

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

5/PLC/rdh
5753
4 Dec 1969
134069

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF, (G-3)
Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H Nov to 302400H Nov 1969
Ref: (a) MCO F5750.1A
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8A
(c) DivO 5750.2C

Encl: ✓(1) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Command Chronology November 1969

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), (b) and (c), enclosure (1) is herewith submitted.

J. J. Grace
J. J. GRACE

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

89 4378

COPY 1 of 6 COPIES

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

142069

COPY NO 1 OF 6

UNCLASSIFIED

*Div Col
32-69*

[REDACTED]

DOWNGRADED AT 12 YEAR
INTERVALS; NOT AUTOMATICALLY
DECLASSIFIED. DOD DIR 5200.10

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

57
4 Dec 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H TO 302400H NOVEMBER 1969

- PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
- C-8 > PART V FIRST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

Enclosure (1)

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
4 Dec 1969

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

<u>1. DESIGNATION</u>	<u>COMMAND</u>
1st Reconnaissance Battalion	LtCol. J.J. GRACE 1-30 Nov 1969

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S COMPANY	Capt R.L. WILTROUT 1-30 Nov 1969
COMPANY A	Capt C.A. DELATEUR 1-30 Nov 1969
COMPANY B	1stLt S.H. CRANE 1-30 Nov 1969
COMPANY C	1stLt L.E. BUTLER 1-25 Nov 1969
	Capt L.D. MCVEY 26-30 Nov 1969
COMPANY D	Capt B.W. BLUEM 1-30 Nov 1969
COMPANY E	1stLt J.L. SNOW 1-30 Nov 1969

ATTACHED UNITS

1st Force Reconnaissance Company	Major W.H. BOND 1-24 Nov 1969
1st Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion	1stLt J.C. MANGINI 1-30 Nov 1969
2nd Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion	2ndLt D.J. LARKIN 1-30 Nov 1969
3rd Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion	1stLt M.E. JACKSON 1-30 Nov 1969

Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion (Co Hq, Detachment H&S Company 5th Reconnaissance Battalion zero strength) 1-30 Nov 1969.
5th Force Reconnaissance Company, FMF (zero strength) 1-30 Nov 1969.

2. LOCATIONS

1-30 Nov 1969	1st Reconnaissance Battalion, Da Nang, RVN
1-24 Nov 1969	1st Force Reconnaissance Company, Da Nang, RVN
1-30 Nov 1969	1st Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion, Da Nang, RVN
1-30 Nov 1969	2nd Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion, Da Nang, RVN
1-30 Nov 1969	3rd Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion, Da Nang, RVN

Enclosure (1)

[REDACTED]

5750
4 Dec 1969

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer
Adjutant/S-1
S-2
S-3
S-3A

S-4
Supply Officer
Communication Officer

Motor Transportation Officer
Battalion Surgeon
Battalion Chaplain

Maj P.L. CAGACE 1-30 Nov 1969
2ndLt J.W. GARDINER 1-30 Nov 1969
1stLt J.C. HOWLAND 1-30 Nov 1969
Capt D.C. MACCASKILL 1-30 Nov 1969
1stLt F.M. PORPOTAGE 1-25 Nov 1969
1stLt L.E. BUTLER 26-30 Nov 1969
1stLt E. BROWN 1-30 Nov 1969
1stLt W.P. JONES 1-30 Nov 1969
Capt B.K. SEVERIN 1-14 Nov 1969
Capt J.D. QUINN 15-30 Nov 1969
2ndLt C.A. ANDERSON 1-30 Nov 1969
Lt L.J. McCARTHY 1-30 Nov 1969
LCDR E. HUGHES 1-30 Nov 1969

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
41	734	2	48

3

Enclosure **UNCLASSIFIED**
[REDACTED]
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
4 Dec 1969PART IINARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) conducted normal patrolling, salvage recovery and SCUBA activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF, during the month of November 1969. The results of this activity are documented in Part IV.

PART IIISEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 01 Nov 69 During the month of November 1969, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) continued to support units of the 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF, in SCUBA/salvage operations.
- 01 Nov 69 Capt D.W. BLUHM assumed command of Company "D" from 1stLt A.T. BOUTS.
- 03 Nov 69 An awards ceremony was held at 1st Reconnaissance Battalion. The Navy Unit Commendation was presented to the Battalion and a Silver Star was presented to HM3 C.A. VIENTO by MGen O.R. SIMPSON.
- 06 Nov 69 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 11-69 terminated.
- 15 Nov 69 Capt J.D. QUINN assumed the duties as the Communication Officer from Capt B.K. SEVERIN.
- 18 Nov 69 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 12-69 commenced.
- 18 Nov 69 A static display was set up for the Deputy Secretary of Defense, the Honorable Mr. Packard at MWSG-17-area.
- 19 Nov 69 General Robertson, 1st Marine Division ADC toured the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion cantonment and was briefed on current operations by the S-3.
- 22 Nov 69 Col QUILLIAN, G-2 HQMC visited the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion and was briefed by the Battalion CO, 1st Force Recon Company CO and Artillery Liaison Officer from 11th Marines.
- 24 Nov 69 At 240001H Nov69 command of 1st Force Reconnaissance Company assumed by III MAF, (auth 06 1st Marine Division msg 220110Z Nov69.)

Enclosure (1)

4

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

5759
1 Dec 1969

- 25 Nov 69 Capt L.D. MCVEY assumed command of Company "C" from 1stLt L.E. BUTLER.
- 26 Nov 69 1stLt L.E. BUTLER assumed the duties as the S-3A from 1stLt F.M. PORPOTAGE.

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓ A. Operations Order and Patrol Reports 01 Nov to 30 Nov 1969. ✓
- ✓ B. Sit Rpts: 01 Nov to 30 Nov 1969. ✓
- ✓ C. Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 12-69. ✓
- ✓ D. Statistical Data Chart. ✓
- ✓ E. 1st Force Reconnaissance Company Command Chronology November 1969. ✓

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED
5750

4 Dec 1969

PART V

1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H Nov 1969 TO 232400H Nov 1969

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Enclosure (1)

6

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5750
4 Dec 1969

PART I

UNCLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

COMMANDER

1st Force Reconnaissance Company Major W.H. BOND 1-23 Nov 1969

ATTACHED UNITS

Detachment, 7th Communication Battalion (1-23 Nov 69)

2. LOCATION

01-23 November 1969, 1st Force Reconnaissance Company: DA NANG, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICER

Executive Officer

Maj S.L. OWENS 1-11 Nov 69

S-2

Capt L.H. ANDERSON 12-23 Nov 69

S-3

2ndLt R.L. JONES 1-23 Nov 69

Supply Officer

1stLt W.E. ROLLINGS 1-23 Nov 69

Communication Officer

2ndLt J.S. BENSON 1-23 Nov 69

SSgt W.R. JOHNSON 1-8 Nov 69

Motor Transport Officer

1stLt R.J. WADLE JR. 9-23 Nov 69

2ndLt J.S. BENSON 1-23 Nov 69

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

1stForReconCo
Detachment, 7thCommBn

USMC		USN	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
12	134		7
	4		

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
5750
4 Dec 1969

PART II

UNCLASSIFIED

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Force Reconnaissance Company conducted long range patrolling operations in the 1st Marine Division TACR during the month of November 1969. The results of this activity are documented in Part IV of this Chronology.

PART IIISEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 01-23 Nov 69 During this period of November the Company continued to support the 1st Marine Division in Reconnaissance Operations.
- 17 Nov 69 Team "NIGHT COVER", F-51 conducted a successful night combat insertion by parachute.
- 24 Nov 69 The Company was dropped from Operational and Administrative control by 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, 1st Marine Division and came under the control of III Marine Amphibious Force.

PART IVCHRONOLOGY OF SUBORDINATE COMMANDS
AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- Account for
Patrol Reports
file*
- a. Statistical Data Chart
- b. Patrol Reports and Operation Orders: 327-69 to 335-69.
- c. SITRPTS: 305-69 to 327-69.

Enclosure (1)

8

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

STATISTICAL DATA CHART

5750
4 Dec 1969

	<u>1st Recon Bn</u>	<u>1st Force Recon Co.</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
PATROLS	69	9	78
SIGHTINGS	327	1	328
VC/NVA SIGHTED	3012	2	3015
FIRE MISSIONS	247	0	247
AIR STRIKES	9	0	9
VC/NVA KIA	261	0	261
DETAINEES	3	0	3
IWC	0	0	0
USMC CASUALTIES:	0	0	0
KIA	0	0	0
WIA (EVAC)	1	0	1
MIA	0	0	0
NBC (EVAC)	2	0	2
KNBC	0	0	0

OPERATION: PIPESTONE CANYON 1-7 Nov 69

9.

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

A:

- #1: Bn OpOrder 909-69 dtd 18 Oct 69
 #2: Hireling Co B Patrol Report dtd 1 Nov 69
 #3: Bn OpOrder 919-69 dtd 22 Oct 69
 #4: Youth C-1-3/C-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 5 Nov 69
 #5: Bn OpOrder 920-69 dtd 24 Oct 69
 #6: Impressive A-3-3/A-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 9 Nov 69
 #7: Bn OpOrder 921-69 dtd 24 Oct 69
 #8: Auditor A-1-3/A-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 9 Nov 69
 #9: Bn OpOrder 925-69 dtd 25 Oct 69
 #10: Swampland E-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 1 Nov 69
 #11: Bn OpOrder 927-69 dtd 26 Oct 69
 #12: Pennywise E-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 2 Nov 69
 #13: Bn OpOrder 928-69 dtd 26 Oct 69
 #14: Sandhurst E-1-1 Patrol Report dtd ~~26 Oct 69~~ 2 Nov 69
 #15: Bn OpOrder 929-69 dtd 26 Oct 69
~~#16: Bn OpOrder 929-69 dtd 26 Oct 69~~
 #16: Asparagus Co D Patrol Report dtd 10 Nov 69
 #17: Bn OpOrder 930-69 dtd 27 Oct 69
 #18: Offspring E-4 Plt Patrol Report dtd 9 Nov 69
 #19: Bn OpOrder 931-69 dtd 27 Oct 69
 #20: Head Cold A-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 3 Nov 69
 #21: Bn OpOrder 932-69 dtd 28 Oct 69
 #22: Panama Hat C-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 4 Nov 69
 #23: Bn OpOrder 933-69 dtd 28 Oct 69
 #24: Moosepeak B-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 1 Nov 69
 #25: Bn OpOrder 934-69 dtd 29 Oct 69
 #26: Hierling B-1 Plt/Mailbrush Patrol Report dtd 11 Nov 69
 #27: Bn OpOrder 935-69 dtd 29 Oct 69
 #28: Musk Ox C-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 5 Nov 69
 #29: Bn OpOrder 936-69 dtd 30 Oct 69
 #30: Night Scholar D-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 6 Nov 69
 #31: Bn OpOrder 937-69 dtd 29 Oct 69
 #32: Station Break D-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 6 Nov 69
 #33: Bn OpOrder 938-69 dtd 30 Oct 69
 #34: Gray Prince E-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 2 Nov 69
 #35: Bn OpOrder 939-69 dtd 31 Oct 69
 #36: Recline E-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 6 Nov 69
 #37: Bn OpOrder 940-69 dtd 31 Oct 69
 #38: Green Glade A-1-2 (Aⁿ 5th Reconⁿ(~~1~~)) Patrol Report dtd 7 Nov 69
 #39: Bn OpOrder 941-69 dtd 31 Oct 69
 #40: War Cloud A-1-1, A-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 6 Nov 69
 #41: Bn OpOrder 942-69 dtd 1 Nov 69 (Cancelled)
 #42: Bn OpOrder 943-69 dtd 1 Nov 69
 #43: ~~Bn OpOrder 943-6~~ FairyJoey D-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 9 Nov 69
 #44: Bn OpOrder 944-69 dtd 1 Nov 69
 #45: Yearbook Co D Patrol Report dtd 7 Nov 69
 #46: Bn OpOrder 945-69 dtd 2 Nov 69
 #47: Youth C-1 Plt Patrol Report dtd 15 Nov 69
 #48: Bn OpOrder 946-69 dtd 2 Oct 69
 #49

(Continued)

UNCLASSIFIED

#49: Vesper Bell ("A 5th Recon) 2-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 9 Nov 69
 #50: Bn OpOrder 947-69 dtd 3 Nov 69
 #51: Aunt Mable B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 9 Nov 69
 #52: Bn OpOrder 948-69 dtd 4 Nov 69
 #53: Blue Spruce Co D Patrol Report dtd 11 Nov 69
 #54: Bn OpOrder 949-69 dtd 4 Nov 69
 #55: Restless Tide A-1-1 ("A" 5th Recon) Patrol Report dtd 11 Nov 69
 #56: Bn OpOrder 950-69 dtd 5 Nov 69
 #57: Achilles C-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 12 Nov 69
 #58: Bn OpOrder 951-69 dtd 5 Nov 69
 #59: Balance E-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 11 Nov 69
 #60: Bn OpOrder 952-69 dtd 5 Nov 69
 #61: Asparagus D-2 Plt Patrol Report dtd 20 Nov 69
 #62: Bn OpOrder 953-69 dtd 6 Nov 69
 #63: Clay Pipe Co C-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 13 Nov 69
 #64: Bn OpOrder 954-69 dtd 6 Nov 69
 #65: Wickwick Paper A-1-3/A-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 20 Nov 69
 #66: Bn OpOrder 955-69 dtd 6 Nov 69
 #67: Bag Shaw A-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 20 Nov 69
 #68: Bn OpOrder 956-69 dtd 6 Nov 69
 #69: Carousel E-1 Plt Patrol Report dtd 19 Nov 69
 #70: Bn OpOrder 957-69 dtd 6 Nov 69
 #71: Segment A-3-1 (5th Recon) Patrol Report dtd 13 Nov 69
 #72: Bn OpOrder 958-69 dtd 6 Nov 69
 #73: Lunga Point E-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 14 Nov 69
 #74: Bn OpOrder 959-69 dtd 6 Nov 69 (Cancelled)
 #75: Bn OpOrder 960-69 dtd 8 Nov 69 (Cancelled)
 #76: Bn OpOrder 961-69 dtd 8 Nov 69
 #77: Benchmark B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 14 Nov 69
 #78: Bn OpOrder 962-69 dtd 8 Nov 69
 #79: Deskwork C-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 15 Nov 69
 #80: Bn OpOrder 963-69 dtd 8 Nov 69
 #81: Nail Brush B-3 Plt Patrol Report dtd 21 Nov 69
 #82: Bn OpOrder 964-69 dtd 9 Nov 69 (Cancelled)
 #83: Bn OpOrder 965-69 dtd 9 Nov 69
 #84: Cherry Jam A-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 18 Nov 69
 #85: Bn OpOrder 966-69 dtd 9 Nov 69
 #86: Ala King A-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 16 Nov 69
 #87: Bn OpOrder 967-69 dtd 10 Nov 69
 #88: Restless Tide A-1-3 (5th Recon) Patrol Report dtd 17 Nov 69
 #89: Bn OpOrder 968-69 dtd 10 Nov 69
 #90: Nigeria E-3-4 Patrol Report dtd 19 Nov 69
 #91: Bn OpOrder 969-69 dtd 11 Nov 69 (Cancelled)
 #92: Bn OpOrder 970-69 dtd 11 Nov 69
 #93: Albroom D-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 17 Nov 69
 #94: Bn OpOrder 971-69 dtd 12 Nov 69 (Cancelled)
 #95: Bn OpOrder 972-69 dtd 12 Nov 69
 #96: Coffee Time D-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 18 Nov 69
 #97: Bn OpOrder 973-69 dtd 12 Nov 69
 #98: Slate Creek C-2 Plt dtd 26 Nov 69
 #99:

(Continued)

UNCLASSIFIED

- #99: Bn OpOrder 974-69 dtd 13 Nov 69
 #100: Segment A-1-2 (5th Recon Bn) Patrol Report dtd 19 Nov 69
 #101: Bn OpOrder 975-69 dtd 13 Nov 69
 #102: Good Charger A-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 19 Nov 69
 #103: Bn OpOrder 976-69 dtd 13 Nov 69 (Cancelled)
 #104: Dublin City E-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 20 Nov 69
 #105: Bn OpOrder 977-69 dtd 14 Nov 69
 #106: Rio Grande B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 22 Nov 69
 #107: Bn OpOrder 978-69 dtd 14 Nov 69 (Cancelled)
 #108: Bn OpOrder 979-69 dtd 14 Nov 69
 #109: Sanford E-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 20 Nov 69
 #110: Bn OpOrder 980-69 dtd 14 Nov 69
 #111: Bag Shaw A-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 30 Nov 69
 #112: Bn OpOrder 981-69 dtd 16 Nov 69
 #113: Carousel E-2 1st Patrol Report dtd 29 Nov 69
 #114: Bn OpOrder 982-69 dtd 16 Nov 69
 #115: Bad Actor A-1-1 (5th Recon) Patrol Report dtd 22 Nov 69
 #116: Bn OpOrder 983-69 dtd 16 Nov 69
 #117: Aroma A-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 21 Nov 69
 #118: Bn OpOrder 984-69 dtd 16 Nov 69
 #119: Pal Joey D-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 23 Nov 69
 #120: Bn OpOrder 985-69 dtd 16 Nov 69
 #121: Cunsmove C-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 23 Nov 69
 #122: Bn OpOrder 986-69 dtd 17 Nov 69
 #123: Restless Tide A-1-1 (5th Recon Bn) Patrol Report dtd 25 Nov 69
 #124: Bn OpOrder 987-69 dtd 18 Nov 69 (Cancelled)
 #125: Bn OpOrder 988-69 dtd 18 Nov 69
 #126: Nailbrush B-1 1st Patrol Report dtd 1 Dec 69
 #127: Bn OpOrder 989-69 dtd 19 Nov 69
 #128: Asparagus D-1 1st Patrol Report dtd 1 Dec 69
 #129: Bn OpOrder 990-69 dtd 20 Nov 69
 #130: Beechnut C-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 26 Nov 69
 #131: Bn OpOrder 991-69 dtd 20 Nov 69
 #132: Service Man D-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 26 Nov 69
 #133: Bn OpOrder 992-69 dtd 20 Nov 69
 #134: Millbrook B-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 27 Nov 69
 #135: Bn OpOrder 993-69 dtd 20 Nov 69
 #136: Moon Dash C-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 29 Nov 69
 #137: Bn OpOrder 994-69 dtd 21 Nov 69 (Cancelled)
 #138: Bn OpOrder 995-69 dtd 22 Nov 69 (Cancelled)
 #139: Bn OpOrder 996-69 dtd 22 Nov 69 (Cancelled)
 #140: Bn OpOrder 997-69 dtd 22 Nov 69
 #141: Grass Root B-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 29 Nov 69
 #142: Bn OpOrder 999-69 dtd 23 Nov 69
 #143: Mink Coat E-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 29 Nov 69
 #144: Bn OpOrder 1000-69 dtd 23 Nov 69
 #145: Lucky Lark D-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 1 Dec 69
 #146: thru 147: **SEE DEC 1969**
 #148: Bn OpOrder 1002-69 dtd 23 Nov 69
 #149: Bad Actor A-5th Recon Patrol Report dtd 29 Nov 69

(Continued)

#150: Bn OpOrder 1003-69 dtd 24 Nov 69 (Cancelled)
#151-152: See Dec 69
#153: Bn OpOrder 1005-69 dtd 25 Nov 69 (Cancelled)
#154: Bn OpOrder 1006-69 dtd 26 Nov 69 (Cancelled)
#155-158: See Dec 69
#159: Bn OpOrder 1009-69 dtd 26 Nov 69 (Cancelled)
#160-161: See Dec 69
#162: Bn OpOrder 1012-69 dtd 27 Nov 69 (Cancelled)
#163: Bn OpOrder 1014-69 dtd 28 Nov 69 (Cancelled)
#164: Bn OpOrder 1019-69 dtd 30 Nov 69 (Cancelled)
#165: Bn OpOrder 1021-69 dtd 1 Dec 69 (Cancelled)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #909-69

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181100H OCT 69

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV 115469
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #909-69

Call Sign: HIRELING B-1Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 Oct; insert Haven (UL AT79055345 IR AT). Extract on 31 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are/803522) contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ASPARGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

F.M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

123469	
COPY NO	1 OF 19

- Distributions:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
 - CO, 5thMar (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (1)
 - CO, Co, "B" (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
 OPERATION ORDER: 909-69
 PATROL: HIRELING, CO. "B"
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 011500H NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. ~~COMPOSITION~~: 24 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 DOG HANDLER AND SCOUT DOG
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 1 7X50, 1 B.G. SCOPE, 2 49 SCOPES
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79, 1 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN, 1 M-60 MACHINE GUN
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200830H/011500H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 298.5 HOURS WITH 35 SIGHTINGS OF 603 VC/NVA. 25 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 51 ENEMY KIA. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

211700H VIC. AT 832538 TEAM SIGHTED 14 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS MOVING E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA.

211800H VIC. AT 872508 TEAM SIGHTED 10-15 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS CROSSING RIVER E-W. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA.

220855H VIC AT 842544 TEAM SIGHTED 25 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S STANDING IN GROUPS IN RICE PADDY. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA.

221330H VIC. AT 815524, TEAM SIGHTED 15 VC WEARING MIXED UTILITIES, BLACK AND GREEN UNIFORMS CARRYING RIFLES, PACKS, AND 1 MORTAR TUBE MOVING NORTH ALONG RIDGE. TEAM FIRED 60 MM AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. AO CAME ON STATION AND WORKED OVER AREA BUT THE TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ - NOROBN

UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT WALLACE
HIRELING, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

220437H VIC. AT 819513 TEAM SIGHTED LIGHTS IN TREELINE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN LIGHTS GOING OUT.

230640H VIC. AT 813498 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC WEARING GREEN SHORTS AND BLACK TOPS AND CARRYING PACKS WALKING IN A SW DIRECTION. TEAM DID NOT CALL FIRE MISSION, DUE TO LOSING SIGHT OF THE ENEMY IN TREELINE.

230730H VIC. AT 814508 TEAM OBSERVED 1 NVA IN A HOOTCH WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING A PACK. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN DIRECT HIT ON THE HOOTCH.

230840H VIC. AT 819484 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC WEARING BLACK SHORTS AND GREEN TOPS BURYING SUPPLIES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA.

231100H VIC. AT 824522 TEAM OBSERVED 4 VC IN RICE PADDY WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING FARMING TOOLS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA.

231200H VIC. AT 813505 TEAM SIGHTED 8 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S DIGGING IN RICE PADDIES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 VC/NVA KIA.

231230H VIC. AT 843479 TEAM SIGHTED 40 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES WALKING E-W IN TREELINE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 7 NVA KIA.

241015H VIC. AT 816497 TEAM SIGHTED 10 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES AND PACKS INTO BUNKERS AND TREELINE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA.

241500H VIC. AT 814510 TEAM SIGHTED 10 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND SITTING IN TREELINE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA.

241730H VIC. AT 816497 TEAM SIGHTED 6 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES INTO BUNKER. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA.

241900H VIC. ZC212541 TEAM SIGHTED 6-8 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING NE-SW. TEAM FIRED 60MM MORTAR RESULTING IN ENEMY MOVING OUT OF THE AREA.

251300H VIC. AT 842547 TEAM OBSERVED 55 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT WALLACE
HIRELING, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

251615H VIC. AT 842545 TEAM SIGHTED 9 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AND ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT INTO TREELINE.

251730H VIC. AT 816502 TEAM SIGHTED 25 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GROUPING IN OPEN FIELD. TEAM CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

261810H VIC. AT 865503 TEAM SIGHTED 45 NVA WEARING GREEN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING E-W AND W-E AND GROUPING IN AREA. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA.

271330H VIC. AT 851549. TEAM SIGHTED 100 VC FARMERS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S. 40-50 CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING W-S AWAY FROM INFANTRY UNIT. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO ADVERSE WEATHER.

271630H VIC. AT 872497 TEAM SIGHTED 12 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING E-W ON TRAIL NEXT TO RIVER. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO RIO GRANDE DECIDING TARGET WAS POSSIBLE FRIENDLIES.

280725H VIC. AT 818507 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S STANDING NEAR TREELINE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA.

281320H VIC. AT 816530 TEAM SIGHTED 6 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS MOVING N-S IN TREELINE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA.

281525H VIC. AT 811505 TEAM SIGHTED 8 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES AND MOVING N-S ALONG TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

281550H VIC. AT 819529 TEAM SIGHTED 6 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT GAVE END OF MISSION WHEN NVA MOVED OUT OF TEAM'S SIGHT.

281750H VIC. AT 869507 TEAM SIGHTED 50 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING SW-NE THROUGH TREELINE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO ADVERSE WEATHER.

281840H VIC. AT 803505 TEAM SIGHTED 15 VC WEARING MIXED UNIFORMS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES AND MOVING W-E THROUGH TREELINE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (2)

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES

A-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL-NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT WALLACE
HIRELING, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

290740H VIC. AT 805515 TEAM SIGHTED 14 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING SE-NW. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT GAVE END OF MISSION AFTER INITIAL ROUNDS DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

291830H VIC. AT 812508 TEAM SIGHTED 20 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING ALONG TREELINE W-E. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO DARKNESS.

311340H VIC. AT 824512 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S IN BUNKER. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA.

311830H VIC. AT 827520 TEAM SIGHTED 5 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING N-S ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

01100H VIC. AT 797528 TEAM SIGHTED 25 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA.

0110H VIC. AT 806607 TEAM SIGHTED 8 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING POSSIBLE RIFLES AND MORTAR TUBES MOVING E-W IN TREELINE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. ONLY 4 ENEMY WERE SEEN LEAVING THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 200. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH REWARD MONEY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING WITH IPSWITCH, ASPANAGUS MIKE,
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL-NOFORN~~
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORNSSGT WALLACE
HIRELING, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	WALLACE	2034491
CPL	KITE	2387085
CPL	COOPER	2469755
CPL	CASTENEDA	2435039
LCPL	GUDGER	2481533
LCPL	ELLER	2531835
LCPL	BRIDGES	2487552
LCPL	BALTHAZOR	2539954
LCPL	COZINE	2492676
LCPL	BUTLER	2463926
LCPL	GAMBESIA	2454431
LCPL	SIASON	2483299
LCPL	HERNANDEZ	2480613
LCPL	MCGUIRE	2483813
LCPL	SCHOENE	2481124
LCPL	BELL	2491559
LCPL	DEKORTE	2484366
LCPL	MAIDEN	2472485
LCPL	JACQUET	2499268
PFC	ROUSE	2522108
PFC	WRIGHT	2496859
PFC	PETERSEN	2438603
CPL	JENNINGS	1967451
HN	KENNEDY	B551281
PFC	ANDERSON	2472485

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #919-69

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221220H Oct 1969

116869

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 919-69

Call Sign: YOUTH C-1-3, 2-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S AND PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/artty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Oct; insert Haven UL(AT99304713):
Extract on 04 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are IR(BT0055459 contained in references (b) and (e): .

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ASPARAGUS SOUTH 57.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

M. M. [Signature]

124869	
F. M. PORPOTAGE	COPY NO
By direction	4 of 19

- Distribution :
- CO, 11thMar (5)
 - CO, 7thMar (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (1)
 - CO, Co, "C" (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 919-69 1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 PATROL: YOUTH CO. C DA NANG, RVN
 DEBRIEFER: C.L. WILSON 051245H NOVEMBER 1969
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 15 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SCOUT DOG AND DOG HANDLER
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
1 NOD
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-79, 1 60MM MORTAR, 2 M-60MG
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250830H/051230H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 308 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 20 VC/NVA. PATROL HAD NO CONTACTS. TEAM CALLED 2 FIRE MISSIONS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

020615H VIC. AT983467 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND NO WEAPONS SEARCHING THROUGH GARBAGE IN OLD INFANTRY POSITION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION THROUGH MABLE ANN INDIA WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION.

021845H VIC. AT983467 TEAM SIGHTED 15 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND SEARCHING THROUGH GARBAGE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION THROUGH MABLE ANN INDIA WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT SHOEMAKER
YOUTH, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

021115H VIC. AT983467 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING ONE PACK AND ONE RIFLE AND SEARCHING THROUGH GARBAGE ON OLD INFANTRY POSITION. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO HELICOPTERS IN AREA AND HEAVY CLOUD COVER.

021815H VIC. AT995474 TEAM SIGHTED ONE VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S DIGGING IN DITCH. TEAM FIRED 60 MM MORTAR ON ENEMY WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO CANOPY.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 425. COMM: .COMM WAS GOOD WITH REWARD MONEY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FIRE MISSIONS WERE INITIALLY FIRED BY MABLE ANN INDIA WITH 105'S THEN FIRED FOR EFFECT WITH 81'S, COVERAGE OF TARGET WAS POOR. TEAM USED ASPARAGUS MIKE TO COMPLETE MISSIONS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT SHOEMAKER	2094041	PFC	CHERRY	2472225
CPL DOMNOSKE	2494365	PFC	WALLS	2508646
LCPL GALLIGAN	2486020	LCPL	NASECAPOW	2443825
LCPL EMITH	2455995	CPL	MOFFATT	2416577
PFC KIEL	2545633	CPL	WILLIS	2460689
PFC BRIDEVAUX	2507920	LCPL	UUTELA	2426304
LCPL MARTIN	2440459	LCPL	FOLKS	2474870
		LCPL	JOHNSON	2473272

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #920-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
241215H OCT 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #920-69

117169

Call Sign: IMPRESSIVE A-3-3, 2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S AND FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/artty on all targets of opportunity, and provide sety for radio relay X-RAY.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 Oct; insert Haven UL(AT831833) IR(AT843821) Extract on 04 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.0 Alt: 49.8
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ASPARAGUS NORTH 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

JM Poynter
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST DIVISION BN SEC FILES

125169
COPY NO 2 OF 19

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
 - CO, 26thMar (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, Co, "1A" (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-5

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 920-69
 PATROL: IMPRESSIVE, CO. "A"
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 091145H NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SCOUT DOG AND HANDLER
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 M-49 SCOPE, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 2 M-79'S, 1 60MM MORTAR, 1 M-60 M.G.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY, AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY X-RAY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271600H/091130H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 307.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. DONG DEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH REWARD MONEY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 2 NBC'S (1 MAN WITH MALARIA AND 1 MAN WITH HEAD WOUNDS BY SHRAPNEL FROM TEST FIRING M-79).
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

A-6

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT WAGNER
IMPRESSIVE, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	WAGNER	2156675
CPL	MCAFEE	2428669
LCPL	RHEINLANDER	2469155
LCPL	WARREL	2528075
LCPL	WOLFENBARGER	2478187
LCPL	ENGEL	2456547
LCPL	FRANCIS	2538620
LCPL	BOSTIC	2435587
LCPL	CASPER	2484785
LCPL	SWITZER	2519030
HM3	HYPES	B201358

SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS:

SGT	HERSEHLER	2154322
DOG:	LOBO	

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #921-69

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
241245H Oct 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #921-69

117269

Call Sign: AUDITOR A-1-3, 2-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIRS
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery and all targets of opportunity and to provide sety for radio relay ALFA.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 Oct; insert Haven UL(AT83053835) IR(AT84153725). Extract on 06 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ASPARAGUS MIKE 39.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
 125269
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction
 2 19

- Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (1)
 CO, Co, "A" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-7

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 921-69

PATROL: AUDITOR, CO. "A"

DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEET 6640 III

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA NANG, RVN

091600H NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION: 3 PRC-25'S, 1 M-49 SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 M60 MACHINE GUNS, 1 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY AND ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY AND TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY ALPHA.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271030H/091530H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 317 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. PATROL WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT837388 (HILL 452).
COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH REWARD MONEY AND ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 NBC (1 MAN WITH 1ST, 2ND, AND 3RD DEGREE BURNS ON UPPER PORTION OF THE BODY)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

CPL EVANS
AUDITOR, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	EVANS	2481660
LCPL	BENCKWITZ	2466867
LCPL	BOWRON	2492354
PFC	JUSTESEN	2475175
LCPL	MARTINEZ	2504567
LCPL	STREETER	2496624
LCPL	JACOBY	2335922
PFC	CHAMBLISS	2532187
LCPL	GARRY	2427328
CPL	LOPEZ	2284785
HM2	WHITE	B320949

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #925-69

Copy No. of 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
250900H Oct 1969

117669

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #925-69

Call Sign: SWAMPLAND E-3-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachment: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to monitor enemy transit and supply routes and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all tgts of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Oct; insert Haven UL(2G200505)LR(AT747) Extract on 31 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 EMPIRE STATE KILO 35.05

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
 - CO, 5thMar (1)
 - CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
 - Div SFCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (1)
 - CO, Co, "E" (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

F. M. Porpotage

RECORDED BY SAC FILES

F. M. PORPOTAGE 125069

By direction COPY NO 1 OF 20

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 925-69
 PATROL: SWAMPLAND, CO. "E"
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT G. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 011230H NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291130H OCT69/011200H NOV69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS WITHOUT ANY INCIDENTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-5' CONSISTING OF VINES, SHRUBS, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORN BUSHES, AND ~~BUSHES~~ BUSHES. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT. PATROL MOVED 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT793504 GOOD 2 CH-46, CONSISTING OF OLD RICE PADDIES. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC211474 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 3-4' SHRUBS AND BOMB CRATER. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC203472 RUNNING SW-NE, 1½' WIDE, RECENTLY AND WELL USED. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC202498 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH, EAST, AND SOUTH (CAN OBSERVE ALL OF VALLEY AREA AND LAKE). EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 12 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU, ALPHA RELAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

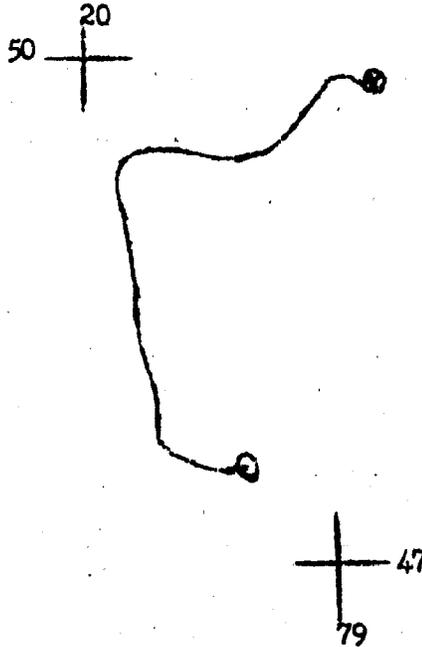
CON'T

CPL SUSSEX
SWAMPLAND, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

GPL	SUSSEX	2483485
LCPL	STILES	2436423
LCPL	LECUYES	2518284
LCPL	DESANTO	2484685
PFC	PELLITIER	2452450
HM3	GARRISON	B205790

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



5-2

OPERATION ORDER #927-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260800H Oct 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order # 927-69

Call Sign: PENNYWISE E-3-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Oct; insert Haven UL(AT 7976)LR(AT8274) Extract on 02 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.0 Alt: 49.8
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ASPARAGUS 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

25889

COPIES 2 OF 19

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
 - CO, 26thMar (1)
 - Div FSOC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, Co, "E" (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A 11

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 927-69
PATROL: PENNYWISE, CO. "E"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1: 50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
021000H NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290730H OCT69/020930H NOV 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS WITHOUT ANY INCIDENTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 60' AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BRIAR AND THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ATB17754 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS 7-8' IN FLAT AREA. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ATB07748 POOR 1-CH-46 TEAM BLEW LZ. OP'S: OP VIC. ATE02751 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH, EAST AND SOUTH. EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH X-RAY. NEGATIVE COMM IN LOW AREAS, AND VERY WEAK COMM IN HIGH AREAS WITH WHIP ANTENNA. NO COMM WITH ASPARAGUS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

~~NOFORN~~

CON'T

UNCLASSIFIED

LT. FITZIMMONS
PENNYWISE, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES, THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

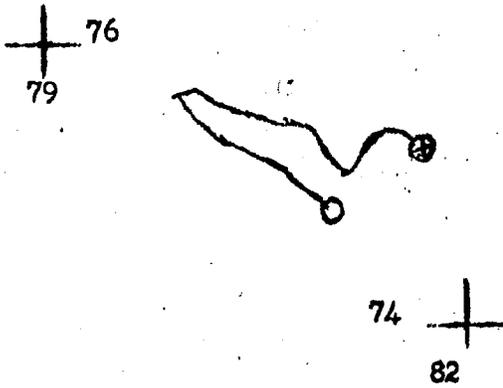
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1ST. LT.	FITZSIMMONS	0109842
LCPL	THOMAS	2446408
PFC	HAINES	2438443
PFC	EGGER	2519430
PFC	HUNGATE	2556896
PFC	BARGER	2492929

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



~~NOFORN~~
ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #928-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. ___ of 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261000H Oct 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #928-69

117000

Call Sign: SANDHURST E-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Oct; insert Haven UL(AT800455)LR(AT825435) Extract on 02 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ASPARAGUS MIKE 59.35

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

1st Recon Bn SAC FILES

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

125000
/ 20

- Distribution:
 CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 5th Mar (1)
 CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
 Div SFCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "E" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

4-13

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 928-69
 PATROL: SANDHURST, CO. E.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 021100H NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290930H/021030H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS OF 11 VC/NVA AND 2 INCIDENTS OF HEARING VOICES AND CHOPPING OF WOOD. TEAM OBSERVED 1 ROCKET FIRED IN AN HOA DIRECTION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS WITHOUT ANY INCIDENTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

310940H VIC. AT 806450 TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA WEARING WHITE SHIRT AND GREEN UTILITY TROUSER, CHOPPING WOOD.

311050H VIC. AT 809451 TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC WEARING BLACK SHIRT AND SHORTS WITH PITH HELMET AND PACK MOVING NE-SW ON TRAIL.

311105H VIC. AT 809451 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH A GREEN BAG UNDER HIS ARMS MOVING IN NE-SW DIRECTION.

311135H VIC. AT 809451 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES MOVING SW-NE ON TRAIL. NO EQUIPMENT WAS OBSERVED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL WITZANEY
SANDHURST, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

311210H VIC. AT 809451 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS MOVING NE-SW ON TRAIL. PATROL CONTINUED TO MONITOR TRAIL.

311245H VIC. AT 809451 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, (1 CARRYING HEAVY PACK) MOVING NE-SW ON TRAIL.

311710H VIC. AT 801451 TEAM OBSERVED 1 ROCKET FIRED IN AN HOA DIRECTION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

311715H VIC. AT 804446 TEAM HEARD LOUD VOICES 100 METERS N-NW OF TEAMS POSITION. BELIEVED TO BE POSSIBLE BASE CAMP IN THIS AREA.

011155H VIC. AT 807446 2 VC/NVA WEARING BROWN SHIRTS AND BLACK TROUSERS ON HILL TOP MOVING WEST TO EAST. ENEMY MOVING IN AND AROUND ORIGINAL EXTRACT LZ.

011520H VIC. AT 805455 TEAM HEARD LOUD VOICES AND CHOPPING AND HAMMERING. PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH VERY SPARSE CANOPY 20-40' AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE. PATROL TRAVELED 250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. HILL 146 AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT 809445 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF FALT AREA WITH SMALL SHRUBS AND GRASS. TRAILS: HIGH SPEED TRAIL VIC. AT 809451 RUNNING NE-SW, 3' WIDE AND RECENTLY AND WELL USED (TEAM MADE 5 SIGHTINGS OF MOVEMENT ON THIS TRAIL). COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU. OP'S: OP VIC. AT 890444 GOOD OBSERVATION TO N-NW CAN OBSERVE HIGH SPEED TRAIL AND OPEN VALLEY. EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THERE IS A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP IN VIC. AT 805445 TO AT 805447.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

CPL WITZANEY
SANDHURST. CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

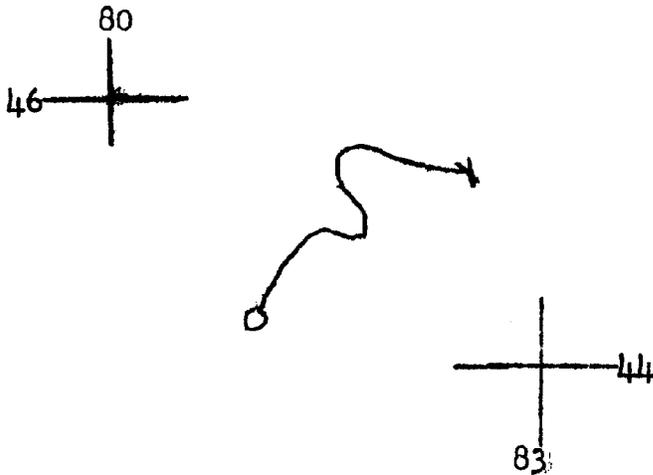
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH ASPARAGUS MIKE.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL WITZANEY	2463823
PFC MATA	2531439
LCPL HUDSON	2494485
LCPL GONZALES	2498403
PFC STONE	2502574
PFC HECKARD	2521196

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

A-11

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #929-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261030H Oct 1969 1 1 1 1

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) Bn0 P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #929-69

Call Sign: RUMMAGE D-1 Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Oct; insert Haven UL(AT98255140) LR(AT99455015). Extract on 08 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ASPARAGUS MIKE 39.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

F. M. Perpot
 F. M. PERPOT
 By direction COPY NO 1 OF 20

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
 - CO, 5thMar (1)
 - ? → CO, 7rdMar (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, Co, "D" (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-15

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 929-69
 PATROL: ASPARAGUS, CO. D.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 101100H NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 20 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 DOG AND HANDLER
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25'S, 3 7X50, 2 STARLIGHT SCOPES, 1 NOD, 1 B. G. SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 SNIPER RIFLE, 1 60 MM MORTAR, 2 M-60 MACHINE GUNS, 1 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291030H/101030H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 288 HOURS WITH 12 SIGHTINGS OF 128 VC/NVA, 1 INCIDENT OF INCOMING 155 ROUNDS, LIGHTS IN HOSTILE VILLAGE, AND A TRAIL NETWORK. TEAM CALLED 5 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA AND ALSO UTILIZED AO'S AND FIXED WING RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KILLED BY AIR. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

290730H VIC. BT015520 TEAM SIGHTED TRAIL NETWORK WITH 1 WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING N-S. HOSTAGE DUKE CAME ON STATION AND OBSERVED THE TRAIL NETWORK. THE TEAM ATTEMPTED TO CALL IN AIR STRIKE BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

291100H VIC. AT981533 TEAM SIGHTED 20 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S MOVING NE. THE TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE WEAPONS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION COORDINATED WITH COWPOKE 11 RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

291305H VIC. AT 995544 TEAM SIGHTED 5 ENEMY IN 2 SAMPANS MOVING EAST DOWN RIVER. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR WEAPONS. TEAM CALLED AO (HOSTAGE DUKE) AND HE EXPENDED 47 ROCKETS AND 6,000 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS ON THE ENEMY POSITION RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KILLED BY AIR.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

A-16

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL-NOFORN~~

LT WADDILL
SPARAGUS, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

291848H VIC. BT 003523 TEAM SIGHTED 40 PLUS ENEMY CROSSING BRIDGE, N-S. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORMS. ONE 4-MAN TEAM WAS PUSHING A 2-WHEEL CART. TEAM CALLED IN AO (HOSTAGE NAPE) AND HE EXPENDED 4 ROCKETS AND FIRED HIS MINI-GUNS WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET DUE TO SIGHTS BEING OUT AND MISFIRE OF ROCKETS. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

292100H VIC. AT 976516 TEAM SIGHTED LIGHTS IN HOSTILE VILLAGE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN LIGHTS GOING OUT.

011430H VIC. AT 982529 TEAM SIGHTED 5 NVA WEARING KHAKIS, GREEN UTILITIES WITH HELMETS AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES AND POSSIBLE MORTAR, BUILDING BUNKERS AND SETTING UP DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM THEN CALLED IN AO (HOSTAGE GOLF) AND HE WORKED OVER AREA WITH ROCKETS AND MINI-GUNS. AFTER HOSTAGE GOLF WENT OFF STATION THE TEAM OBSERVED 5 NVA MOVING PAST WITH CAUTION AND TEAM CALLED IN ANOTHER FIRE MISSION WITH 3 FIRE FOR EFFECTS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. HOSTAGE BAKER CAME ON STATION AND CALLED IN FIXED WING WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY AND TERRAIN.

022030H VIC. HILL 119 TEAM SIGHTED 8 155 ROUNDS BEING FIRED FROM THE EAST. TEAM WAS RECEIVING SHRAPNEL OVER THEIR HEADS UNTIL THE ROUNDS CEASED.

031100H VIC. AT 970545 TEAM SIGHTED 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING RIFLES. TEAM CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT IN THE AREA.

031500H VIC. AT 964536 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S MOVING E-W ACROSS SANDBAR. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE WEAPONS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

031750H VIC. AT 978566 TEAM SIGHTED 3 ENEMY IN 2 BOATS MOVING W-E DOWN RIVER. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR WEAPONS. THE TEAM OBSERVED THE ENEMY WHO SEEMED TO BE LOADING AND UNLOADING UNKNOWN EQUIPMENT. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

041445H VIC. AT 976517 TEAM SIGHTED 8 POSSIBLE NVA WEARING KHAKIS, GREEN UTILITIES AND PUSHERS CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. THE TEAM OBSERVED THE POSSIBLE ENEMY CONVERSING WITH VILLAGERS. TEAM CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE BECAUSE THE SUSPECTED NVA MIGHT HAVE BEEN KOREAN MATRONS.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL-NOFORN~~
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

LT WADDILL
 ASPARAGUS, CO. D.
 PATROL LEADER

061130Z VIC. AT 999536 TEAM OBSERVED 11 NVA WEARING GREEN KHAKI UTILITIES AND SOFT COVERS CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM OBSERVED ENEMY RUNNING AWAY FROM KOREAN MARINE POSITION. TEAM CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 119. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH REWARD MONEY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS TPQ-10 BE DROPPED ON GOI NOI ISLAND OR INFANTRY OPERATION IN THIS AREA DUE TO HEAVY ENEMY ACTIVITY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	WADDILL	0108703	PFC	HUBER	2507684
SGT	DIAZ	2079419	PFC	WOODS	2474858
SGT	COP	2415162	LCPL	FLEMING	2472926
CPL	HOLMES	2448955	HM2	LEE	B720287
CPL	SWICK	2521254	PFC	MASHALL	2446641
PFC	FARMER	2518527	LCPL	MALONE	2470450
LCPL	BERG	2362055	PFC	PETERSON	2458894
LCPL	MCAFFEE	2150280	SGT	DRYE	2144615
PFC	MOREY	2514259			
LCPL	BOWERS	2427664			
PFC	GREGORY	2429002			
LCPL	HAYNER	2492223	SCOUT DOG	"REX"	A327
LCPL	LOWERY	2521230			
LCPL	CABRERAS	2402140			
LCPL	DAVIDSON	2481626			

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #930-69

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271100H OCT 1969

118169

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003390.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #930-69

Call Sign: OFFSPRING E-4Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Oct insert Haven (UL AT81854590 LR AT83104465). Extract on 09 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ASPARAGUS MIKE 39.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

F. M. Porpotace
F. M. PORPOTACE
By direction

- Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "E" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST RECON BN SMC FILES

120169
COPY NO 2 OF 19

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 930-69
 PATROL: OFFSPRING, CO. B. 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON 091220H NOVEMBER 1969
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L70000
 SHEET 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 22 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS, 1 SCOUT DOG
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 3 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 5 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300900H/091200H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 243 HOURS WITH 11 SIGHTINGS OF 55 VC/NVA AND 2 INCIDENTS OF THE TEAM'S POSITION BEING PROBED. 7 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

001830H VIC. AT 819459 TEAM SIGHTED 6 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND A STRETCHER WITH A BODY ON IT, MOVING THROUGH PADDIES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

002330H VIC. AT 825454 TEAM SIGHTED UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY PROBING THEIR POSITION FROM SOUTH AND SOUTHWEST. THE PROBING STARTED ABOUT 2200H AND CONTINUED. THE ENEMY WAS THROWING ROCKS AND JUNK AT TRENCHLINE.

002315H VIC. AT 825454 TEAM SIGHTED UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY PROBING THEIR POSITION TO THE WEST. THE SCOUT DOG ALERTED STRONGLY TO THE WEST SIDE OF HILL AND TRIP FLARE WENT OFF. TEAM RESPONDED WITH SMALL ARMS. MOVEMENT CEASED.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES. ENCLOSURE (5)

A-18

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

UNCLASSIFIED

LT. BAKER
OFFSPRING, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

031215H VIC. AT 830175 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING 3 RIFLES MOVING UP ON INFANTRY PATROL. INFANTRY PATROL OPENED UP ON VC AND THEY FLED. OFFSPRING CAME UP ON INFANTRY FREQUENCY (BURLAP "B") AND DIRECTED AO TO ENEMY POSITION. AO MARKED ENEMY POSITION AND INFANTRY COVERED AREA WITH MORTAR ROUNDS.

040930H VIC. AT 803495 TEAM SIGHTED 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING E-W IN TREELINE. THE ENEMY WAS MOVING TOO FAST FOR A FIRE MISSION. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

041115H VIC. AT 830169 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES SITTING BY BOMB CRATER. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

0411145H VIC. AT 823455 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING NO WEAPON OBSERVING THE TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS AND ENEMY RAN UP HILL WEST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

041305H VIC. AT 822453 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S RUNNING WEST DOWN SLOPE OF FINGER. NO WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. TEAM OPENED FIRE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

051800H VIC. AT 810469 TEAM SIGHTED 13 VC WEARING MIXED SHORTS AND SHIRTS AND RAIN GEAR CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. MOVING ACROSS VALLEY TO HOOTCH IN A TACTICAL COLUMN. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS AND WEATHER.

061215H VIC. AT 809465 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND RAIN GEAR CARRYING 2 RIFLES, HIDING IN GRASS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO HIGH GRASS.

061315H VIC. AT 810471 TEAM SIGHTED 9 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND RAIN GEAR AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING IN TACTICAL COLUMN TO THE NORTHEAST. ENEMY WERE MOVING TOWARDS HOOTCH. AREA BELIEVED TO BE SUPPLY DEPOT OR AID STATION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AND 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED. TEAM CALLED AO AND AO CHECKED OUT AREA AND BELIEVED THERE WAS A BUNKER COMPLEX UNDER THE HOOTCH.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL - NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

LT BAKER
OFFSPRING, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

061514H VIC. AT 809165 TEAM SIGHTED 6 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND RAIN GEAR CARRYING RIFLES WORKING ON BUNKERS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY AND TERRAIN.

071615H VIC. AT 806171 TEAM SIGHTED 6 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES BUILDING SUSPECTED BUNKER COMPLEX IN TREELINE. ENEMY WERE CUTTING TREES AND CARRYING WOOD INTO TREELINE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO HEAVY CANOPY IN THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 146. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU AND REWARD MONEY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS TPQ-10 RUNS IN THE AREA SOUTHWEST OF HILL 146.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: PATROL LEADER STATES CLEARANCE FOR FIRE MISSIONS TOOK 30 MINUTES.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT BAKER	0106083	PFC ANDERSON	2459907
CPL HEAD	2428580	PFC PEREZ	2550885
CPL DAVIS	2233629	PFC BURKHART	2508117
CPL HANLEY	2443880	LCPL MURPHY	2402063
LCPL NORTON	2505525	LCPL FERJANEC	2509651
PVT SIMPKINS	2413725	KCS GIAP	420
CPL BLANTON	2094967	HM3 DANIELS	B635443
PFC BUCHANAN	2255934	LCPL BOWMAN	2530383
LCPL COX	2477089	PFC MORGAN	2552622
PFC BRAGLE	2473925	PFC KNUTSON	2505011
PFC THOMPSON	2447264	PFC BELL	2473279
LCPL GRUBER	2470240	PFC BERROSET	2775295
LCPL WALDRON	2475226		

SCOUT DOG "READY"

~~CONFIDENTIAL - NOFORN~~
ENCLOSURE (5)

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #931-69

Copy No. of 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271115H OCT 1969 118269

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #931-69

Call Sign: HEADCOLD A-3-2

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes and on order call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Oct; insert Haven (UL AT8162 IR AT8460) Extract on 02 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
IPSWICH DELTA 67.50

Tm leaders will ensure that no aptrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
 - CO, 5thMar (1)
 - CO, 26thMar (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, Co, "A" (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS. AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

126269
COPY NO 4 OF 20

A-19

OPERATION ORDER: 931-69
 PATROL: HEAD COLD, CO. A.
 DEBRIEFER: LT. J. O. HOWLAND
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 031630H NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USM
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES AND ON ORDER CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310830H/031600H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79 1/2 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS OF 2 POSSIBLE BASE CAMPS, 4 CAVE COMPLEXES, AND 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC. THERE WAS ONE CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. 1 FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

011015H VIC. AT 832631 TEAM SIGHTED 1 CAVE CONTAINING 3 RUSTY BUCKETS LARGE ENOUGH FOR 4-6 PEOPLE BUT NOT USED IN LAST 4 MONTHS.

011030H VIC. AT 833631 TEAM SIGHTED 1 CAVE, 3' X 4' X 4". CAVE WAS 2 MONTHS OLD, PROBABLY USED FOR STORAGE.

011615H VIC. AT 832631 TEAM SIGHTED 3 CAVES LARGE ENOUGH FOR 12-14 PEOPLE, NOT USED IN LAST 2 MONTHS.

011245H VIC. AT 834631 TEAM SIGHTED 1 CAVE COMPLEX CONTAINING 8 CAVES CAPABLE OF HOLDING 25-30 PEOPLE EACH. PART OF THE COMPLEX USED RECENTLY.

011615H VIC. AT 834632 TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH 2 VC WEARING KHAKI SHORTS, AND KHAKI SHORT SLEEVE SHIRTS, CARRYING PACKS. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE IF WEAPONS WERE CARRIED. CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA. 1 PACK WAS CAPTURED CONTAINING CORN, NOODLES, PARACHUTES, BEATED SHRIMP AND AN EXTRA KHAKI UNIFORM.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES.

ENCLOSURE (1)

NOFORN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

LT. BAKER
HEAD COLD, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

311130H VIC. AT 826624 TEAM SIGHTED 1 CAVE BESIDE TRAIL, CAVE WAS COVERED, 6' X 6' X 6' AND APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 5 MONTHS OLD. TRAIL WAS 2-3' WIDE RUNNING N-S AND NOT RECENTLY USED.

020930H VIC. AT 883624 TEAM SIGHTED POSSIBLE BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 5 CAVES AND 1 DESTROYED HOOTCH (7' X 10' X 6') CONTAINING RUSTED TYPEWRITER. CAVES CAPABLE OF HOLDING 10-12 PEOPLE, TWO OF WHICH CONTAINED 45-50 AMMO CANS WHICH APPEARED TO BE RECENTLY DUG UP. CANS WERE EMPTY.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY, 50-80', SECONDARY 10-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND SMALL SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 827616 GOOD 4 CH-46, 2-3' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: AT 828616 GOOD 1 CH-46, 2-3' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: THERE WAS A NETWORK OF WELL USED TRAILS IN THE AREA. OP'S: AT 883624, GOOD OBSERVATION E-NE, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. AT 881634, GOOD OBSERVATION NE-E-SE, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS POOR IN LOW GROUND AND GOOD IN HIGH GROUND WITH ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS ARTILLERY WORK OVER AREA VIC. AT 883624.

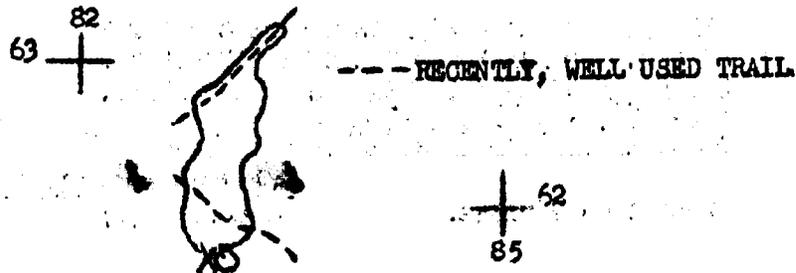
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: IPSWICH DELTA PROVIDED GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET ON BASE CAMP VIC. AT 883624 WHEN CLEARED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	BAKER	0110537	LCPL	PHILPOTS	2466725
SSGT	GONCALVES	1183133	PFC	HIGGINBOTHAM	2523299
LCPL	CARTER	2442718	HM3	STOVALL	2842965
LCPL	PHILPOT	2470390	LCPL	FITZPATRICK	2494529

PATROL OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (2)

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #932-69

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
281200H Oct 1969

118669

UNCLASSIFIED

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #932-69

Call Sign: PANAMA HAT -G-3-2

- 1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 31 Oct; insert Haven (UL AT8270 LR AT8568) Extract on 04 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.0 Alt: 49.8
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ASPARAGUS 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Div FSGC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "B" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.10

126669
COPY NO 1 OF 19

A-21

~~NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 932-59
 PATROL: PANAMA HAT, CO. C. 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DEBRIEFER: 1ST LT. J. C. HOWLAND DA NANG, RVN.
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 040930H NOVEMBER 1969
 SHEET 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310830H/040900H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.5 HOURS WITH 9 SIGHTINGS OF 1 500 POUND BOMB DUD, 2 LADDERS, 1 LATRINE FACILITY, 2 STRANDS OF POSSIBLE COMM WIRE, AND 29 ENEMY. THERE WERE 2 CONTACTS. THE TEAM UTILIZED FIXED WING, AO'S, AND GUNSHIPS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

310900H VIC. AT 852699 TEAM TOOK FIRE ON THEIR INSERT LZ FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. THE CH-46'S SIGHTED ENEMY MUZZLE FLASHES OF AN UNKNOWN CALIBER AND THE GUNSHIPS MADE A PASS ON THE ENEMY POSITION. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE CASUALTIES AND CONTINUED THEIR MISSION.

311615H VIC. AT 843697 TEAM SIGHTED 1 500 POUND BOMB DUD. BOMB WAS LYING ON GROUND WITH DENT IN IT'S SIDE BUT HAD NOT BEEN TAMPERED WITH.

021000H VIC. AT 834694 TEAM SIGHTED 2 LADDERS, 4' LONG WHICH APPEARED TO BE USED TO GO ACROSS LARGE ROCK FORMATION TO REACH NATURAL CAVES. CAVES APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED IN LAST MONTH.

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES

~~NOFORN~~
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-22

NOFORN

CPL GRAEBEL
PANAMA HEAT, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

021100H VIC. AT 826694 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC IN POSSIBLE SMALL BASE CAMP WEARING BLACK PJ'S, STANDING AROUND TABLE AND OTHERS CHOPPING WOOD. TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC BEATING LONG GREEN LEAVES ON TABLE. 1 HOOTCH WAS BUILT AGAINST LARGE ROCK AND CONSTRUCTED OF GREEN PLASTIC WITH A CAPABILITY OF HOLDING 10-15 ENEMY. OTHER HOOTCHES WERE MADE OF ELEPHANT GRASS. CONTACT WAS MADE AND BROKEN. TEAM RECEIVED NEGATIVE FIRE AND CALLED IN AO. 1 GUNSHIP AND 40 CAME ON STATION AND DELIVERED THEIR ORDNANCE ON BASE CAMP WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM LEADER STATED THAT THE CAMP WAS TOO WELL PROTECTED TO BE FULLY DESTROYED.

021315H VIC. AT 836693 TEAM SIGHTED LATRINE FACILITY ON WELL USED TRAIL. KCS IDENTIFIED STRUCTURE AS LATRINE. TRAIL RAN N-S, 2 FEET WIDE.

031045H VIC. AT 834687 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN RAINSUITS, CARRYING AK-47'S WALKING S-N ON TRAIL. THERE WERE 2 MEN AND 2 WOMEN. THE TEAM CALLED IN AO WHO FIRED 7.62 ROUNDS ON ENEMY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THE TEAM CONTINUED TO OF THE AREA.

031230H VIC. AT 833688 TEAM SIGHTED 15 VC WEARING BLACK AND GRAY PJ'S AND GREEN RAINSUITS CARRYING LARGE PACKS AND 3 AK-47'S, WALKING E-SW ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED IN AO WHO DIRECTED 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING ON ENEMY POSITION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN. THE FIXED WING PROVIDED GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

031230H VIC. AT 834687 TEAM SIGHTED 10 VC WEARING BLACK AND GRAY PJ'S WITH GREEN RAINSUITS CARRYING LARGE PACKS AND 3 AK-47'S. THERE WERE 3 WOMEN IN THE GROUP. THE VC WERE WALKING N-S ON TRAIL. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION AND CONTINUED TO OBSERVE THE ENEMY.

031500H VIC. AT 834684 TEAM SIGHTED 2 STRANDS OF WIRE, POSSIBLE COMM WIRE. THE WIRE WAS THE SIZE OF THREAD AND WAS COVERED WITH A FUZZY TYPE SUBSTANCE. THE WIRE WAS STRUNG IN TREES AND WAS STRUNG NE-SW FOR 800 METERS. THE TEAM CUT 2' OF THE WIRE FOR A SAMPLE.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 30', SECONDARY 15' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 852699 GOOD 1 CH-46, 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: AT 840681 GOOD 2 CH-46, 5' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: AT 841696 N-S, 2' WIDE, WELL USED. AT 851699 N-S, 2' WIDE, WELL USED. AT 839696 N-S, 1' WIDE, WELL USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH REWARD MONEY AND POOR WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: KCS REPORTED INFLECTING 2 PROBABLE ENEMY KIA AT VIC. AT 836694.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES

NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL - NOFORN~~

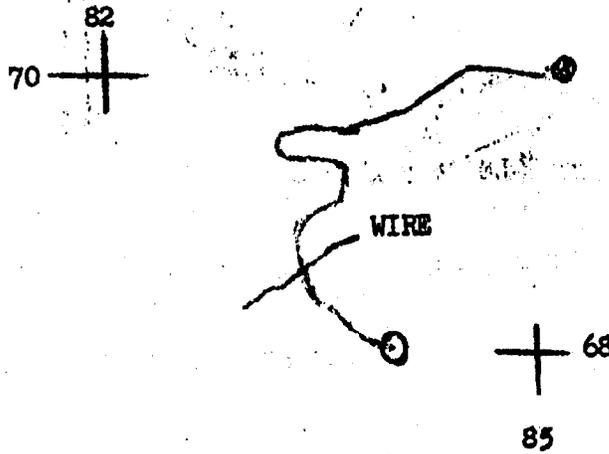
UNCLASSIFIED

CPL GRAEBEL
PANAMA HAT, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE IS A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP IN AREA AROUND VIQ. AT 833694.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AIR SUPPORT PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	GRAEBEL	2474507
LCPL	HENSLEY	2423784
LCPL	EADS	2494013
LCPL	ZABOROWSKI	2400138
PFC	HERNANDEZ	2496005
NM3	DAVISON	B407777
KCS	TRAN	261

PATROL OVERLAY



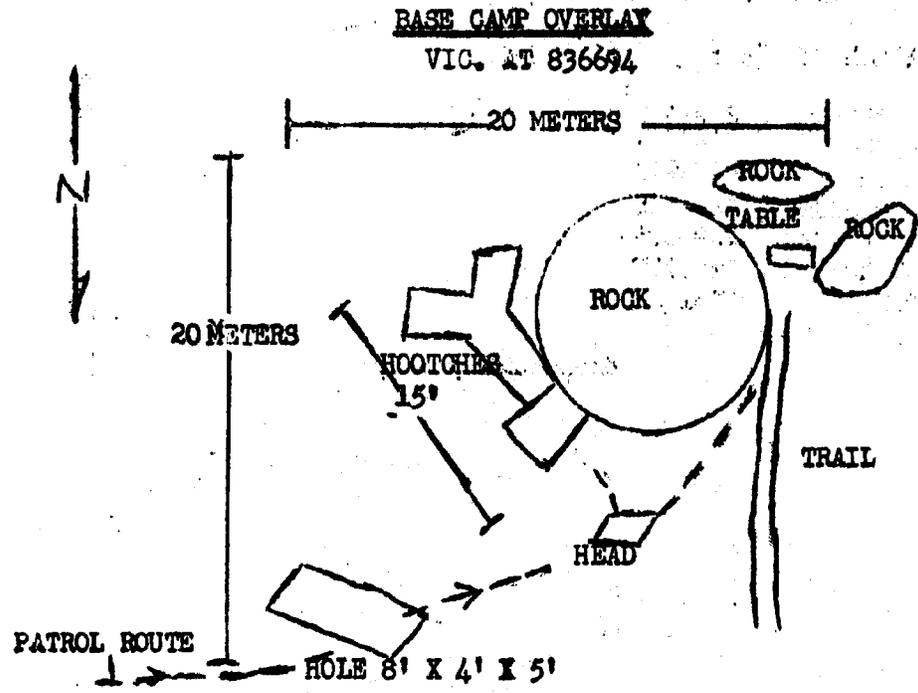
~~CONFIDENTIAL - NOFORN~~
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-22

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL GRAEBEL
PANAMA HAT, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #933-69

Copy No. of 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
281230H Oct 1969 118769

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order 3933-69

Call Sign: MOOSEPEAK D-1-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 31 Oct; insert Haven (UL ZC1948 IR ZC2145) Extract on 03 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ASPARAGUS MIKE 39.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than t hree day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
 - CO, 5thMar (1)
 - CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
 - Div SFGA (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, Co, "C" (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

126769
COPY NO <u> 1 </u> OF <u> 20 </u>

A-23

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 933-69
 PATROL: MOOSEPEAK, CO. B.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 011900H NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARM'S INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011030H/011800H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 8 VC/NVA. TEAM MADE CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA AND 3 POW'S (2 MALE WIA'S AND 1 FEMALE). 2 WIA'S RELEASED TO NSA AND 1 FEMALE POW RELEASED TO III MAF POW COMPOUND. TEAM WAS EVASIVELY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. TEAM USED AO'S AND GUNSHIPS WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA ON EXTRACTION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

011540H VIC. ZC 195465 8 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED UNIFORMS CONSISTING OF BLACK SHORTS AND GREEN SHIRTS. TEAM HEARD LOUD TALKING AND NOISE. TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION. COMPOKE 7 CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS. PATROL MOVED INTO AREA AND WAS SPOTTED BY 1 VC/NVA. PATROL LEADER YELLED "CHIEU HOI" BUT ENEMY TURNED AND RAN SOUTH DOWN A STREAM. TEAM THEN CAME UNDER SMALL ARMS FIRE, TEAM RETURNED FIRE WITH M-79 AND SMALL ARMS RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA AND 3 POW'S (2 MALE WIA'S AND 1 FEMALE). TEAM CHECKED OUT AREA AND FOUND SIX BUNKERS LARGE ENOUGH TO HOLD 10-12 PERSONS, 1 CLOTHES LINE WITH GREEN CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES, GREEN UTILITY SHIRTS AND MIXED COLORED CIVILIAN CLOTHING AND 1 GRAVE FRESHLY DUG 25 METERS E OF BASE CAMP. GUNSHIPS COVERED TEAM'S MOVEMENT TO EXTRACT LZ. 2 WIA'S RELEASED TO NSA HOSPITAL AND 1 FEMALE RELEASED TO III MAF POW COMPOUND.

NOFORN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL DIPAOLLO
MOOSE PEAK, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH VERY SPARSE CANOPY 20-30' AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, SMALL SHRUBS, AND BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC203474 POOR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF LARGE TREES IN THE AREA. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC 206469 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: TRAIL COMPLEX IN VIC. ZC 195464 TRAILS RUNNING N-S, E-W, NE-SW, ALL TRAILS RUNNING INTO ONE AND TRAILS ARE RECENTLY AND WELL USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA CONFIRMED KIA, 3 POW'S. (2 MALE WIA'S AND 1 FEMALE).

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

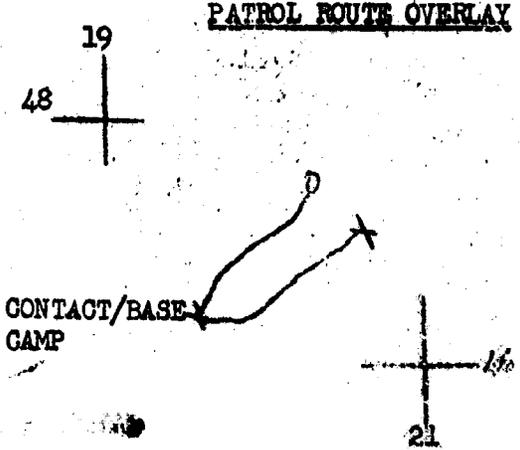
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES ENEMY IS USING THIS AREA AS A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP OR INFILTRATION/SUPPLY ROUTE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO'S (HOSTAGE CHRISTIAN) AND GUNSHIPS (COMPOKES 7, 11, 12) WERE OUTSTANDING.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13 PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	DIPAOLLO	2454802	LCPL	SMITH	2470628
LCPL	CARRIBIS	2483057	LCPL	STADLER	2498240
LCPL	ZUBER	2458440	LCPL	HARRINGTON	2516067
CPL	HOPSON	2374398	HM3	LANE	B320435



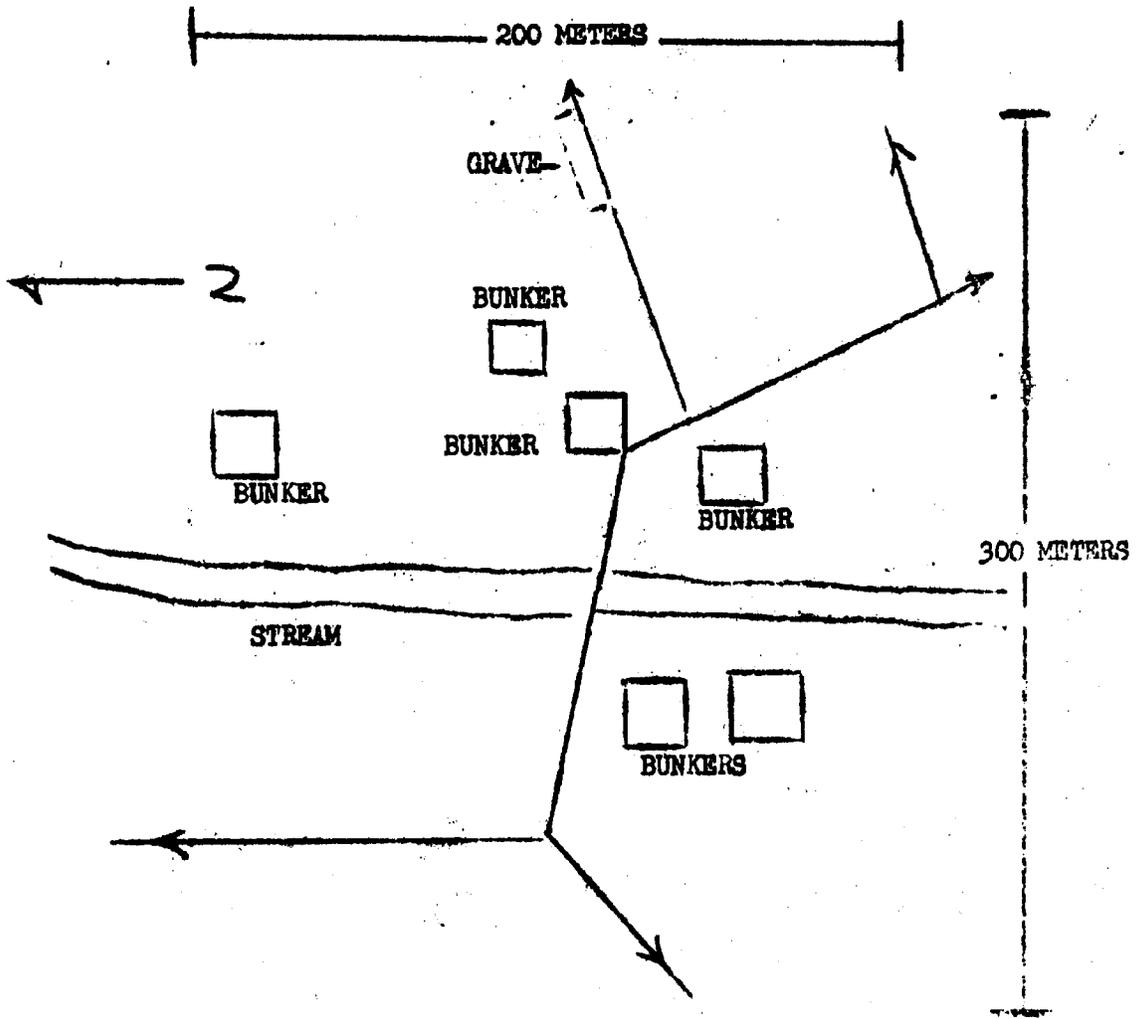
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL DIPAULO
MOOSEPEAK, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

DIAGRAM OF BASE CAMP AND POINT OF CONTACT



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

ENCLOSURE (3)

A-24

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #934-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
91045H Oct 1969

118969

- Ref: (a) Map (a), Vietnam, Sheet (d), 6640IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence ROP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #934-69

Call Sign: HIRELING B-1 Plt

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 Nov; insert Haven (UL AT79055345 IR AT803522). Extract on 11 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Elect ronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ASPARAGUS MIKE 39.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY

ZULU
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

F. M. Porpotage

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

126969		
COPY NO	/	OF 19

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "B" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-25

UNCLASSIFIED

~~NOFORN~~
 OPERATION ORDER: 934-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 PATROL: HIRELING/NAILBRUSH, CO. B. DA NANG, RVN.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON 111000H NOVEMBER 1969
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 19 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 2 7X50, 2 49 SCOPES
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79, 1 60MM MORTAR, 1 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN, 2 M-60 MACHINE GUNS.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011400H/110930H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 235.5 HOURS WITH 29 SIGHTINGS OF 231 VC/NVA. 29 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 35 ENEMY KIA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

01100H VIC. AT 843548 TEAM SIGHTED 25 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES WALKING E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

01110H VIC. AT 806507 TEAM SIGHTED 8 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING POSSIBLE RIFLES AND MORTAR, MOVING IN TREELINE E-W. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. 4 ENEMY WERE OBSERVED LEAVING AREA BUT OTHER 4 WERE NOT OBSERVED AFTER FIRE MISSION.

011720H VIC. AT 828546 TEAM SIGHTED 6 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS MOVING E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES

~~NOFORN~~
 ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~-NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

LT MERRY
HIRELING/NAILBRUSH, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

011801H VIC. AT 823541 TEAM SIGHTED 5 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING AROUND BUNKERS. TEAM CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO GUN-SHIPS COMING ON STATION. GUN-SHIPS WORKED OVER ENEMY POSITION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY. THE ENEMY APPEARED TO BE BURYING BODIES.

011815H VIC. AT 823521 TEAM SIGHTED 5 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING N-S ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

021130H VIC. AT 818541 TEAM SIGHTED 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING SE-NW ALONG TREELINE. FORWARD OBSERVER TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

021500H VIC. AT 818540 TEAM SIGHTED 7 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. AO (RIO GRANDE 8-1) CAME OFF STATION AND OBSERVED NEGATIVE ENEMY BODIES.

031050H VIC. AT 811507 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO OVERCAST WEATHER.

031540H VIC. AT 837544 TEAM SIGHTED 6 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES WALKING N-S ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 6 ENEMY KIA.

031725H VIC. AT 825519 TEAM SIGHTED 7 VC, 1 BELIEVED TO BE A NEGRO WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND SUSPECTED NEGRO WEARING WHITE SWEATSHIRT CARRYING NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. SUSPECTED NEGRO WAS APPROXIMATELY 6' TALL. TEAM ALSO SIGHTED 3 BUNKERS. THERE WAS NEGATIVE OBSERVATION AFTER THE FIRE MISSION DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF AREA.

031730H VIC. AT 822504 TEAM SIGHTED 10 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS MOVING E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

040950H VIC. AT 803495 TEAM SIGHTED 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING W-E IN TREELINE. ENEMY WAS MOVING TOO FAST FOR A FIRE MISSION.

041150H VIC. AT 825523 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC FARMERS WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S CARRYING COVERED ITEMS THAT APPEARED TO BE RIFLES MOVING E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO OVERCAST WEATHER.

~~CONFIDENTIAL - NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

LT MERRY

HIRELING/NAILBRUSH, CO. B.

PATROL LEADER

041710H VIC. AT 818514 TEAM SIGHTED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING W-E IN TREELINE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AND FIRST ROUND LANDED 600 METERS OFF TARGET AND ENEMY MOVED OUT OF THE AREA. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION.

051200H VIC. AT 816506 TEAM SIGHTED 5 ENEMY MOVING N-S IN TREELINE. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR WEAPONS. TEAM CALLED ON FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

051300H VIC. AT 828545 TEAM SIGHTED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING A PACK AND RIFLE IN BUNKER. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN DESTRUCTION OF BUNKER.

051530H VIC. AT 822541 TEAM SIGHTED 6 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS MOVING NW-SE INTO TREELINE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT COULD NOT ADJUST ROUNDS ON TARGET DUE TO INTERVENING LAND MASSES. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION.

060645H VIC. AT 819541 TEAM SIGHTED 10 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING SE-NW IN TREELINE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO POOR VISIBILITY DUE TO WEATHER CONDITIONS.

060730H VIC. AT 818514 TEAM SIGHTED 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING E-SW IN TREELINE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED 1 FIRE FOR EFFECT WHEN AN INFANTRY UNIT MOVED INTO THE AREA. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION.

060946H VIC. AT 811509 TEAM SIGHTED 37 VC WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES RUNNING FROM TEAM'S "RECON BY FIRE". TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 5 ENEMY KIA.

065517H VIC. AT 809509 TEAM SIGHTED 4 VC WEARING MIXED PJ'S CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES, TOOLS, AND BUNDLES OF RICE MOVING SW-NE ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. 2 OF THE VC WERE CARRYING THE ENEMY KIA.

071100H VIC. AT 803489 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S USING SHOVELS TO BURY A BODY. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET AND ENEMY MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

071240H VIC. AT 805502 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC CARRYING A BODY USING A LONG POLE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET AND THE ENEMY MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~NOFORN~~
 LT MERRY
 HIRELING/NAILBRUSH, CO. B.
 PATROL LEADER

081100H VIC. AT 816511 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC WEARING GREEN TOP AND BLACK TROUSERS. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE EQUIPMENT. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

081342H VIC. AT 824519 TEAM SIGHTED 15 VC WEARING MIXED PJ'S MILLING AROUND AREA. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 7 ENEMY KIA

081535H VIC. AT 814508 TEAM SIGHTED 6 VC WEARING MIXED UNIFORMS BURYING BODIES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KIA.

090810H VIC. AT 807499 TEAM SIGHTED 14 VC WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES AND ASSORTED EQUIPMENT, GATHERING IN TREELINE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE BODIES.

091635H VIC. AT 816499 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC WEARING GREEN AND BLACK CLOTHES AND CARRYING PACKS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET AND ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA.

110830H VIC. AT 822541 TEAM SIGHTED 8-9 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING NEGATIVE WEAPONS, RUNNING FROM BUSH TO BUSH. TEAM SET UP ARTILLERY AMBUSH AT VIC. AT 784541 BUT THE ENEMY NEVER APPROACHED THE AMBUSH SITE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 2 NBC'S, 1 WITH POSSIBLE MALARIA AND THE OTHER WITH STOMACH TROUBLE.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH REPORT CARD, FOX, AND DELTA.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

~~NOFORN~~
 PAGE 4 OF 5 PAGES

~~NOFORN~~
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

LT. MERRY
 HIRELING/NAILBRUSH, CO. B.
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	MERRY	0102887
CPL	DUKEMAN	2422746
CPL	JARRELL	2457391
LCPL	PRIGGE	2462761
LCPL	COOK	2538597
LCPL	MERRITT	2460830
LCPL	PERRY	2480186
LCPL	DALLMANN	2535902
LCPL	COY	2407060
PVT	GILLMAN	2342639
LCPL	CRUPI	2508486
PFC	KENDALL	2503759
LCPL	BISHOP	2460486
PFC	GARLIC	2463413
HM3	CROUCH	B605787
LCPL	ROBERTSON	2513569
PFC	AYALA	2542683
PFC	SPORE	2558793
PVT	ROMERO	2423915

PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-26

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #935-69

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
291115H Oct 1969

119069

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #935-69

Call Sign: MUSK OX C-1-2

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication.

3. Execution: Depart LZ L01 on 01 Nov; insert Haven UL(ZC1681) LR(ZC1979) Extract on 05 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.0 Alt: 49.8
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
LATIN REBEL 64.50

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

S.M. Carpenter
F. M. PCRPOTAGE
By direction

127069
COPY NO <u>4</u> OF <u>18</u>

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Div FSCG (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "C" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

██████████
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-27

~~NOFORN~~
 OPERATION ORDER: 935-69
 PATROL: MUSK OX, CO. G.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 1701
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 051330H NOVEMBER 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S,
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011030H/051300H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98.5 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS ~~FOR 7 VC~~, 1 SIGHTING OF 250 BOMB (DUD), 2 SIGHTINGS OF 4 GRAVES, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 FENCE 50' LONG AND 4' HIGH, 1 HOOTCH WITH NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 LEANTO AND BUNKER, WITH NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

011030H VIC. ZC 184802 1 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S, OBSERVED PATROL DIS-EMBARCKING FROM HELICOPTER AS SOON AS THE PATROL WAS ON THE GROUND VC MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

011145H VIC. ZC 185803 TEAM SIGHTED 1 HOOTCH WITH A FIGHTING TRENCH 4X2X3' AND HOOTCH WAS 6X8X5' WITH BOOBY TRAP INDICATORS POINTING TOWARDS TRAIL.

011600H VIC. ZC 178790 TEAM OBSERVED 2 GRAVES, BELIEVED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 4-5 MONTHS OLD.

020830H VIC. ZC 177801 TEAM OBSERVED 1 FENCE 4' HIGH AND APPROXIMATELY 50' IN LENGTH, LOGS WERE 4-5 INCHES IN DIAMETER, FENCE APPEARED TO BE SEVERAL MONTHS OLD.

021000H VIC. ZC 175801 TEAM OBSERVED NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES 3X3X3' AND 1 BUNKER 2X8X3'. BUNKER AND FIGHTING HOLES APPEARED TO BE 4-5 MONTHS OLD. ~~NOFORN~~

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

CON'T

UNCLASSIFIED

EUNDT POLSTER
MUSK OX, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

030900H VIC. ZC 171796-3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND PONCHO'S, CARRYING 1 LARGE PACK AND 2 SMALL PACKS AND 2 WERE CARRYING RIFLES. PATROL HEARD RIFLE SHOTS IN VIC. ZC168791. ENEMY WAS OBSERVED COMING FROM THAT DIRECTION AND HEADED NE.

031205H VIC. ZC 169794 TEAM OBSERVED 1 LEAN-TO AND BUNKER, LEAN-TO WAS 6X4' AND BUNKER WAS 4X3X3', APPEARED TO BE SEVERAL MONTHS OLD. TEAM HEARD RIFLE SHOTS IN SAME VICINITY.

031445H VIC. ZC 168797 TEAM OBSERVED 2 GRAVES AND MACHINE GUN PIT (50 CALIBER). GRAVES APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 1 YEAR OLD AND MACHINE GUN PIT WAS 6' IN DIAMETER AND 5' DEEP WITH GUN PEDISTAL IN THE CENTER OF PIT. PIT APPEARED TO BE ABOUT 5 MONTHS OLD.

041145H VIC. ZC 168804 TEAM OBSERVED 1 250 POUND BOMB DUD. BOMB WAS BURIED INTO THE GROUND WITH APPROXIMATELY 1' STICKING OUT. BOMB HAD NOT BEEN TAMPERED WITH.

041215H VIC. ZC 168805 1 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND BUSH COVER CARRYING A RIFLE. TEAM AND ENEMY SPOTTED EACH OTHER AT THE SAME TIME. BOTH TOOK FOR COVER AND TEAM WAITED FOR APPROXIMATELY 30 MINUTES AND THEN MOVED OUT OF THE AREA. NO ACTION TAKEN.

041345H VIC. ZC 172805 TEAM OBSERVED 2 WOOD CUTTERS CHOPPING TREES DOWN. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA WITHOUT ANY INCIDENTS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60-70' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8-10' CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC 184804 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF LOW GRASS 2-3' ON TOP OF FINGER. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC 173802 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF LOW SHRUBS AND ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC 174799 RUNNING SW-NE, 3' WIDE AND HEAVILY USED WITHIN THE PAST 2 DAYS. TRAIL IS FRESHLY MADE, LEADING INTO POSSIBLE BASE CAMP. TRAIL VIC. ZC 168706 RUNNING S-N DIRECTION, 2' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT THIS AREA BE ARC-LIGHTED PRIOR TO INSERTION OF ANOTHER TEAM INTO THIS AREA DUE TO HEAVY USE OF TRAIL AND HEARING SIGNAL SHOTS THROUGHOUT THE PATROL.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT POLSTER
MUSK OX, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

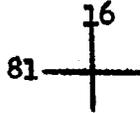
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS; NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER; NONE

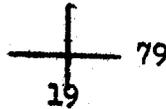
13. PATROL MEMBERS;

2NDLT POLSTER	0108009
CPL SPEAKMAN	2359198
LCPL TERRY	2508212
LCPL JOHNSON	2453253
LCPL RAILBACK	2473028
PVT SELL	2484593

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ



~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

A-28

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #936-69

Copy No. 1 of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
301020H Oct 1969

119369

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BrWarning Order #936-69

Call Sign: NIGHT SCHOLAR D-1-1

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Nov; insert Haven (UL AT8175 IR AT8473) Extract on 06 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.0 Alt: 49.8
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ASPARAGUS 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

F. M. Porpage
F. M. PORPAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES		
127369		
COPY NO	1	OF 19

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "D" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-29

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 936-69
 PATROL: NIGHT SCHOLAR, CO. D. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DEBRIEFER: 1ST LT. J. C. HOWLAND 0611430H, RVN.
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L70114
 SHEET 6611 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 TX50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020930H/0611430H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF U. S. TYPE 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

020930H VIC. AT 802754, TEAM SIGHTED 6 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS STILL IN CASINGS ATTACHED TO VIETNAMESE CARRYING STICK. THE CASINGS WERE ROTTEN AND AREA WAS CHECKED FOR SURPRISE FIRING DEVICES WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TEAM THREW MORTARS INTO STREAM NEARBY.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. CANOPY 20', SECONDARY 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SHRUBS AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 804755 POOR 1 CH-146, BOMBED OUT AREA. EXTRACT LZ: AT 826736 GOOD 3 CH-146, RIVER BED. TRAILS: AT 803752 NE-SW, 2-5' WIDE, WELL, RECENTLY USED. AT 803752 SE, 5-6' WIDE, POSSIBLY USED AS ROAD AND VERY OLD, NOT USED IN LAST 2 YEARS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)

A-30

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

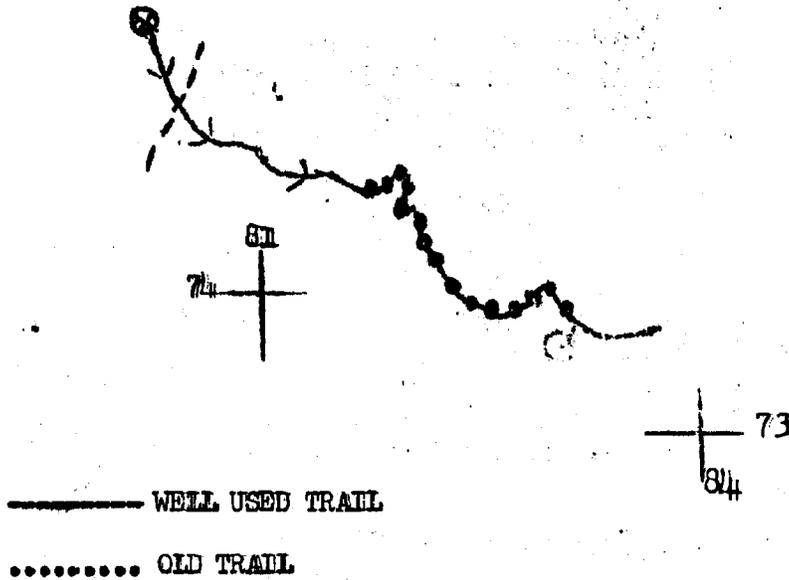
UNCLASSIFIED

CPL MILLER
NIGHT SCHOLAR, GO. D.
PATROL LEADER

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MILLER	2398727	LCPL	GROSSUTTI	2518114
LCPL	WEISE	2424403	PFC	JOHNSON	2519521
PFC	RAVELO	2467079	LCPL	STEWART	2464007

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #937-69

Copy No. of 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
291100H Oct 1969

5-3

937

UNCLASSIFIED

119469

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6000 IV
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) EnWarning Order #937-69

Call Sign: STATION BREAK D-2-1

- Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VQ/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication.
- Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Nov; Insert Haven UL(AT8162)IR(AT0460) Extract on 05 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
- Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL FO THROUGH
 IPSWICH DELTA 67.50

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
127469
COPY NO 1 OF 20

- Distributions:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
 - CO, 5thMar (1)
 - CO, 26thMar (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, Co, "D" (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 937-69

PATROL: STATION BREAK, CO. D.

DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEET 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA NANG, RVN

061630H NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031500H/051530H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. PATROL WAS UNABLE TO COMPLETE THEIR ASSIGNED MISSION DUE TO LOW CLOUD COVERAGE OF THE AREA AND CONTINUOUS RAIN HAMPERED TEAMS MOVEMENT. PATROL WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-50' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 15-20' CONSISTING OF BAMBOO 1 INCH IN DIAMETER AND 15-20' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS, BRIAR BUSHES AND SMALL SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT 829617 GOOD MULTI-CH-46, CONSISTING OF 1-2' GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT 812603 POOR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF REAR WHEEL ZONE WITH LARGE TREES AROUND THE LZ. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH RUMMAGE, ALPHA RELAY, AND ZULU.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

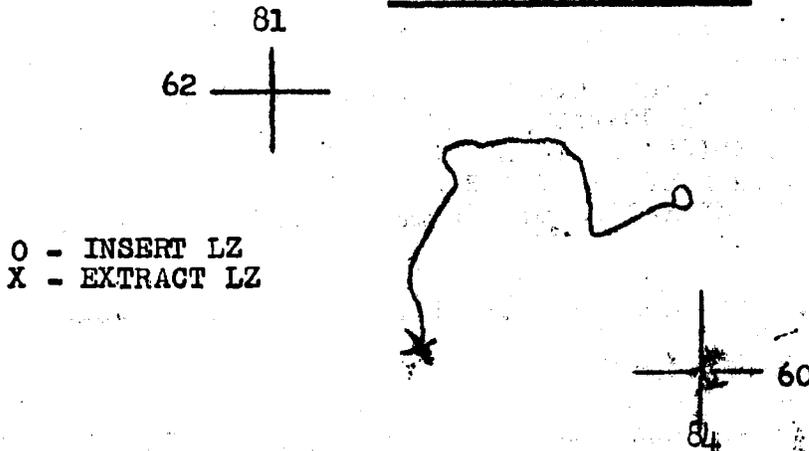
UNCLASSIFIED

SGT CANTREL
STATION BREAK, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

- 10. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR, DUE TO HEAVY RAIN
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	CANTREL	2372561
LCPL	BUTTLER	2428185
LCPL	HUFFMAN	2382976
PFC	ELLEFSON	2492657
LCPL	MILLS	2459000
HM3	AVENEL	B335059

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

5-3

OPERATION ORDER

998 UNCLASSIFIED

Copy # of 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
301430H Oct 1969 119669

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6540 II, 6640 III, 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #938-16

Call Sign: GRAY PRINCE E-1-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate recently and well used enemy transit routes in which air drop sensory intrusion devices may be utilized.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Nov; insert Haven UL(20210445) LR(AT8143). Extract on 05 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ASPARAGUS MIKE 59.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

F. M. PORFOTAGE
 F. M. PORFOTAGE
 By direction

- Distributions:
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (2)
 CO, 5th SFGA (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "E" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

127669
 COPY NO 1 OF 20

A-33

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 938 69 RECONNAISSANCE EN.
 PATROL: GRAY PRINCE, CO. B. DA NANG, RVN.
 DEBRIEFER: LT. J. C. HOWLAND 021230H NOVEMBER 1969
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6540 I, 6540 II, 6640 III, 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF; 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 GLAYMORES, 1 35MM CAMERA
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE RECENTLY AND WELL USED ENEMY TRANSIT ROUTES IN WHICH AIR DROP SENSORY INTRUSION DEVICES MAY BE UTILIZED.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021000H/021400H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 4 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A BASE CAMP, 2 VC, VOICES, AND TRAIL NETWORK. THE TEAM WAS IN CONTINUOUS CONTACT WHEN THEY SIGHTED THE BASE CAMP UNTIL THEIR EXTRACTION. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS UNDER EMERGENCY CONDITIONS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

021210H VIC. AT 807442 TEAM WALKED INTO BASE CAMP AND RECEIVED FIRE IMMEDIATELY FROM 2 VC (1 WAS WEARING WHITE SHIRT AND BLACK TROUSERS AND OTHER VC COULD NOT BE OBSERVED, BOTH VC CARRYING AK-47'S). TEAM BROKE CONTACT TEMPORARILY WITH 1 ENEMY KIA. TEAM SET UP DEFENSIVE POSITION ON HIGH GROUND VIC. AE 808442. TEAM RECEIVED AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM 100 METERS TO THE WEST. COWPOKE CAME ON STATION AND DELIVERED HIS ORDNANCE ON ENEMY POSITION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN ENEMY FIRE CEASING. AO CONTINUED TO COVER THE TEAM'S MOVEMENT TO THE EXTRACT LZ. THE TEAM RECEIVED SOME FIRE AT THIS TIME FROM THE WEST AND EAST. FIXED WING WORKED OVER AREA 100 METERS WEST OF THE LZ RESULTING IN 4 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. GUN-SHIPS PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET EAST OF THE POSITION WITH THEIR PARACHUTE BOMBS. TEAM TOOK MODERATE FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN DIRECTION RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN IS GENERALLY ROLLING. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, AND SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (3)

A-34

~~NOFORN~~

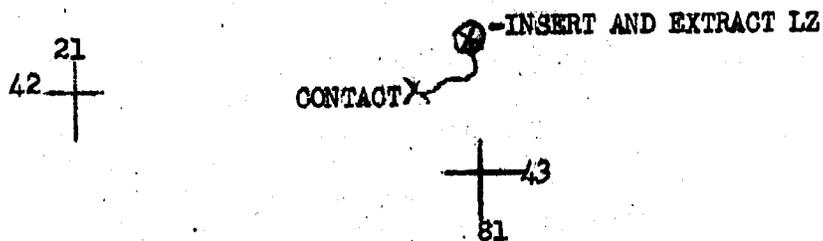
UNCLASSIFIED

LT HAILSTON
GRAY PRINCE, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: AT 809443 POOR 1 CH-46, 2 WHEEL ZONE. TRAILS: AT 807442, NETWORK OF TRAILS RUNNING IN ALL DIRECTIONS, OLD BUT WELL USED. OP'S: AT 807442 GOOD OBSERVATION TO WEST-NORTHWEST, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS NEGATIVE IN LOW GROUND AND GOOD IN HIGH GROUND WITH ZULF.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC PROBABLE KIA AND 1 USMC WIA, UPON EXTRACTION.
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD, 1 USMC WIA.
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES AREA IS AN ENEMY TRANSIT ROUTE AND WAY STATION.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING WITH COMPRISE 90 AND 92 (CH-46'S) SWIFT 21 AND 22 (GUN-SHIPS), HILBORNE (FIXED WING), AND COMPOKE 18.
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: RECOMMEND USE OF AD/SID IN THIS AREA.
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	HAILSTON	0108635	PFC	SCHULTZ	2414320
CPL	WHITENIGHT	2452824	PFC	WESTERVELT	2538222
LCPL	REED	2484232	PFC	CADIENTE	2464424
*LCPL	BURNS	2408137			

PATROL OVERLAY



~~NOFORN~~
ENCLOSURE (3)

J-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #9

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy N of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
311045H Oct 1969

119769

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #939-69

Call Signs RECLINE E-3-3

1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: To establish an Observation Post overlooking the village of THACH BICH and report signs of enemy activity moving on SONG THU BON and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Nov; insert Haven UL(AT8130) LR(AT8428). Extract on 6 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH MILLEROCK 65.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ALPHA

F. M. PORPOTAGE
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

- Distributions:
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "E" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

██████████
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST RECON BN SMC FILES

127769
 COPY NO 1 OF 19

A-35

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 939-69

PATROL: RECLINE, CO. E.

DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEET 6640 III

RECONNAISSANCE ES.

NANG, RVN

061600H NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 EML
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50,
1 MINI-NOD
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: TO ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST OVERLOOKING THE VILLAGE OF THACH BICH AND REPORT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY MOVING ON SONG THU BON AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031430H/061500H
4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. PATROL WAS UNABLE TO COMPLETE THEIR ASSIGNED MISSION DUE TO LOW CLOUD COVERAGE OF THE AREA. PATROL WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH THICK CANOPY 40-50' AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3-5' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND SMALL SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND ONLY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT 8129284 GOOD MULTI-CH-46, CONSISTING OF 2-3' ELEPHANT GRASS. OP'S OP VIC. AT 811288 GOOD OBSERVATION OF THE RIVER AND VILLAGE AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN. OP VIC. AT 813286 GOOD OBSERVATION OF THE RIVER AND VILLAGE AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 7-8 MEN. OP VIC. 813284 GOOD OBSERVATION OF RIVER AND VILLAGE AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 7-8 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH REWARD MONEY AND ALPHA RELAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

OPL BARTHOMEW
RECLINE, CO. N.
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES HE WAS UNABLE TO USE THE MINI-NOD DUE TO LOW CLOUD COVERAGE IN THE AREA AND CONTINUOUS RAIN. RECOMMENDS THE MINI-NOD BE USED ON NIGHTS THERE IS ILLUMINATION.

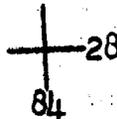
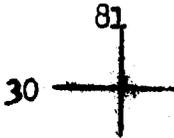
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	BARTHOMEW	2453763
LCPL	KILKO	2932172
LCPL	SMITH	2513196
PFC	FORD	2413787
PFC	MESSENGER	2499674
PFC	COPOLILLO	2494220
PFC	HELT ON	2537686

PATROL OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #940-69

Copy of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
310945 Oct 1969

120169

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #940-69

Call Sign: GREEN GLADE A-1-2 ("A" 5th Recon (-))

- 1. Situation: (a) ~~See current OPSUM'S~~
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) ~~Attachments: NONE~~

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Nov; insert Haven UL(ZC110845) LR(ZC11482). Extract on 07 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.0 ALT: 49.8
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
LATIN REBEL 64.5

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

M. M. Porpage
F. M. PORPAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
128169	
COPY NO	1 OF 19

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "A" 5thRecon (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div C-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-37

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

OPERATION ORDER: 940-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 PATROL: GREEN GLADE ("A" 5th RECON (-)) DA NANG, RVN
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON 071200H NOVEMBER 1969
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031130H/071200H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. PATROL WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY 60-80' AND SECONDARY GROWTH 20-25' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, BRIAR BUSHES SMALL SHRUBS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC, ZC131843 GOOD 2 CH-46 ON DIRT ROAD. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC130840 FAIR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 2-3' GRASS AND SHRUBS. COMM: COMM WAS FAIR WITH X-RAY DUE TO THE WEATHER.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR DUE TO HEAVY RAINS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

ENCLOSURE (1)

A-38

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #9

Copy No. [redacted] of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
311105H Oct 1969

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

110840

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II, 6640 III
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #941-69

Call Sign: WARCLOUD A-1-1, A-3-1

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct point reconnaissance to locate large enemy food cache in vicinity ZC203262.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Nov; insert Haven UL(ZC1829) LR(AT8025). Extract on 06 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
MILLBROOK 56.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ALPHA

F. M. Porfotage
F. M. PORFOTAGE
By direction

- Distributions:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (1)
- CO, Co, "A" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

127369

COPY NO 1 OF 19	
-----------------	--

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 941-69 1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 PATROL: WAR CLOUD CO. "A" DA NANG, RVN
 DEBRIEFER: LT. J.C. HOWLAND 061230H NOVEMBER 1969
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6540LI, 6640III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 12 ENL, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4 PRC - 25'S, 1 M-49 SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 7 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT POINT RECONNAISSANCE TO LOCATE LARGE ENEMY FOOD CACHE IN VICINITY ZC203262
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031130H / 061230H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL WAS ORGANIZED INTO TWO UNITS; ONE (WAR CLOUD-"A") ACTING AS A RADIO RELAY AND THE OTHER (WAR CLOUD) CONDUCTING THE ACTUAL MISSION. THE PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS, INCLUDING ONE MARKED TRAIL AND 20-25 MUZZLE FLASHES SEEN BY THE PILOT UPON EXTRACTION. THERE WAS ONE INCIDENT OF HEARING VOICES. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

041330H VIC. ZC201275 TEAM SIGHTED A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING NW-SE WITH MARKED TREES ALONG IT. HARBOR SITES CAPABLE OF HOLDING 6-7 PEOPLE WERE SPOTTED ALONG LENGTH OF TRAIL. TRAIL HAS NOT BEEN USED IN LAST TWO WEEKS.

041445H VIC. ZC202264 TEAM HEARD VOICES OF TWO PEOPLE TALKING FROM THIS LOCATION. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

061200H VIC. ZC187287 PILOT OF CH-46 REPORTED SEEING 20-25 MUZZLE FLASHES FIRING IN HIS DIRECTION. THERE WERE NO HITS RECORDED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)

A-40

~~AL NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

CAPT. DELATEUR
WAR CLOUD, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

- B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6-8' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT, PATROL MOVED 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC184286 POOR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 5' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC191285 POOR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 5' ELEPHANT GRASS AND THICK VINES. TRAILS VIC. ZC201275 RUNNING NW-SE, 2' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD BETWEEN WAR CLOUD AND WAR CLOUD "A"; GOOD BETWEEN WAR CLOUD "A" AND ALPHA; POOR TO NEGATIVE BETWEEN WAR CLOUD AND ALPHA.
 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NEGATIVE CASUALTIES WERE TAKEN WHEN HELICOPTER TOOK FIRE.
 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM LEADER SUGGESTS THAT AREA BETWEEN ZC201253 AND ZC210263 BE CHECKED OUT FOR POSSIBLE BASE CAMPS, DUE TO PAST INTELLIGENCE AND THE INDICATION OF ENEMY PRESENCE IN THE GENERAL AREA. PATROL LEADER ALSO RECOMMENDS THAT ALL FUTURE PATROLS IN THIS AREA PROVIDE THEIR OWN RADIO RELAY DUE TO THE LACK OF COMM FROM LOW LANDS WITH ALPHA RELAY.
 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

		WAR CLOUD "A"	
CAPT.	DELATEUR	091748	PFC. VENEGAS 2414214
CPL.	POTTS	2395710	SGT. BALLIET 2138873
LCPL.	GRABLE	2497902	LCPL. GREENBURG 2485738
PFC.	HUFFMAN	2498326	PFC. GROB 2519687
LCPL.	GODLOVE	2512993	LCPL. POHL 2499025
PFC.	WEEKLY	2552739	LCPL. CARRUTHERS 2426200
LCPL.	SANDOVAL	2435785	
HM3.	LLITERAS	B321934	

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

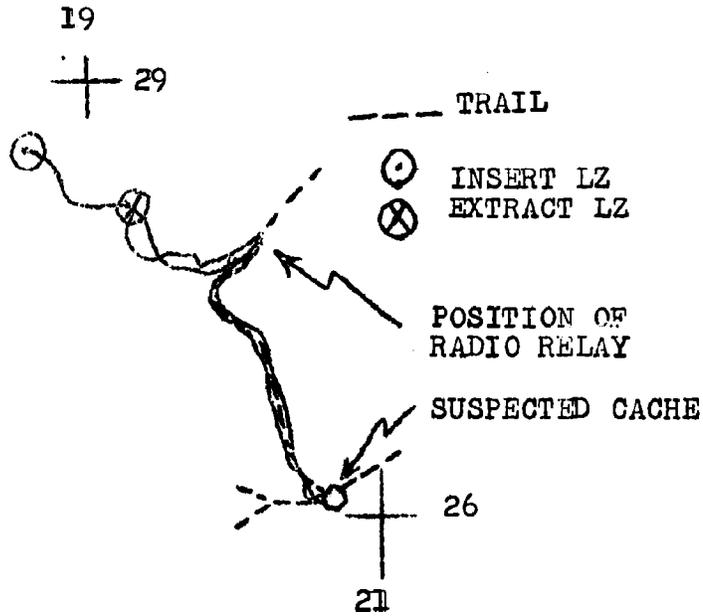
~~NOFORN~~

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED
PATROL OVERLAY

CAPT. DELATEUR
WAR CLOUD CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #942-69

of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
011030H Nov 1969 120369

- Ref: (a) . Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III, 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #942-69

Call Signs: POLICY GAME E-2-3

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and line of communication.

3. Execution: Depart Z 401 on 04 Nov; insert Haven U (AT985460) IR (BTO043) Extract on 07 Nov with base Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ASPARAGUS MIKE 39.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "E" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

F. M. Forporage
F. M. FORPORAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
128369	
COPY NO 2	OF 19

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #943-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. ___ of 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
11040H Nov 1969

120469

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6540 II
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1g (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #943-69

Call Sign: YEARBOOK D-1-2

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart 12 40L on 04 Nov; insert Haven UL(ZC1946)IR(ZC2143) Extract on 07 Nov within a assigned Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ASPARAGUS MIKE 39.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheet. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES		
128469		
COPY NO	2	OF 20

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "D" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

██████████
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-42

UNCLASSIFIED

~~NOFORN~~

OPERATION ORDER: 943-69
 PATROL: PAL JOEY, CO. D.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6540 I, 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 090945H NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040800H/090930H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 121.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30' CANOPY AND VERY SPARSE. SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, BRIAR BUSHES, SMALL TREES, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 842679 GOOD 1 CH-46, 9-10' ELEPHANT GRASS IN OPEN FLAT AREA. EXTRACT LZ: AT 836659 GOOD 2 CH-26 OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE. OP'S: AT 837668 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND EAST, CAN OBSERVE VALLEY AND RIVER. EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. MISC: ON PATROL'S EXTRACT LZ, VIC. AT 836659 TEAM SIGHTED 100 M-60 LINKED MACHINE GUN ROUNDS, 1 LAW (HAD NOT BEEN FIRED) 2 81MM MORTAR ILLUMINATION ROUNDS, 1 CASE OF 30 CALIBER ROUNDS, AND 50 CALIBER ROUNDS SCATTERED THROUGHOUT THE AREA. THERE WERE 6 WELL BUILT BUNKERS THAT HAD NOT BEEN DESTROYED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

~~NOFORN~~
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-43

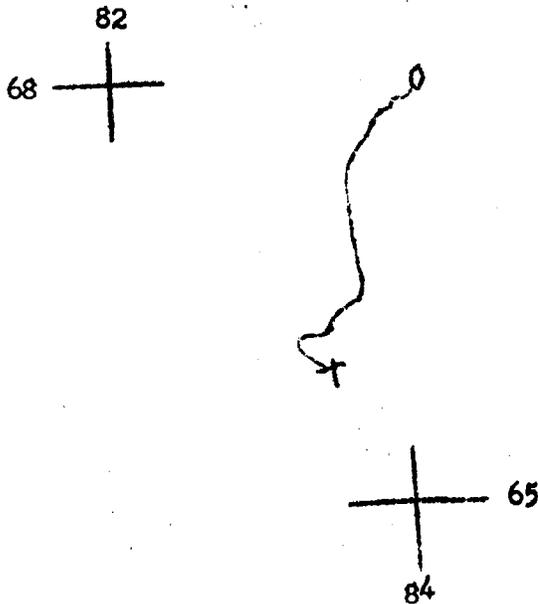
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
UNCLASSIFIED

CPL MCCOMMONS
PAL JOEY, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MCCOMMONS	2445760
LCPL	WOODHURST	2482788
LCPL	OWENS	2402048
PFC	MANYPENNY	2489462
PFC	MCMURRAY	2512973
PFC	DIAZ	2504569
PFC	MASTRAMATTED	2510961
LCPL	CARVER	2427734

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #944-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
011100H Nov 1969

120569

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #944-69

Call Sign: PAL JOEY D-2-2

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 Nov; insert Haven UL(AT820685) IR(AT840655). Extract on 08 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.0 Alt: 49.8
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ASPARAGUS 33.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

F. M. Forpotage
F. M. FORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
128569	
COPY NO	1 OF 19

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "D" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

██████████
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-44

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 9111-05
PATROL: YEARBOOK, CO. D.
DEBRIEFER: SGT WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L70011
SHEET 6640 IV

RECONNAISSANCE BN.
RVN.
07 NOV 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 TX50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 070830H/071300H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. CANOPY 140'. SECONDARY 3-6' CONSISTING OF VERY THICK VINES. MOVEMENT WAS EXTREMELY DIFFICULT DUE TO VINES AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC 195457, GOOD 1 CH-46, OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE. EXTRACT LZ: ZC 201145 POOR 1 CH-46, ON SLOPE. COMM: COMM WAS FAIR WITH ZULU AND GOOD WITH ALPHA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES OF COVER ENCLOSED (2)

A-45

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~NOFORN~~
UNCLASSIFIED

SGT. GAWLAK
PEARBOOK, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

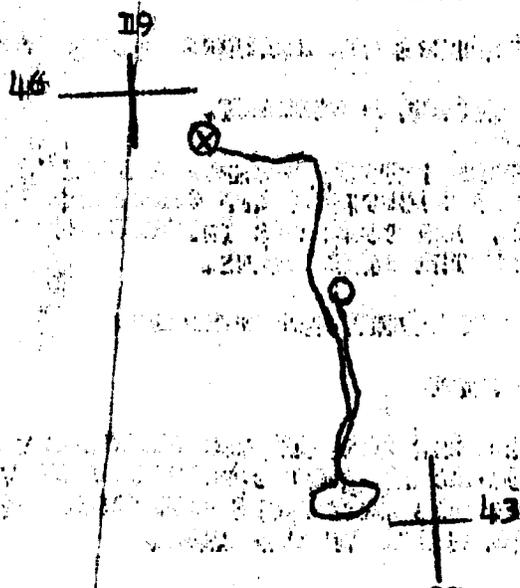
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT GAWLAK 2103760
LCPL WUCHER 2425819
LCPL QUIGLEY 2358752

OPL MORAN 2102921
LCPL COOK 2508110
PFC RANGLE 2536007
PFC MILLER 2515095

PATROL OVERLAY



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~NOFORN~~
ENCLOSURE (2)

OPERATION ORDER #945-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021215H Nov 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s); Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #945-69

120769

Call Sign: YOUTH C-1 Pit

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Executions: Depart LZ401 on 05 Nov; insert Haven UL(AT99304713) IR(BTC0554590). Extract on 15 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.6 Alt: 44.3
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ASPARAGUS MIKE 39.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BR S&C FILES

128769

COPY NO 1 OF 19

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
 - CO, 7thMar (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, Co, "C" (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

On order or at 100800H call signs and frequencies will change within the First Marine Division. Your new call sign is SLATE CREEK.

NOFORN
 OPERATION ORDER: 945-69
 PATROL: YOUTH, CO. "C"
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 151100H NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. **SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:**
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 13 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3PRC-25'S, 1 7X30, 2 STARLIGHT SCOPES
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79, 1 M60 MACHINE GUN, 1 60MM MORTAR
2. **MISSION:** CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. **TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN:** 051200H/151030H
4. **ROUTE:** N/A
5. **SYNOPSIS:** THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 238.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 VC/NVA. PATROL UTILIZED ARTILLERY FOR ILLUMINATION PURPOSES ONLY. PATROL WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. **OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:**
 - A. **ENEMY:**

072230H VIC. AT999465 1 VC/NVA TRYING TO INFILTRATE WERE AROUND TEAMS POSITION. PATROL FIRED M-79 AND THREW 2 M-26 GRENADES WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - B. **TERRAIN:** N/A
7. **OTHER INFORMATION:** INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT999465 (HILL 425). COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH DEFEND AND ZULU.
8. **RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY:** N/A
9. **CONDITION OF THE PATROL:** GOOD
10. **CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:** NONE
11. **EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS:** EXCELLENT WITH REWARD MONEY INDIA, BATTERY FIRED ILLUMINATION FOR OP.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)

NOFORN

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT PACK
YOUTH, CO. G.
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1STLT	PACK	0104735
SGT	GROWLEY	2085238
LCPL	QUAID	2499743
PFC	TYNES	2527704
PFC	BOICE	2464463
PFC	RAKITTKE	2495256
LCPL	DOUB	2476200
PFC	GORTEZ	2506653
LCPL	ESTES	2495417
PFC	WILCUTT	2519049
PFC	TWOMEY	2466428
LCPL	CLARK	2473250
LCPL	JORDAN	2460630
PFC	SCHELL	2490426
HM3	PRINCE	B548252

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #946-69

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA MANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021230H Oct 1969

120869

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
- (b) EnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) EnWarning Order #946-69

Call Sign: VESPER BELL A-2-1 (5th Recon Bn (-))

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 Nov; insert Haven UL(ZC1783)LR(ZC1980) Extract 09 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.0 Alt: 49.8
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
LATIN REBEL 64.5

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of Shackle Sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

128869
COPY NO 1 OF 19

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
 - CO, 7thMar (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, Co, "A" 5th Recon (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-48

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 946-69
 PATROL: VESPER BELL ("A" 5th RECON (-)) DA NANG RVN
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 091000H NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051300H/090930H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 RELIGIOUS SHRINES AND TWO PUNJI PITS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

061100H VIC. ZC177806 TEAM SIGHTED 2 PUNJI PITS 3X4X4'. APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 6 MONTHS OLD.

061200H VIC. ZC177807 TEAM SIGHTED 2 RELIGIOUS SHRINES 3X4X5'. APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 6 MONTHS OLD.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. SECONDARY GROWTH 3-6' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

ENCLOSURE (3)

~~NOFORN~~ UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT MANCINI
VESPER BELL
PATROL LEADER

- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC173802 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS 2-3'. EXTRACT LZ VIC, ZC176810 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 1' ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES, THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT.	MANCINI	0106943
CPL.	SCHOPP	2474211
LCPL.	HERRON	2463778
LCPL.	TOPPING	2494474
LCPL.	STEPHENS	2429163
LCPL.	WARREN	2453685
PFC.	SAULMAN	2471295

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



18
~~79~~

~~NOFORN~~

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 947-69

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
031015H Nov 1969 120969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #947-69

Call Sign: AUNT MABLE B-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy rocket sites and rocket storage areas.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Nov; insert Haven UL(AT8374)LR(AT8571) Extract on 09 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 43.0 Alt: 49.6
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ASPARAGUS 33.3. On order, Call signs and Freqs will change -- your new call sign will be AVERAGE, new Primary Freq will be 35.1 new Alternate Freq will be 39.95.

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY

F. M. Porpotage
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
128969
 COPY NO 1 OF 19

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
 - CO, 26thMar (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, Co, "B" (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

██████████
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.210

A-50

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 947-69
 PATROL: AUNT MABLE, CO. "B"
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 BA NANG, RVN
 091030H NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KIT CARSON SCOUT
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY ROCKET SITES AND ROCKET STORAGE AREAS.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061330H/091000H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 68.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF ONE (1) ANTI-TANK MINE. TEAM MADE NO CONTACTS. PATROL WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

081030H VIC. AT 838725 TEAM OBSERVED 1 ANTI-TANK MINE EMBEDDED IN TRAIL. MINE IS 13" IN DIAMETER AND APPEARS TO BE VERY OLD.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BRIAR BUSHES AND SMALL SHRUBS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT824736 POOR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF STREAMBED. PATROL HAD TO JUMP 3-4' FROM REAR OF HELICOPTER. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT842721 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS IN A SWAMP AREA. TRAIL VIC. AT838725 RUNNING SW-NE 1-2' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH X-RAY DUE TO HEAVY RAINS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

NOFORN

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)

A-51

~~NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT JENKINS
AUNT MABLE, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

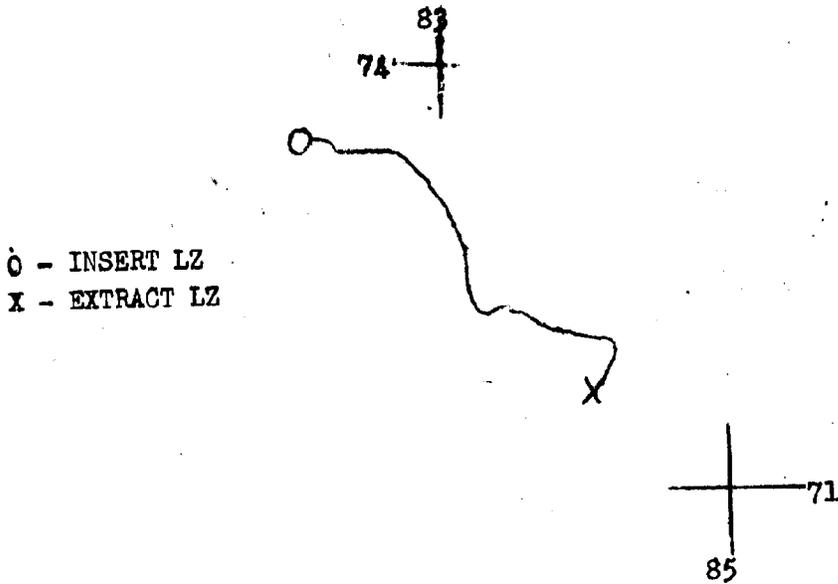
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT JENKINS	0108919
CPL KITE	2387085
LCPL DEKORTE	2484366
LCPL JACQUET	2479268
PFC ROUSH	2522108
LCPL ANDERSON	2472485
HN KENNEDY	B551281
KCS CONG, T.	383

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ

~~NOFORN~~

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #948-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
041530H Nov 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #948-69

121069

Call Sign: GRADE LEVEL D-3-1 (AT 100800H NOV, ALL CALL SIGNS AND FREQS WILL CHANGE IN 1ST MARDIV. YOUR NEW CALL SIGN WILL BE BLUE SPRUCE.)

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Locate possible enemy hospital vicinity ZC185475 and report activity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 Nov; insert Haven UL(ZC180485)IR(ZC210455) Extract 11 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Old Primary Freq: 43.6 New Primary Freq: 42.8
Old Alt Freq: 44.3 New Alt Freq: 55.15
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ASPARAGUS MIKE 39.35 (NEW ARTY-REPORT CARD MIKE
NEW ARTY FREQ-36.85)

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU
(NEW BATTALION CALL SIGN WILL BE DEFEND)

Int Potage 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

129069
COPY NO 1 OF 20

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "D" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-57

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 948-69
 PATROL: BLUE SPRUCE, CO. "D"
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 JMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 111345H NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: LOCATE POSSIBLE ENEMY HOSPITAL VICINITY ZC185475 AND REPORT ACTIVITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071000H/111330H

4. ROUTE: SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 9 NVA IN POSSIBLE BASE CAMP/REST AREA. TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH 4 NVA. TEAM BROKE CONTACT AND CALLED IN AO. HOSTAGE DUKE UTILIZED 4 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. PATROL WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO MOVING OUT OF THE AREA. PATROL OBSERVED 2 NATURAL CAVES AND TRAIL NETWORK. PATROL WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

091100H VIC. ZC190476 TEAM OBSERVED 2 NATURAL CAVES AND A TRAIL NETWORK. CAVES WERE 5X5X4', CAPABLE OF BILLETING 4-6 PEOPLE. TRAIL NETWORK WAS VERY OLD AND HAD NOT BEEN USED IN LAST 8-10 MONTHS.

101330H VIC. ZC193476 9 NVA WEARING KHAKIS AND DARK GREEN UTILITIES AND 4 WERE OBSERVED CARRYING AK-47'S. TEAM OBSERVED 4 NVA SITTING ON TOP OF HOOTCH ON WHAT LOOKED LIKE A OP. 1 NVA CARRYING WHAT LOOKED LIKE A SILVER METAL PAN. NVA WAS OBSERVED MOVING SOUTH TO RIVER AND HE WASHED PAN AND RETURNED TO HOOTCH. 4 NVA WERE 100 METERS WEST OF TEAM POSITION AND OBSERVING TEAM. TEAM OBSERVED 2 LARGE BUNKERS MADE OUT OF THICK LOGS AND 1 LARGE HOOTCH WITH WHAT LOOKED LIKE A WHITE JACKET HANGING IN FRONT OF THE WINDOW. THE TEAM CALLED IN AO. HOSTAGE DUKE CAME ON STATION AND CALLED IN 4 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WINGS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM CAME UNDER SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 4 NVA. TEAM BROKE CONTACT AND CONTINUED TO MOVE SOUTH OUT OF THE AREA. PATROL LEADER OBSERVED AO MARKING TARGET AND STATES MARKER ROUNDS WERE DIRECTLY ON HOOTCH. TEAM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE SMALL ARMS ROUNDS COOKING OFF. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO MOVING OUT OF THE AREA.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT OVERTON
BLUE SPRUCE, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, SMALL TREES, AND BAMBOO $\frac{1}{2}$ -1" IN DIAMETER AND 4-5' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC195459 POOR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF LARGE ROCKS AND TREES. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC193466 POOR 1 CH-46. TEAM BLEW THE AREA AND HAD SMALL TREES AND STUMPS. HELICOPTER COULD NOT SIT DOWN. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC191467 RUNNING N-S, 2-3' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. TRAIL VIC. ZC183473 RUNNING E-W, 3-4' WIDE AND VERY WELL USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 NBC (KNEE SWOLLEN)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THIS TO BE PART OF A LARGE BASE/REST CAMP. PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS A PATROL BE SENT INTO FOR DAMAGE ASSESSMENT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: 20 AND FIXED WING WERE EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	OVERTON	0110310	LCPL	FOLSE	2492882
CPL	BONILLA	2358958	LCPL	MCCARRELL	2528098
LCPL	WILLIAMS	2439716	LCPL	ELLEFSON	2492657
LCPL	EAGLE	2481367			

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY

SEE ATTACHED PAGE

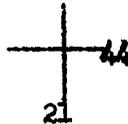
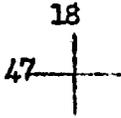
~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

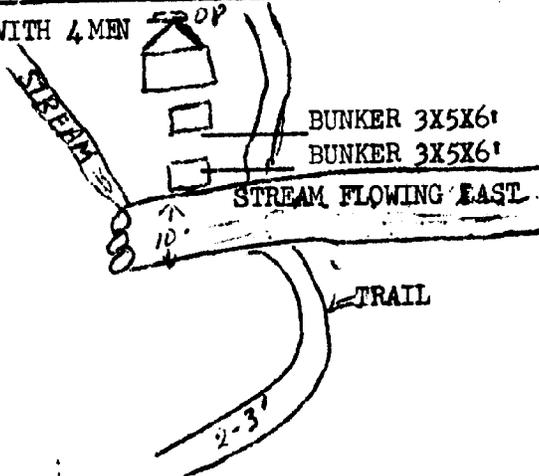
2NDLT OVERTON
BLUE SPRUCE, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



BASE CAMP/REST AREA IN VIC. ZG199476

HOOTCH WITH 4 MEN



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER #949-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
041550H Nov, 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03900.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #949-69

129169

Call Sign: RABBIT HUTCH A-1-1 ("A" 5thRecon (-))
(AT 100800H NOV, ALL CALL SIGNS AND FREQS WILL CHANGE IN
1ST MARDIV. YOUR NEW CALL SIGN WILL BE RESTLESS TIDE.)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 Nov; insert Haven UL(ZC1385)IR(ZC1683) Extract on 11 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Old Primary Freq: 43.0 New Primary Freq: 35.1
 Old Alt Freq: 49.8 New Alt Freq: 39.95
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LATIN REBEL 64.5 (NEW ARTY-STATION BREAK
 NEW ARTY FREQ 57.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY
(NEW BATTALION CALL SIGN WILL BE DEFEND)

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

129169	
COPY NO	1 OF 19

- Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "A" (5thRecon) (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-54

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 949-69

PATROL: RESTLESS TIDE, ("A", 5TH RECON (-)) 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DEBRIEFER: 1ST LT J. C. HOWLAND

DA NANG, RVN

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

111530H NOVEMBER 1969

SHEET 6541 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 FNL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071145H/111515H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM HAD 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING RIFLE SHOTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

071500H VIC. ZC135835 TEAM HEARD RIFLE SHOTS FIRED FROM THIS POSITION, PROCEEDED WITH SOUNDS OF MOVEMENT AROUND TEAMS POSITION VIC. ZC131836. MOVEMENT SOUNDED LIKE THAT OF AN ANIMAL, INDICATING SOMEONE MAY HAVE BEEN HUNTING.

 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 4-6' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SMALL BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC131841 GOOD 2 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC143847 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF ROCKY STREAMBED. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC144841 GOOD OBSERVATION TO N-NW AND IS EASY DEFENDABLE BY 7 MEN. OP VIC. ZC131836 GOOD OBSERVATION TO N-NE AND IS EASY DEFENDABLE BY 7 MEN: COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH THE USE OF THE WHIP ANTENNA WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (4)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

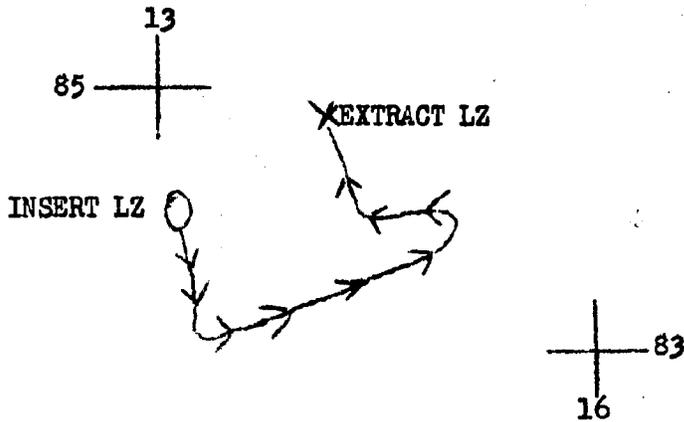
UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT JACKSON
RESTLESS TIDE, ("A", 5TH RECON
(-))
PATROL LEADER

- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO CNE IN AREA IN LAST 6 MONTHS, OUTSIDE OF HEARING RIFLE SHOTS.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1STLT	JACKSON	0107418
CPL	GIFFORD	2464050
LCPL	SCHULTHESS	2514877
LCPL	PLUCKETT	2449426
LCPL	PSARAS	2477316
PFC	MORENO	2514280

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #990-69

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
050930H Nov 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

121269

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence (SOP))
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)

Call Sign: GOOD LUCK (AT100800H NOV, ALL CALL SIGNS AND FREQS WILL CHANGE IN THE 1ST MARDIV. TOUR NEW CALL SIGN WILL BE ACHILLES.)
C-2-3

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication.

3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 08 Nov; insert Haven UL(AT8266)IR(AT8564) Extract on 11 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Old Primary Freq: 43.0 New Primary Freq: 35.1
Old Alt Freq: 49.8 New Alt Freq: 39.95
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ASPARAGUS 33.3 (NEW ARTY-REPORT CARD (NEW ARTY FREQ-68.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY
(NEW BATTALION CALL SIGN WILL BE DEFEND.)

F. M. Porpogage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

129269
COPY NO <u> 1 </u> OF <u> 19 </u>

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "C" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 950-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 PATROL: ACHILLES, CO. "C" DA NANG, RVN
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT G. L. WILSON 120900H NOVEMBER 1969
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090930H/120830H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. PATROL WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH 20-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY BROWTH 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, THORN BUSHES, LARGE BOULDERS, AND BAMBOO 1-2" IN DIAMETER, AND 8-10' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT837659 GOOD 1 CH-46 AN OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT845650 GOOD 3 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 12' ELEPHANT GRASS IN SWAMP LAND AREA. OP'S: OP VIC. AT826654 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH, COULD OBSERVE RIDGE LINE. NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS FAIR WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT HODGE
ACHILLES
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

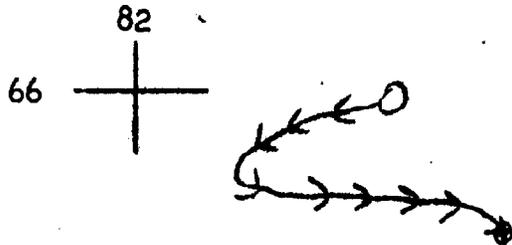
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

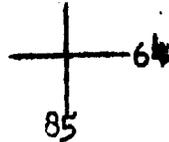
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT HODGE	0109318	PFC	BRIDEVAUX	2507920
CPL DOMNOSKE	2494365	PFC	KEIL	2545633
CPL LAPPIN	2479389	LCPL	JIDAS	2494342
LCPL GALLIGAN	2486020			

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

A-57

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #951-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
051000H Nov 1969

121369

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) BnO Po3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) DnWarning Order #951-69

Call Sign: GREY PRINCE (AT 100800H NOV, ALL CALL SIGNS AND FREQS WILL CHANGE IN THE 1ST MARDIV. YOUR NEW CALL SIGN WILL BE BALANCE.)
E-1-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Nov; insert Haven UL(AT7961)IR(AT8259) Extract on 11 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Old Primary Freq: 43.6 New Primary Freq: 42.8
 Old Alt Freq: 44.3 New Alt Freq: 55.15
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 IPSWICH DELTA 67.50 (NEW ARTY-PATTY SHELL DELTA)
 (NEW ARTY FREQ-67.00)

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU
 (NEW BATTALION CALL SIGN WILL BE DEFEND.)

F. M. Porpotage
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
129369	
COPY NO	1 OF 20

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
 - CO, 26thMar (1)
 - CO, 5thMar (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, Co, "E" (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 - DIV G-2 (2)

██████████
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

4-56

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 951-69
 PATROL: BALANCE, CO. "B"
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 111130H NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091000H/111100H
4. ROUTE: SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 4.9 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 4-6 VC/NVA MOVING AROUND TEAM'S POSITION AND 1 SIGHTING OF 2 NATURAL CAVES, CAPABLE OF BILLETING 10-12 PEOPLE. PATROL UTILIZED 1 AO (HOSTAGE ITEM) AND 2 GUNSHIPS (HOSTAGE PAPA 1 AND 2) WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

091630H VIC. AT815603 TEAM OBSERVED TWO NATURAL CAVES 10X8X10' CAPABLE OF BILLETING 10-12 PEOPLE. CAVE ENTRANCES WERE COVERED WITH BAMBOO AND HAD NOT BEEN USED IN LAST 6-8 MONTHS.

110800H VIC. AT 809601 TEAM HEARD AND OBSERVED MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR POSITION. THE TEAM CALLED FOR AN AO. HOSTAGE ITEM CAME ON STATION AND OBSERVED ENEMY MOVEMENT AROUND TEAMS POSITION AND COMMENCED TO EXPEND HIS ORDNANCE. TEAM OBSERVED 4-6 ENEMY, BUT DID NOT RECEIVED ANY TYPE OF FIRE. HOSTAGE PAPA 1 AND 2 CAME ON STATION AND EXPENDED THEIR ORDNANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS THEN EXTRACTED WITHOUT ANY INCIDENTS. PATROL WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO THE TERRAIN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

CON'T

SGT ROBIN
BALANCE, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20-30' CONSISTING OF BAMBOO 1-2" IN DIAMETER AND 20-30' HIGH, VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND THORN BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT 820605 GOOD MULTI-CH-46, CONSISTING OF 3-4" ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT 810606 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 5-8' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT 820605 RUNNING NW-SE, 2' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT LZ IN VIC. 820605 NOT BE USED FOR INSERTION OR EXTRACTION DUE TO NO COVER OR CONCEALMENT IN THE AREA.

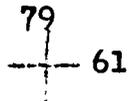
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO (HOSTAGE ITEM) AND THE 2 GUNSHIPS (HOSTAGE PAPA 1 AND 2) GAVE EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

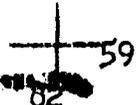
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT ROBIN	2503762	PFC	BRASIEL	2527227
LCPL LUECKENHOFF	2475679	LCPL	GRAY	2507976
PFC COLE	2478258	LCPL	STALLINGS	2513591
HM3 GARRISON	B205790	LCPL	DEAL	2503762

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #952-69

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
051030H Nov 1969

5-3

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) EnWarning Order #952-69

121469

Call Sign: RUMMAGE (AT 100800H NOV, ALL CALL SIGNS AND FREQS IN THE
D-2 Plt 1ST MARDIV WILL CHANGE. YOUR NEW CALL SIGN
WILL BE ASPARAGUS.)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Nov; insert Haven UL(AT98255140) IR(AT99455015). Extract on 18 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Old Primary Freq: 43.6 New Primary Freq: 42.8
 Old Alt Freq: 44.3 New Alt Freq: 55.15
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ASPARAGUS MIKE 39.35 (NEW ARTY-REPORT CARD MIKE)
 (NEW ARTY FREQ-36.85)

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU
 (NEW BATTALION CALL SIGN WILL BE DEFEND.)

F. M. Porepota
 F. M. POREPOTA
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

129469
COPY NO 1 OF 19

- Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "D" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 MAF ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-60

CONFIDENTIAL NGFORM

OPERATION ORDER: 952-69

PATROL: ASPARAGUS, CO. "D"

DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA NANG, RVN

201300H NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 17 ENL, 1 USN

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRO-25'S, 2 7X50'S, 2 NCDS, 1 BC
SCOPED. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 2 M-79'S, 2 M60 MACHINE GUNS, 1 60 MM
MORTAR, 1 51MM MORTAR, 1 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN, 1 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091200H/201230H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 264.5 HOURS WITH 14 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 300 VC/NVA. TEAM CALLED 15 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 14 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA'S. 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WAS USED RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KILLED BY AIR. TEAM HAD 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 7 LIGHTS AND 1 SIGHTING OF 1 FIRE. TEAM HAD 2 INCIDENTS OF CIVILIANS COMING UP TO WIRE WITH 2 WOUNDED PERSONS WHO WERE MED-EVACED. PATROL WAS RESCUED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

111245H VIC. BT013547 11 VC/NVA WEARING DARK UNIFORMS WITH 1 RIFLE MILLING AROUND AND BATHING IN A POND. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO VC/NVA BEING IN ROCK AREA.

111500H VIC. BT012546 17 VC/NVA WEARING DARK UNIFORMS MOVING W-E IN A COLUMN CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

120930H VIC. AT972514 APPROXIMATELY 100 VC/NVA MOVING S-SW OUT OF VILLAGE INTO OLD BOMBED OUT VILLAGE. ENEMY OBSERVED WEARING MIXED BLACK, WHITE, GRAY AND BLUE UNIFORMS. 15-20 WERE OBSERVED CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA, COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TRUCELINE. HOSTAGE GOLF CHECKED OUT THE AREA AND WORKED WITH FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL NGFORM
ENCLOSURE (5)

A-61

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT STAMM
ASPARAGUS, CO. MD
PATROL LEADER

131400H VIC. AT969523 53 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK AND DARK GREEN UTILITIES MOVING NORTH FROM FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA. ENEMY OBSERVED CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES, AND 1 LIGHT MACHINE GUN. AO WORKED OUT OVER THE AREA AND TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM OBSERVED 1 BODY BEING DRAGGED OFF. AO UTILIZED 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA BY AIR.

131800H VIC. AT963532 16 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN, BLACK AND WHITE UNIFORMS MOVING N-S CARRYING RIFLES, PACKS AND AMMO CANS. ENEMY WAS OBSERVED DRAGGING ONE BODY. ENEMY WAS MOVING TO VILLAGE IN VIC. AT954522. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO HIGH GRASS.

141515H VIC. AT971537 2 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S MOVING WEST TOWARDS RIVER CARRYING 1 PACK AND 1 LARGE BOX. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO HIGH GRASS.

141815H VIC. AT967528 70 VC/NVA CROSSING SANDBAR MOVING WEST. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED WEARING MIXED DARK AND LIGHT CL THING CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES, AND BOXES. ENEMY WAS MOVING IN GROUPS OF 2 AND 3'S. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

150930H VIC. AT957539 1 VC/NVA MOVING IN OPEN AREA AND CARRYING A RIFLE. TEAM DIRECTED COMPOKE 6 OVER AREA WHERE ENEMY WAS SIGHTED, COMPOKE 6 SPOTTED VC RUNNING IN OPEN AREA AND WORKED OVER THE AREA RESULTING 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA BY AIR.

151330H VIC. AT949521 6 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S MOVING INTO A HOCTOH. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA AND RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA'S.

151910H VIC. AT986518 6 VC/NVA WEARING DARK UNIFORMS. ENEMY WAS OBSERVED IN TWO DIFFERENT GROUPS (3 IN A BOAT MOVING WEST ON RIVER AND 3 IN TREELINE). TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO RIVER BANK AND DARKNESS.

151950H VIC. AT968520 TEAM OBSERVED 3 LIGHTS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN LIGHTS BEING EXTINGUISHED.

152135H VIC. AT968520 2 VC/NVA WEARING DARK CLOTHING MOVING AROUND FIRE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA'S.

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~
ENCLOSURE (5)

L NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT STAMM
PARAGUS, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

152345H VIC. AT986518 TEAM OBSERVED 4 LIGHTS WITH NOD AND MOVEMENT IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

160015H VIC. AT976516 TEAM OBSERVED 1 FIRE AND 1 VC/NVA WALKING AROUND FIRE WITH A NOD. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN FIRE GOING OUT AND STARTING A SMALLER FIRE.

190745H VIC. AT977522 3 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES. ONE WAS WEARING A PACK. ENEMY WAS OBSERVED SITTING AROUND A SMALL FIRE EATING. LYNCH LAW 8-3 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

191530H VIC. AT957578 5 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND 1 WAS OBSERVED WEARING GREEN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, CARRYING A PACK AND RIFLE. 4 OTHER ENEMY WERE OBSERVED PUTTING OR TAKING SOMETHING OUT OF THE GROUND. LYNCH LAW 8-3 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA AND 2 PROBABLE KIA.

171815H VIC. AT969533 5 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S. 4 WERE CARRYING RIFLES AND 1 LIGHT MACHINE GUN AND 1 WAS OBSERVED CARRYING A PACK. ENEMY WAS OBSERVED MOVING E-W ACROSS A SANDBAR. LYNCH LAW 8-3 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

161840H VIC. AT984523 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S MOVING E-W CHECKING COMM WIRE. LYNCH LAW 8-3 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

7. B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ; HILL 119; COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT A 81MM MORTAR BE PLACED ON THE CP AS 60MM MORTAR DOES NOT REACH THE AREA WHERE ENEMY SIGHTINGS ARE MADE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH REPORT CARD AND 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES

 NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (5)

A-61

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT STAMM
SPARAGUS, CO."D"
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- 2NDLT. STAMM 0108199
- SGT. GAWLAK 2103760
- SGT. HARVEY 2315639
- CPL. MORAN 2402924
- LCPL. COOK 2508110
- PFC. MILLER 2515095
- LCPL. EWALD 2485085
- ICPL. CARVER 2427734
- LCPL. OWENS 2402048
- PFC. DIAZ 2504569
- LCPL. McMURRY 2512973
- LCPL. WOODHURST 2482788
- PFC. MASTROMATTO 2510961
- LCPL. LAJUE 2451951
- LCPL. IANTORNO 2485696
- PFC. EUCLIDE 2496668
- PFC. MANNYPENNY 2489462
- PFC. RANGEL 2536007
- HM3 MULLINS B385361

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (?)

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #953-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061010H Nov 1969 121769

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #953-69

Call Sign: THIN MAN (AT 100800H NOV, ALL CALL SIGNS AND FREQS IN THE 1ST
C-1-3 MAR DIV WILL CHANGE. YOUR NEW CALL SIGN IS CLAY PIPE)

1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy rocket sites and rocket storage areas and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 Nov; insert Haven WL(AT8472)IR(AT8669) Extract on 13 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Old Primary Freq: 43.0 New Primary Freq: 49.8
 Old Alt Freq: 35.1 New Alt Freq: 39.95
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ASPARAGUS 33.3 (NEW ARTY-REPORT CARD)
 (NEW ARTY FREQ-68.90)

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY
 (NEW BATTALION CALL SIGN WILL BE DEFEND)

F.M. Porpotage
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

129769

COPY NO 1 OF 19

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "C" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

11-62

NO FORN

OPERATION ORDER: 953-69
 PATROL: CLAY PIPE, CO. "C"
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640IV, 6641III

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 130915H NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY ROCKET SITES AND ROCKET STORAGE AREAS AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090830H/130900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 106.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 HOOTCH MADE OF CONCRETE WITH IRON BEAMS. HOOTCH WAS PARTIALLY DESTROYED DUE TO PREVIOUS BOMBING MISSIONS NOT CALLED BY THIS PATROL. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

111020H VIC. AT835717 TEAM SIGHTED 1 HOOTCH MADE OF CONCRETE WITH IRON BEAMS. HOOTCH WAS PARTIALLY DESTROYED BY PREVIOUS BOMBING MISSIONS IN THE AREA. HOOTCH MEASURED 40'X15', AREA BOMBED 6-8 MONTHS AGO.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. SECONDARY GROWTH 8-10' CONSISTING OF BRIAR BUSHES, VINES, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT842719 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF A SWAMP AREA WITH SWAMP GRASS 6-8'. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT843715 GOOD MULTI CH-46 CONSISTING OF 8-10' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT835716, SE-NW, 4' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. TRAIL AT805710 E-W, 4' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS FAIR WITH X-RAY.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
 ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #954-69

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061030H Nov 1969

121869

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #954-69

Call Sign: AUDITOR (AT 300800H NOV, ALL CALL SIGNS AND FREQS IN THE A-1-3, 2-3 1ST MARDIV WILL CHANGE. YOUR NEW CALL SIGN WILL BE PICKWICK PAPER)

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to provide scety for radio relay ALPHA and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 Nov; insert Haven UI(AT83053835) LR(AT84153725). Extract on 19 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Old Primary Freq: 43.6 New Primary Freq: 42.8
Old Alt Freq: 44.3 New Alt Freq: 55.15
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ASPARAGUS MIKE 39.95 (NEW ARTY-REPORT CARD MIKE)
(NEW ARTY FREQ-36.85)

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU
(NEW BATTALION CALL SIGN WILL BE DEFEND)

F.M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
129869
COPY NO 1 OF 19

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "A" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

1
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-64

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 954-69
 PATROL: PICKWICK PAPER, CO. "A"
 DESPATCHER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 201130H NOVEMBER 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 11 ENL, 1 USN
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 PORTATALE
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 1 M60 MACHINE GUN

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY ALPHA AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091400H/201030H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 260.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 6 VC. TEAM HAD 5 READINGS ON PORTATALE TOTALLING 210 VC/NVA. TEAM CALLED 5 FIRE MISSIONS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. PATROL WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN.

A. ENEMY:

141330H VIC. AT853360 6 VC WEARING SOFT HATS, BLACK SHORTS AND MIXED COLORED SHIRTS CARRYING PACKS, 1 VC WAS OBSERVED CARRYING A RIFLE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

17200H VIC. AT790277 TEAM HAD 30 READINGS ON PORTATALE, INDICATING HEAVY MOVEMENT ON TRAIL IN S-NE DIRECTION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

181105H VIC. AT790277 TEAM HAD READING ON PORTATALE INDICATING 80 VC/NVA MOVING S-NE AND EQUIPMENT WAS OF METALIC SUBSTANCE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY AND TERRAIN. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION WHEN MOVEMENT STOPPED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL WHITE

HICK PAPER, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

182040H VIC. AT790277 TEAM HAD READINGS ON PORTATALE OF 40 VC/NVA MOVING S-NE AND EQUIPMENT WAS OF METALIC SUBSTANCE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TRAGET AREA. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN AND DARKNESS.

190030H VIC. AT790277 TEAM HAD READINGS ON PORTATALE OF 35 VC/NVA MOVING FROM NE-S, AND FROM S-NE. ENEMY'S EQUIPMENT WAS OF METALIC SUBSTANCE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN AND DARKNESS.

190700H VIC. AT790277 TEAM HAD READINGS ON PORTATALE OF 25 VC/NVA WITH EQUIPMENT OF METALIC SUBSTANCE MOVING S-NE ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY AND TERRAIN. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO MOVEMENT CEASING.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. HILL 452. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH DEFEND, X-RAY, AND ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH SWAMPLAND.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL WHITE	2451070
LCPL LESLIE	2426301
LCPL GODLOVE	2512993
LCPL GROB	2519687
LCPL BOWMAN	2486700
PFC JOHNSON	2552749
PFC MCCREARY	2302954
LCPL MORGAN	2398286
PFC HUFFMAN	2498826
HM3 KOPF	8849834
LCPL WHITTINGTON	2484109
1STLT WROLSTAD	0106420
CPL FEELEY	2420117

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #955-69

Copy No. ___ of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061100H Nov 1969

121969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #955-69

Call Sign: IMPRESSIVE (AT 100800H NOV, ALL CALL SIGNS AND FREQS IN THE A-3-3 1ST MARDIV WILL CHANGE. YOUR NEW CALL SIGN WILL BE BAG SHAW)

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to provide sety for radio relay X-RAY and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 09 Nov; insert Haven UL(AT831833)IR(AT843821) Extract on 19 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Old Primary Freq: 47.2 New Primary Freq: 35.1
(NEW ARTY-68.90 Old Alt Freq: 49.8 New Alt Freq: 39.95
REPORT CARD MIKE) ARTILLERY: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH ASPARAGUS 33.3
Tm Leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY
(NEW BATTALION CALL SIGN WILL BE DEFEND)

F.M. Porpote
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

129969	
COPY NO	1 OF 19

- Distributions:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- Co, 26thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "A" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-66

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 955-69

PATROL: BAG SHAW, CO. "A"

DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

BA NANG, RVN

201230H NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE, 1 49 SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 60MM MORTAR, 1 M60 MACHINE GUN
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY X-RAY AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091100H/201130H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 264.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. REPORT CARD MIKE FIRED ILLUMINATION FOR THE TEAM EXCEPT FOR THE PERIOD 17-19 NOVEMBER 1969. ARTILLERY DID NOT FIRE DUE TO NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT837828 (HILL DONG DEN) COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH DEFEND, ZULU, ALPHA, AND REPORT CARD MIKE. MISC: 091600H VIC. AT859805 TEAM SIGHTED 24 UNIDENTIFIED PEOPLE MOVING SE ALONG TRAIL. AO WAS CALLED ON STATION TO IDENTIFY MOVEMENT. AO FIRED ON POSITION THEN CEASED FIRE. AO PASSED TO TEAM THAT TROOPS WERE FRIENDLIES.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

A-67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~NCFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL POTTS
BAG SHAW, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NCNE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: REPORT CARD MIKE FIRED ILLUMINATION FOR THE FIRST 7 DAYS, BUT WOULD NOT FIRE FOR THE PERIOD 17,18, AND 19 NOV 69 DUE TO NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NCNE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	POTTS	2395710
LCPL	KWATER	2483910
LCPL	GREENBURG	2495738
LCPL	GRABLE	2497902
LCPL	SANDVAL	2475758
PFC	MCCLENDON	2589711
LCPL	BAILEY	2455341
PFC	HEUMAN	2564885
PFC	WEEKLY	2552739
NM3	VIENTO	B128192

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~NCFORN~~

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #956-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061120H Nov 1969

122069

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640IV
- (b) DnO P03900.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) EnWarning Order #956-69

Call Sign: OFFSPRING (AT 100800H NOV, ALL CALL SIGNS AND FREQS IN THE E-1 Pit 1ST MARDIV WILL CHANGE. YOUR NEW CALL SIGN WILL BE CAROUSEL)

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 Nov; insert Haven UL(AT81854590) LR(AT83104465). Extract on 19 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Old Primary Freq: 43.6 New Primary Freq: 42.8
Old Alt Freq: 44.3 New Alt Freq: 55.15
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ASPARAGUS MIKE 39.35 (NEW ARTY-REPORT CARD MIKE)
(NEW ARTY FREQ-36.85)

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU
(NEW BATTALION CALL SIGN WILL BE DEFEND)

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
130069	
COPY NO	1 OF 19

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (1)
- CO, Co, "E" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-68

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 956-69

PATROL: CAROUSEL, CO, "B"

DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. J. WILSON

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014 PAGES

SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA NANG, RVN

191530H NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 27 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SCOUT DOG AND HANDLER, 1 KCS
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 NOD, 1 BC SCOPE
3 STARLIGHT SCOPES, 3 49 SCOPES
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 4 M-79'S, 2 60MM MORTARS, 4 M60 MACHINE GUNS, 1 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN, 1 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091130H/191430H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 243 HOURS WITH 20 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 322 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF CAMP FIRE, 2 SIGHTINGS OF BUNKERS AND TUNNED COMPLEX AND 3 INCIDENTS OF TEAMS POSITION BEING PROBED. THE TEAM CALLED 20 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 9 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIAs AND TWO FLIGHTS OF FIRE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. THE TEAM UTILIZED SMALL ARMS RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIAs. PATROL WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

SHEET 6640 IV

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

PATROL REPORT

A. ENEMY:

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

091330H VIC. AT818457 TEAM OBSERVED CAMP FIRE. THE TEAM FIRED 60 MM MORTAR AT TARGET, COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 NOD, 1 BC SCOPE

100805H VIC. AT819458 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES WALKING NW ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED HOSTAGE YOKE AND SCOUTING THE AREA. ENEMY MOVED INTO TREELINE. NO HAD NEGATIVE SIGHTING.
2. 100950H VIC. AT812468 2 VC WEARING BLACK PANTS AND CARRYING PACKS IN AND MOVING AROUND HOOTCH. TEAM FIRED 60 MM MORTAR WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN HOOTCH DESTROYED. PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
- 111000H VIC. AT835473 8 VC/NVA WEARING BLACKS AND BLACK PJ'S, ALL WERE OBSERVED CARRYING PACKS AND FIVE HAD RIFLES. ENEMY WAS OBSERVED MOVING NW TOWARDS A HOOTCH. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED AND 1 ENEMY KIA.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 243 HOURS WITH 20 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 322 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF CAMP FIRE, 2 ~~CONFIRMED KIAs~~ UNCONFIRMED

A-69

UNCLASSIFIED

111545H VIC. AT834477 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BROWN KHAKIS CARRYING RIFLES AND PACKS. ENEMY WAS OBSERVED MOVING INTO A BUNKER. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN EAST SIDE OF BUNKER BEING DESTROYED. NO SIGNS OF ENEMY MOVEMENT.

121205H VIC. AT828475 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING PACKS, TWO WERE OBSERVED CARRYING RIFLES. ENEMY WAS OBSERVED MOVING IN OPEN AREA AND MOVING TOO FAST TO CALL FIRE MISSION.

121530H VIC. AT822461 13 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKI UNIFORMS AND BLACK PJ'S, 2 OF THE ENEMY WERE OBSERVED CARRYING RIFLES. ENEMY WAS MOVING EAST FROM BUNKER. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AND FIRED 60 MM MORTARS M60 MACHINE GUN AND SNIPER RIFLE, RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA BY SMALL ARMS AND 7 KILLED BY ARTILLERY.

121800H VIC. AT817469 5 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WAS STANDING NEAR BUNKER. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION, BUT ARTILLERY WAS IN CHECK FIRE. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO DARKNESS.

130830H VIC. AT 824456 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO HIGH BRUSH AND HILL.

131300H VIC. AT823458 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING CAMOUFLAGED PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM FIRED SNIPER RIFLE RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA AND 1 WIA.

131300H VIC. AT834456 TEAM OBSERVED 3 BUNKERS. TEAM FIRED 60MM MORTAR WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO HIGH BRUSH.

141700H VIC. AT837473 7 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND PITH HELMETS AND CARRYING WHAT LOOKED LIKE MORTAR TUBE OR ROCKETS AND MOVING S-N TOWARDS HOOTCH. TEAM CONTACTED COMPOKE 1-2 AND HOSTAGE KING. AO ADJUSTED ARTILLERY ON ENEMY POSITION. AO THEN SCOUTED AREA FOR RESULTS. BATTERY HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 HOOTCH AND POSSIBLE MORTAR PIT DESTROYED. UNABLE TO OBSERVE ENEMY BODIES DUE TO DARKNESS. HOSTAGE KING THEN DIRECTED 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

141700H VIC. AT827464 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. ENEMY MOVED INTO TREELINE AND TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE FURTHER MOVEMENT. GUNSHIP IN AREA WORKED OVER THE AREA WHERE THE ENEMY WAS SIGHTED.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

1ST LT. FITZSIMMONS
 CAROUSEL, CO. E.
 PATROL LEADER

150345H (HILL 146) 1 VC PROBING AROUND WIRE ON NW SIDE OF TEAM'S POSITION. SENTRY DOG PICKED UP STRONG ALERT OF ENEMY PRESENCE. TEAM THREW WP GRENADE AND OBSERVED 1 VC RUNNING ALONG THE WIRE IN WEST DIRECTION. TEAM USED SMALL ARMS AND THREW M-26 GRENADES WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. TEAM ALSO HAD READING ON SID OF UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY ON SE SIDE OF HILL.

150530H (HILL 146) TEAM HAD 1 INCIDENT OF TRIP FLARE GOING OFF ON SE SIDE OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM THREW M-26 GRENADES AND FIRED M-79 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. TEAM ALSO HAD READINGS ON SID OF MOVEMENT ON SOUTH SIDE OF TEAM'S POSITION.

151250H VIC. AT 824457 TEAM SIGHTED 42 NVA WEARING KHAKIS, GREEN UTILITIES, SOFT COVERS AND PITH HELMETS. ENEMY WAS OBSERVED MOVING E-W ON TRAIL AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS, AK-47'S, SKS RIFLES, AND LIGHT MACHINE GUNS. ENEMY CHANGED DIRECTION AND MOVED SOUTH TOWARDS TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM SIGHTED 1 NVA WATCHING THEIR POSITION FROM RIDGELINE TO NORTH. HOSTAGE ITEM CAME ON STATION AND DIRECTED ARTILLERY ON THE ENEMY AND TOOK FIRE FROM VIC. AT 821529. AO OBSERVED FIGHTING HOLES AND POSSIBLE BUNKERS IN VIC. AT 826459. TEAM SIGHTED SMALL GROUPS OF ENEMY IN PAST 3 DAYS ON HILL BELOW THEIR POSITION. ARTILLERY HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. THE TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO HIGH BRUSH AND HILL.

160645H VIC. AT 821458 TEAM SIGHTED 29 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND KHAKI UNIFORMS AND PITH HELMETS AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WAS OBSERVED MOVING E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO HIGH BRUSH AND HILL.

161500H VIC. AT 825464 TEAM SIGHTED 13 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND PITH HELMETS CARRYING CAMOUFLAGE PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY OBSERVED MOVING N-W IN A RAVINE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AND HOSTAGE KING ADJUST ARTILLERY ON TARGET WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM OBSERVED ONE STATIONARY EXPLOSION, TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE ANY BODIES. HOSTAGE DOG CAME ON STATION AND DIRECTED 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

162230H VIC. (HILL 146) TEAM WAS PROBES IN 360 DEGREES PERIMETER AROUND TEAM POSITION BY UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY CARRYING AK-47'S AND LIGHT MACHINE GUNS. AT 2230H TEAM NOTED LARGE ALERT FROM SID DEVICE TO NW AND WENT ON 100 PERCENT ALERT UNTIL 2400H WHEN TEAM WENT ON 50 PERCENT ALERT. AT 0130H TEAM HEARD GLIPPING OF WIRE TO THE NORTH. TEAM THREW A WP GRENADE AND OBSERVED 2 ENEMY RUNNING FROM THE WIRE. TEAM THEN OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS AND HEARD 1 ENEMY MOAN AS IF HIT. THE TEAM THEN THREW 3 M-26 GRENADES AND NOISE CEASED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT FITZSIMMONS
CAROUSEL, CO. 2, 1ST AVIATION
PATROL LEADER

170145H VIC. (HILL 146) TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT TO NW AND WEST OF LZ. TEAM REQUESTED ILLUMINATION AND STARTED TO RECEIVE CONSTANT ILLUMINATION ROUNDS. TEAM THEN OBSERVED ENEMY ATTEMPTING TO PULL DOWN THE WIRE ON THE LZ. TEAM USED STARLIGHT SCOPE AND SIGHTED 1 ENEMY ON THE LZ. TEAM OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS AND THE ENEMY FLED. TEAM HEARD HEAVY MOVEMENT ON LZ AND THREW WP GRENADES AND M-26 GRENADES AND THE ENEMY OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS AND THREW SMOKE GRENADES. TEAM CALLED FOR SPOOKY AND THEN HEARD HEAVY MOVEMENT TO THE SOUTH AND SE OF THEIR POSITION. SPOOKY CAME ON STATION AND WORKED OVER THE AREA TO WEST AND NW OF LZ. TEAM THEN SIGHTED MOVEMENT TO THE NORTH AND SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION. SPOOKY THEN TOOK SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM GRIDS AT821455, AT823456, AT825457, AND AT823452 BY LIGHT MACHINE GUNS AND AK-47'S. THE TEAM TOOK FIRE FROM GRIDS AT823456 AND AT823452. TEAM THEN NOTED HEAVY MOVEMENT IN A 360 DEGREES AROUND THEIR PERIMETER. TEAM MEMBERS ON THE W, SE, AND N OF THE POSITION SIGHTED ENEMY TRYING TO INFILTRATE THE WIRE. KCS HEARD THE ENEMY SHOUTING IN VIETNAMESE, "WE WIN, WE WIN", TO THE SOUTH OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. AT THIS TIME THE TEAM OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS AND THREW M-26 GRENADES AND SPOOKY WORKED OVER THE AREA IN A 360 DEGREE AROUND THE TEAM'S POSITION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. SPOOKY 1-1 AND 1-2 WORKED WITH TEAM UNTIL DAYLIGHT AND TOOK SPORADIC SMALL ARMS FIRE THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT. TEAM SUCCEEDED IN PUSHING BACK THE ENEMY FROM THEIR POSITION AND AT 0400H TEAM NOTED NEGATIVE MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR IMMEDIATE PERIMETER.

170430H VIC. (HILL 146) TEAM SIGHTED MOVEMENT TO THE NW OF THEIR POSITION AND SPOOKY TOOK MACHINE GUN FIRE FROM VIC. AT 823456. THE MACHINE GUN APPEARED TO BE IN TUNNEL AT BASE OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM THEN IMMEDIATELY RETURNED FIRE ON THE ENEMY WITH LAWS AND M-60 MACHINE GUN AND THE ENEMY FIRE CEASED.

170650H (HILL 146) A0 HOSTAGE BILL CAME ON STATION AND TOOK OVER FOR SPOOKY. HOSTAGE BILL OBSERVED NEGATIVE ENEMY MOVEMENT AROUND TEAM'S POSITION AND THE IMMEDIATE AREA. HOSTAGE BILL THEN LEFT THE AREA.

170730H (HILL 146) TEAM CHECKED OUT WIRE FROM INSIDE THEIR POSITION AND NOTED A LARGE AMOUNT OF THE WIRE CUT. ALL THE CLAYMORES WERE TURNED AROUND TOWARDS TEAM'S POSITION AND PLACED INSIDE OF THE WIRE BUT NO CLAYMORES WERE MISSING. A HEAVY AMOUNT OF TAMPERING WITH WIRE WAS NOTED AROUND THE LZ AND ON THE SW AND NW SIDE OF THE HILL.

170815H (HILL 146) TEAM SENT OUT A PATROL TO CHECK OUT IMMEDIATE AREA

171038H (HILL 146) PATROL RETURNED TO HILL WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS. PATROL HAD FOUND EVIDENCE OF THE ENEMY WALKING AROUND PERIMETER AND SETTING IN NEAR WIRE AT NIGHT. COMM WIRE HAD BEEN USED TO PULL DOWN WIRE FROM LZ. ESTIMATED STRENGTH OF THE ENEMY WAS 15-20 VC. PATROL SIGHTED POSSIBLE FOOTPRINTS AND BLOOD TRAIL NORTH OF HILL BUT DUE TO HEAVY RAIN THIS WAS DIFFICULT TO ASCERTAIN.

UNCLASSIFIED

LT. FITZSIMMONS
CAROUSEL, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

171345H VIC. AT 820458 TEAM SIGHTED 75-80 NVA WEARING BLUE-GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING RPG'S, RIFLES, AND PACKS MOVING E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AT 1348H AND RECEIVED FIRST ROUND AT 1405H WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO ROLLING HILLS.

171425H VIC. AT 8447 TEAM SIGHTED SAME GROUP OF NVA AS THOSE SIGHTED AT 1345H AND STILL MOVING DOWN RIVER. TEAM ALSO SIGHTED 20-25 WOMEN CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE CORPSMAN UNIT ONE BAGS. TEAM CONCLUDED THIS WAS A POSSIBLE HOSPITAL UNIT MOVING INTO THE ARIZONA AREA.

171630H VIC. AT 820463 AND AT 830457 TEAM SIGHTED UNKNOWN NUMBER OF NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND KHAKI UNIFORMS AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MILLING AROUND BUNKERS AND TUNNEL COMPLEXES. TEAM REQUESTED GRID DESTRUCTION AND RECEIVED GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

171745H VIC. AT 820458 TEAM SIGHTED 40 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO ONCOMING DARKNESS.

172100H VIC. (HILL 146) TEAM SIGHTED CLIPPING OF WIRE BELOW LZ ON WEST SIDE OF HILL, APPROXIMATELY 15 METERS OFF LZ. TEAM HEARD NOISES OF ENEMY CLIPPING WIRE BELOW LZ AND THREW 2 M-26 GRENADES RESULTING IN NOISE CEASING.

180805H VIC. AT 822459 TEAM SIGHTED 6 VC WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER AND ROLLING HILLS.

181445H VIC. AT 818474 TEAM SIGHTED 50 VC WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES RUNNING FROM THE INFANTRY TO THE EAST AND SW. TEAM COORDINATED WITH THE INFANTRY ON THE ENEMY POSITION AND FIRED M-60 AND 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN AT THE ENEMY WHILE THE INFANTRY FOLLOWED THE ENEMY MOVEMENT. TEAM ALSO CALLED IN FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 146. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL - NOFORN~~

LT FITZSIMMONS
 CAROUSEL, CO. E.
 PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES ENEMY DETECTION DEVICES WERE VERY VALUABLE TO THE TEAM.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD WITH REPORT CARD MIKE AND EXCELLENT WITH AO, SPOOKY, AND FIXED WING.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	FITZSIMMONS	0109842
CPL	TITUS	2394885
CPL	WITZANY	2463823
PFC	TCHILL	2431190
PFC	GONZALES	2498403
PFC	RIVARD	2485061
LCPL	EGGER	2518438
LCPL	THOMAS	2443438
PFC	CONNOLLY	2521596
PFC	HALBISON	2495867
PFC	HUNGATE	2456896
LCPL	MCCOMBS	2446583
LCPL	BARGER	2492924
LCPL	RINGBLOOM	2455157
LCPL	HAINES	2488443
LCPL	MATA	2531439
LCPL	FERRELL	2472342
HM3	TOLINE	B629862
CPL	BARTHOLAMEW	2453763
LCPL	SMITH	2513196
LCPL	KILKO	2432172
PFC	HEETON	2537686
LCPL	FORD	2473787
LCPL	MESSENGER	2494674
PFC	COPCLILLO	2494760
PFC	SCHWARZ	2336542
SGT	ALLOWAY	1885292
LCPL	FORD	2502725
CPL	ARMSTRONG	2365970
SGT	VIGLIOTTI	2105179
KCS	TAN TRAN	378
HMS	SZLIZIEWSKI	BL22192
DCG	974X	

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #957-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061140H Nov 1969

122169

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
 (b) DnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) DnWarning Order #957-69

Call Sign: LUNCH MEAT (AT 100800H NOV, ALL CALL SIGNS AND FREQS IN THE
 A-3-1 1ST MARDIV WILL CHANGE. YOUR NEW CALL SIGN WILL
 (5thRecon (-)) BE SEGMENT)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VO/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 Nov; insert Haven UL(ZC1784)IR(ZC2082) Extract on 13 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Old Primary Freq: 47.2 New Primary Freq: 35.1
 Old Alt Freq: 49.8 New Alt Freq: 39.95
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LATIN REBEL 64.5 (NEW ARTY-STATION BREAK)
 (NEW ARTY FREQ-57.90)

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY X-RAY
 (NEW BATTALION CALL SIGN WILL BE DEFEND)

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
 - CO, 26thMar (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, Co "A" (5thRecon) (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

F.M. Porpotage

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
130169	
COPY NO	1 OF 19

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 1957-69

PATROL: SEGMENT, CO "A" (5th RECON)

DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN

DA NANG, RVN

0900H, NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090900H/130830H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 LEAN-TO'S AND TRAIL COMPLEX WITH 2 FIGHTING HOLES. PATROL MADE NO CONTACTS. PATROL WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

110926H VIC. ZC184827 TEAM OBSERVED 3 LEAN-TO'S 4X4X5' CAPABLE OF HOLDING 2-4 PEOPLE AND TRAIL COMPLEX WITH 2 FIGHTING HOLES 4X3X4' IN CENTER OF THE TRAIL AND APPEARED TO BE AN ENEMY OP. TRAILS RUN IN N-S, E-W, AND SE-NW DIRECTIONS. 1 LEAN-TO APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED IN THE LAST 2 DAYS.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, THORN BUSHES, AND SMALL SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC173813 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS ON A 30 DEGREE SLOPE, BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC195816 GOOD 3 CH-46'S, CONSISTING OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS ON A 20 DEGREE SLOPE, AND BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE SOUTHEAST. TRAIL VIC. ZC184827 RUNNING N-S, 5-6' WIDE, AND NOT RECENTLY USED. TRAIL VIC. ZC 184827 RUNNING SE-NW, 4-5' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

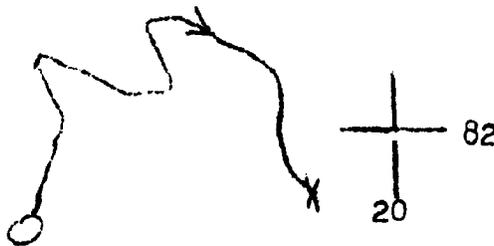
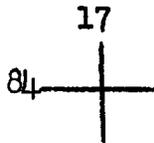
SGT COATS
SEGMENT, CO "A" (5th
RECON (-))
PATROL LEADER

TRAIL RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 4-6' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED.
COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS; NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	COATS	2329422	LCPL	MORROW	2471113
CPL	RILEY	2383159	LCPL	MORAN	2442806
LCPL	MEADOWS	2456964	HN	BECK	B511949
LCPL	LEBOW	2487483			

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



5-3

OPERATION ORDER #958-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061200H Nov 1969 121669

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #958-69

Call Sign: LIL AENER (AT 100800H NOV, ALL CALL SIGNS AND FREQS IN THE
 E-2-3 1ST MARDIV WILL CHANGE. YOUR NEW CALL SIGN WILL
 BE LUNGA POINT)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 Nov; insert Haven UL(AT790454)IR(AT825440) Extract on 12 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Old Primary Freq: 43.6 New Primary Freq: 42.8
 Old Alt Freq: 44.3 New Alt Freq: 55.15
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ASPARAGUS MIKE 39.95 (NEW ARTY-REPORT CARD MIKE)
 (NEW ARTY FREQ-36.85)

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets, Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ZULU
 (NEW BATTALION CALL SIGN WILL BE DEFEND)

F. M. PORPOTAGE
 F. M. PORPOTAGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

129669

COPY NO 1 OF 20

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
 - CO, 5thMar (1)
 - CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, Co, "E" (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-72

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

OPERATION ORDER: 958-69

PATROL: LUNGA POINT, CO. "E"

DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEET 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA NANG, RVN

141030H NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 35MM CAMERA
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110900H/141030H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 9 VC/NVA AND 1 SIGHTING OF BASE CAMP WITH 3 HOOTCHES AND 1 TUNNEL LOCATED IN BOMBED OUT AREA. PATROL CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION, BUT GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO TIME ELEMENT AND ADJUSTMENT OF ROUNDS. PATROL WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

111130H VIC. AT 806442 TEAM OBSERVED 1 CIRCULAR TRENCH APPROXIMATELY 7' IN DIAMETER AND 15' DEEP WITH A COLLAPSED ROOF. APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN A BOMB SHELTER. TRAIL LEADING TO THE TRENCH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED IN LAST 2 OR 3 HOURS.

121405H VIC. AT 808453 5 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, KHAKI SHIRTS AND SHORTS, CARRYING LARGE PACKS MOVING S-N ON TRAIL. PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION, BUT DUE TO DELAY IN TIME AND ADJUSTMENT OF ROUNDS, PATROL GAVE END OF MISSION.

121700H VIC. AT 808453 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS MILLING AROUND THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY. NEGATIVE ACTION WAS TAKEN DUE TO TEAM HEARING MOVEMENT AROUND TEAMS POSITION AND DARKNESS SETTING IN.

131130H VIC. AT 808443 TEAM OBSERVED A BASE CAMP WITH 3 HOOTCHES 5X5X5' AND 1 TUNNEL. ENTRANCE TO TUNNEL WAS 3' HIGH AND 3' WIDE, 7-8' IN LENGTH. BASE CAMP LOCATED IN A BOMBED OUT AREA. TRAIL LEADING INTO BASE CAMP WAS RECENTLY AND WELL USED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORNUNCLASSIFIED
1ST LT HAILSTON
LUNGA POINT, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

PATROL FOUND 1 NVG CARTRIDGE BELT WITH AK-47 AMMO. HOOTCHES WERE BUILT INTO THE GROUND AND THATCH ROOFS WERE BUILT EVEN WITH THE GROUND. PATROL ALSO HEARD HAMMERING AND SAWING 200-300 METERS WEST OF TEAM'S POSITION.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15-18' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORN BUSHES, AND BAMBOO 10-12' IN LENGTH AND 1 INCH IN DIAMETER. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 825143 (HILL 144). EXTRACT LZ: AT 807143 POOR 1 GRASS, 10-12' BAMBOO AND ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: AT 819454 TO AT 823453 RUNNING E-W, 4-5' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. AT 807142 TO AT 811456 RUNNING N-S, 5-6' WIDE, RECENTLY AND HEAVILY USED. AT 806145 RUNNING N-NW, 4-5' WIDE, RECENTLY AND WELL USED. OP'S: AT 811148, PROVIDES EXCELLENT OBSERVATION OF THE ENTIRE ARIZONA AREA AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 13 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH NAILBRUSH. THE TEAM COULD NOT GET COMM WITH ZULU. MISC: TEAM SIGHTED 1 250 POUND BOMB (DUD) VIC. AT 809143. BOMB HAD NOT BEEN TAMPERED WITH.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS PERMANENT OP BE ESTABLISHED ON OP VIC. AT 811148 AS THIS OP PROVIDES EXCELLENT OBSERVATION OF THE ARIZONA AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: PATROL CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION AND GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO TIME ELEMENT AND ADJUSTMENT OF ROUNDS.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:
- | | | |
|------|------------|----------|
| LT | HAILSTON | 01103635 |
| CPL | WHITENIGHT | 2452824 |
| LCPL | CADIENITE | 2465424 |
| PFC | WESTERVENT | 2533222 |
| PFC | FELTON | 2563515 |
| MSG | BREGLE | 8408879 |

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (1)

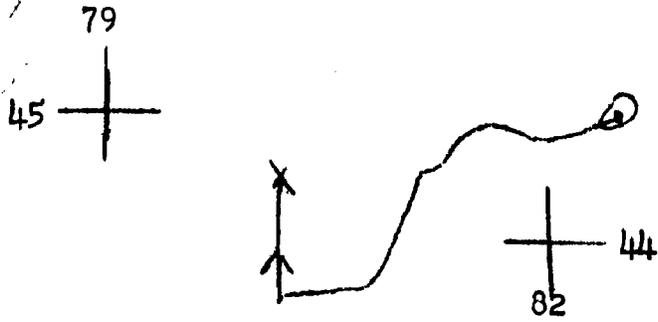
DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

2NDLT HAILSTON
LUNGA POINT, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

A-73

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #959-69

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061215H Nov 1969

122269

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
- (b) DnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.21 (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #959-69

Call Sign: SWAMPLAND (AT 100800H NOV, ALL CALL SIGNS AND FREQS IN THE
E-242 1ST MARDIV WILL CHANGE. YOUR NEW CALL SIGN WILL
BE MIDDLE ANN)

1. Situation: (a) See current OPSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: To establish an observation post overlooking the village of THACH BICH and report signs of enemy activity on SONG THU BDN and on order be prepared to call and adjust (ir/art) on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 09 Nov; insert Haven UI(AT8130)IR(AT8128) Extract on 12 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Old Primary Freq: 43.6 New Primary Freq: 42.8
Old Alt Freq: 44.3 New Alt Freq: 55.15
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
MILLBROOK 56.1 (NEW ARTY-SWAMPLAND)
(NEW ARTY FREQ-58.2)

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: REWARD MONEY ALPHA
(NEW BATTALION CALL SIGN WILL BE REWARD)
1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

130269	
COPY NO	4 OF 19

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
 - CO, 7thMar (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (1)
 - CO, Co, "E" (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-74

OPERATION ORDER #960-69

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
BANANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
0930H Nov 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

122769

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order # 960-69

Call Signs: BAD ACTOR A Co, 5th Recon Bn 2-2

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current EPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy rocket firing sites and rocket storage areas.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Nov; insert Haven (UL AT8282 LR AT8580) Extract on 15 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and (e)

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 22.1 Alt: 39.95
ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
REPORT CARD 68.9

Tm lead will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND X-RAY

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
 - CO, 26thMar (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (1)
 - CO, Co, "A" (5th Recon) (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

130769
COPY NO 2 OF 19

53

OPERATION ORDER # 961-69

Copy No. of 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
D. NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061100H Nov 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

122869

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6540 I
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.18 (Intelligence SQP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order # 961-69

Call Sign: BENCH MARK B-2-1

1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Nov, insert Haven (COORD AT7953 to AT8152 to) Extract on 15 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are ZC21148 to) contained in references (b) and (e). ZC2048)
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 55.15
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
REPORT CARD "MIKE" 36.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

[Signature]
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

130869
COPY NO 1 OF 20

Distributions:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "B" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-76

UNFORM

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 961-69
 PATROL: BENCHMARK, CO. B. DA NANG, RVN.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON 111230H NOVEMBER 1969
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7004
 SHEETS 6640 IV, 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 35MM CAMERA
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111630H/111130H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 7 NVA. PATROL MADE NO CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

121710H VIC. AT 805495 TEAM SIGHTED 7 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS MOVING SE-NW ON TRAIL. ENEMY WAS WEARING SMALL BRUSH FOR CAMOUFLAGE. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA BEFORE FIRE MISSION COULD BE CALLED.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8-10' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC 204483 GOOD 2 CH-46, 2-3' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH A 12 DEGREE SLOPE. EXTRACT LZ: AT 795527, (HILL 200). OP'S: ZC 217500 GOOD OBSERVATION OF THE ARIZONA AREA AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 21 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU AND NAILBRUSH. TRAILS: AT 793504 RUNNING E-W, 3-4' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED, TRAIL HAD A HARD ROCK SURFACE. ZC 212496 RUNNING E-W, 2-3' WIDE, RECENTLY AND WELL USED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

UNFORM
ENCLOSURE (2)

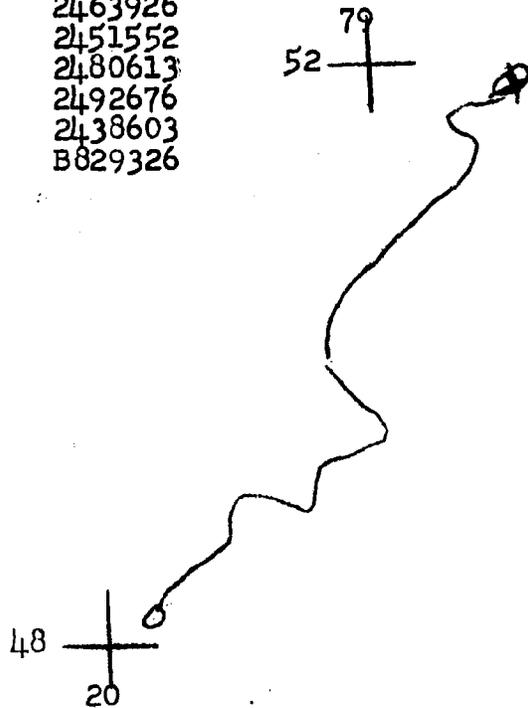
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL CASTANEDA
BENH MARK, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	CASTANEDA	2435039
LCPL	MCQUIRE	2493813
LCPL	BUTLER	2463926
LCPL	BRIDGES	2451552
LCPL	HERNANDEZ	2480613
LCPL	CORZINE	2492676
LCPL	PETERSON	2438603
HM 3	PHILLIPS	B829326



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

5-2

OPERATION ORDER #962-69

Copy NO. 19 of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
080945H Nov 1969

122969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order # 962-69

Call Sign: DESKWORK C-3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA ~~troop~~ movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Nov; insert Haven (UL AT8465 IR AT8763) Extract on 11 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references(b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 12.8 Alt: 55.15
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
REPORT CARD 68.9

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

M. M. P. Potage

F. M. PCRPOTAGE
By direction

130969		
COPY NO	1	OF 19

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
 - CO, 26thMar (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, Co, "C" (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-18

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 962-69
 PATROL: DESKWORK, CO. 6
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7000
 SHEET 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 BK NANG, RVN.
 150930H NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES AND ON ORDER, BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120830H/150930H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH
 - 4 SIGHTINGS OF 5 VC/NVA, MOVEMENT AROUND TEAM'S HARBOR SITE AND 1 CAVE. TEAM CALLED NO FIRE MISSIONS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

131300H VIC. AT 857645 TEAM SIGHTED 1 CAVE, 10'X6' AND 5 1/2' HIGH. CAVE WAS CAPABLE OF HOLDING 5-7 MEN AND NOT USED IN LAST 5-8 MONTHS.

131340H VIC. AT 845650 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS MOVING S-N. TEAM COULD NOT CALL FIRE MISSION DUE TO COMMUNICATION FAILURES.

141620H VIC. AT 871658 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING LARGE PACKS MOVING NE. TEAM LOST SIGHT OF ENEMY WHEN VC MOVED INTO TREE LINE.

150130H VIC. AT 869649 TEAM HAD MOVEMENT TO NORTH, SOUTH, AND EAST 10 METERS AWAY FROM THEIR HARBOR SITE. MOVEMENT LASTED FOR APPROXIMATELY 20 MINUTES. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE ENEMY DUE TO DARKNESS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
 ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL WILLIS
DESK WORK, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 10-15' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS SHRUBS AND WINES.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 845640 GOOD MULTI CH-46, 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: AT 868648 GOOD 2 CH-46, 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS. OP'S: AT 869649 GOOD OBSERVATION TO EAST, SOUTH, AND NORTH AND OF VALLEY, MARBLE MOUNTIAN, DONG DEN. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 21 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH ZULU AND TEAM HAD TO GO THROUGH X-RAY. COMM WAS POOR DUE TO DEPTH OF VALLEY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES OP VIC. AT 869649 WOULD MAKE AN EXCELLENT PERMANENT OP.

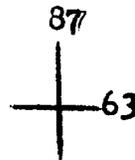
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	WILLIS	2460689	PFC	SHOEMAKER	2439289
CPL	MCBRIDE	2274592	PFC	TEWS	2538486
LCPL	OFARRELL	2411015	CPL	JOLLEY	2478055
PFC	LLANES	2504377			

PATROL OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER # 963-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081100H Nov 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
- (b) EnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SCP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) EnWarning Order # 963-69

Call Sign: NAIL BRUSH B-3 Plt

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 19 Nov; insert Haven (UL AT79055345 LR) AT803522) Extract on 21 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq 42.8 Alt: 55.15
Artillery: ALL FIRE'S WILL GO THROUGH
REPORT CARD "MIKE" 36.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "B" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 963-69
 PATROL: NAIL BRUSH, CO.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 LA NANG, RVN
 211200H NOVEMBER 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 29 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 FO OFF, 9 ENL; 1 ENGR OFF, 2 ENL;
1 SCOUT DOG AND HANDLER
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 3 STAR-LIGHT SCOPE, 1 BC SCOPE, 1 49 SCOPE, 1 IOD
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 4 M-79, 1 60MM MORTAR, 1 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN. 3 M60 MACHINE GUNS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110900H/211030H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 241.5 HOURS WITH 59 SIGHTINGS TOTTALLING 381 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF BASE CAMP AND 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 250 POUND BOMBS. THE TEAM CALLED 42 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 97 VC/NVA CONFIRMED KIA'S. TEAM UTILIZED 2 AO'S WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED ALL FIRE MISSIONS AND PROVIDED MISSION RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

111215H VIC. AT815509 THE TEAM OBSERVED 3 BUNKERS AND 1 NVA STANDING NEAR A BUNKER. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED WITH 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND 1 NVA KIA.

111610H VIC. AT821542 7 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKIS AND BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WAS OBSERVED MOVING W-E ON TRAIL. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. ENEMY WAS OBSERVED CARRYING 2 BODIES.

111820H VIC. AT815509 1 NVA BODY DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES LAYING NEAR BUNKER. NO ACTION TAKEN.

NOFORN

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT HOLLY
NAIL BRUSH, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

120645H VIC. AT807506 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES MOVING E-W ON TRAIL. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION, WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 NVA CONFIRMED KIA.

120750H VIC. AT816511 TEAM OBSERVED 1 250 POUND BOMB LYING OUTSIDE OF BUNKER. AT0820H. TEAM LOOKED FOR THE BOMB BUT BELIEVES THE ENEMY MOVED IT OUT OF THE AREA.

120830H VIC. AT826509 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING W-E ON TRAIL. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. FO COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

120948H VIC. AT826542 3NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES MOVING AROUND HOOTCH. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

121430H VIC. AT815508 10 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, WHITE SHORTS AND BLACK PJ'S NEAR A BUNKER. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN 5 VC/NVA CONFIRMED KIA AND 5 BUNKERS DESTROYED.

121700H VIC. AT817503 7 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKI UNIFORMS, AND BLACK PJ'S MILLING AROUND 2 BUNKERS AND 2 HOOTCHES. ENEMY WENT INTO BUNKER. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA, RESULTING IN 2 HOOTCHES, 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED AND 7 VC/NVA CONFIRMED KIA'S.

121815H VIC. AT817497 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING NW-SE TOWARDS BUNKER. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION, BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO BATTERY BEING IN CHECK FIRE. TEAM GAVE ENL OF MISSION DUE TO DARKNESS.

130700H VIC. AT818509 5NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES MOVING N-S ACROSS PADDY TOWARDS BUNKER. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN 2 NVA CONFIRMED KIA'S AND 1 BUNKER PARTIALLY DESTROYED.

130755H VIC. AT818513 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES MOVING S-N TOWARDS BUNKER AND HOOTCH. 1 ENEMY WAS OBSERVED CARRYING A BUNDLE OF EQUIPMENT. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN BUNKER AND HOOTCH DESTROYED.

130910H VIC. AT816511 1 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S MOVING TOWARDS HOOTCH AND TEAM OBSERVED MOVEMENT AROUND HOOTCH. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION, RESULTING IN DESTROYING HOOTCH.

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT HOLLY
NALE THUSH, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

131130H VIC. AT812506 11 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND KHAKI UNIFORMS, 4 WERE OBSERVED CARRYING PACK. ENEMY WAS OBSERVED MOVING INTO BUNKER. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. ENEMY RAN OUT OF 1 BUNKER TOWARDS ANOTHER BUNKER UPON HEARING INCOMING, RESULTING IN 3 NVA CONFIRMED KIA'S AND 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED.

131245H VIC. AT824512 5 VC/NVA WEARING WHITE SHIRTS AND BLACK TROUSERS AND GREEN UTILITIES WORKING ON BUNKER. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 3 VC/NVA CONFIRMED KIA'S AND 1 HOOTCH AND BUNKER DESTROYED.

131435H VIC. AT817497 9 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES WORKING AROUND BUNKER. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 5 VC/NVA CONFIRMED KIA'S.

131420H VIC. AT824512 4 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S WORKING ON BUNKER. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA CONFIRMED KIA.

131720H VIC. AT823510 8 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING W-E TOWARDS BUNKER. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO TREELINE.

140920H VIC. AT845545 12 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES WORKING AROUND BUNKER. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION. TEAM RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

141325H VIC. Z6172557 4 VC/NVA WEARING DARK CLOTHES DIGGING HOLES. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION, BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

141415H VIC. AT825512 12 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES. 1 ENEMY OBSERVED CARRYING RIFLE. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED MILLING AROUND BUNKER. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 6 VC/NVA CONFIRMED KIA.

141417H VIC. AT819509 5 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S MOVING IN TREELINE. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 5 VC/NVA CONFIRMED KIA'S.

141445H VIC. AT834547 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES MOVING AROUND BUNKER. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 1 BUNKER DESTROYED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT HOLLY
NAIL BRUSH, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

141515H VIC. AT826542 10 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, MIXED BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES MILLING AROUND HOOTCH. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 4 VC/NVA CONFIRMED KIA'S AND 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED.

141720H VIC. AT815508 5 VC/NVA (1 WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND 4 WEARING BLACK PJ'S). ENEMY OBSERVED WORKING AROUND BUNKER AND CARRYING A STRETCHER. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 3 VC/NVA KIA'S AND 1 BUNKER DESTROYED.

141753H VIC. AT831537 6 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK, WHITE PJ'S MOVING AROUND BUNKER. 1 ENEMY WAS OBSERVED CARRYING A HANDBAG. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA CONFIRMED KIA.

141815H VIC. AT825527 6 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING BAGS. ENEMY WAS OBSERVED RUNNING W-E FROM AO. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO DARKNESS.

151130H VIC. AT805539 PATROL OBSERVED 1 BASE CAMP CAPABLE OF BILLETING 20-30 PEOPLE. BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF 3 LEAN-TO'S LX6X5'. FOUR VIETNAMESE WERE SIGHTED IN A SMALL BOAT. TEAM RECEIVED AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (M) FROM VICINITY OF NEAR BANK OF RIVER; DID NOT FIRE ON BOAT THOUGHT TO BE FRIENDLY DUE TO SMALL CHILD IN BOAT.

151435H VIC. AT819513 6 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S WORKING AROUND HOOTCH. 1 ENEMY WAS OBSERVED CARRYING A PACK. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 3 VC/NVA CONFIRMED KIA'S.

151530H VIC. AT807499 6 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS MOVING INTO TREELINE. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

151535H VIC. AT825513 3 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S REBUILDING BUNKER. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF THE AREA.

151735H VIC. AT832511 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES LAYING SOME TYPE OF WIRE. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO AO MOVING INTO AREA. AO HAD NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT HOLLY
NAIL BRUSH, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

160705H VIC AT832541 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES NEAR BUNKER. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN BUNKER BEING DESTROYED.

160743H VIC. AT843544 10 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S AND KHAKIS MILLING AROUND BUNKER. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 4 VC/NVA CONFIRMED KIA'S.

161245H VIC. AT324518 7 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK, WHITE PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES. ENEMY WAS OBSERVED MOVING AROUND 6 BUNKERS AND 2 HOOTCHES. ENEMY WENT INTO BUNKERS. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 5 VC/NVA CONFIRMED KIA'S AND 2 HOOTCHES AND 1 BUNKER DESTROYED.

161400H VIC. AT332537 6 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, BLACK, AND WHITE PJ'S. 3 ENEMY WERE OBSERVED CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. GOING INTO BUNKER. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA.

161520H VIC. AT834511 18 VC/NVA WEARING MIXED GREEN UTILITIES, BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED LAYING WIRE. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED 2 FIRE MISSIONS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 12 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA'S AND 1 HOOTCH AND BUNKER DESTROYED.

161800H VIC. AT810540 2 VC/NVA WEARING CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING E-W ALONG BLUE LINE. TEAM CALLED AO. AO HAD OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

171025H VIC. AT820513 10 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, WHITE SHIRTS AND SHORTS. 2 ENEMY WERE CARRYING RIFLES AND 1 CARRYING A PACK. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION, BUT ARTILLERY WAS IN CHECK FIRE. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO POOR VISIBILITY

171217H VIC. AT815501 2 VC/NVA WEARING CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES CARRYING 2 ROCKETS AND 1 RIFLE. ENEMY WAS OBSERVED MOVING W-E ALONG TRAIL. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO THICK CANOPY.

171445H VIC. AT813509 6 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES REBUILDING BUNKERS. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST LT HOLLY
NAIL BRUSH, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

171720H VIC. AT826505 5 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING W-E ON TRAIL. LYNCH LAW 3-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

171740H VIC. AT797527 TEAM LOCATED 1 250 POUND BOMB IN MIDDLE OF OP. EOL MOVED THE BOMB TO SIDE OF HILL AND BLEW IT IN PLACE.

181330H VIC. AT816500 6 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS. 2 ENEMY WERE OBSERVED CARRYING RIFLES. LYNCH LAW 3-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

181535H VIC. AT800432 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES MOVING W-E ON TRAIL. 2 ENEMY WERE OBSERVED CARRYING RIFLES. LYNCH LAW 3-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE RESULTS.

181625H VIC. AT829497 6 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. LYNCH LAW 3-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION. TEAM RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

181655H VIC. AT821509 5 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING E-W ON TRAIL. LYNCH LAW 3-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION, BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

190930H VIC. AT829497 10 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING SOUTH TOWARDS HOOTCH. LYNCH LAW 3-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION, BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

191300H VIC. AT830502 33 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. LYNCH LAW 3-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION, BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

191500H VIC. AT822509 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES MOVING AROUND BUNKER. LYNCH LAW 3-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION, BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO BATTERY BEING IN CHECK FIRE. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION.

191730H VIC. AT837513 12 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING W-E ON TRAIL. LYNCH LAW 3-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION, BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT HOLLY
NAIL BRUSH, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

200950H VIC. AT829520 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES DIGGING HOLES IN BUSHES. LYNCH LAW 3-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION, BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

201000H VIC. AT820513 5 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES SITTING AROUND IN SUSPECTED HARBOR SITE. LYNCH LAW 3-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA'S, AND 1 HOOTCH, 1 BUNKER DESTROYED.

201420H VIC. AT826542 6 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S MOVING AROUND SUSPECTED HARBOR SITE. LYNCH LAW 3-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 6 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA'S AND 1 BUNKER DESTROYED.

201450H VIC. AT831514 6 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH RIFLES GUARDING 15 FARMERS HARVESTING RICE. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION, BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO BATTERY BEING IN CHECK FIRE.

201545H VIC. AT835510 20 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S IN RICE PADDY STANDING AROUND. 6 ENEMY WERE OBSERVED WITH RIFLES. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION, BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO BATTERY BEING IN CHECK FIRE. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO DARKNESS.

D. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. HILL 200.
COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY, ZULU, ALPHA, AND DEFEND.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)

9. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT SIDS. BE SET IN ON TRAIL VICINITY OF AT801538 DUE TO HEAVY ENEMY MOVEMENT ON TRAIL.

10. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH REPORT CARD MIKE.

11. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 USMC WIA (M)

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

PAGE 7 OF 8 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)

A-81

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT HOLLY
NAIL BRUSH, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1STLT	HOLLY	0106132
*CPL	LUNA	2483073
CPL	MEANS	2394816
LCPL	SMITH	2470628
LCPL	FOGARTY	2523680
PFC	MAGEE	2523097
LCPL	STADLER	2498240
LCPL	CARRABIS	2433057
LCPL	MUELLER	2527804
LCPL	SIMPSON	2512306
LCPL	BAIN	2490993
LCPL	HARRINGTON	2516067
CPL	HOPSON	2374398
CPL	MCCLAIN	2402966
LCPL	ATCHISON	2426282
LCPL	ELIJAH	2460690
LCPL	WELLS	2499852
PFC	JONES	2510022
PFC	HOUSTON	2563906
LCPL	ZUBER	2453440
HM2	RINGER	2420269
CPL	LYKEMAN	2422746
LCPL	COY	2407060
LCPL	KOZLOWSKI	2414787
PFC	AYALA	2542683
LCPL	COOK	2538597
LCPL	CRUPI	2503486
PFC	GARLIC	2463413
PVT	GILLMAN	2342639
PFC	SPORE	2558793
LCPL	ROBERTSON	2513569
HM3	CROUCH	B605787
DOG	REBEL	0B45

* WIA (M) EVACUATED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #964-69

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091000H Nov 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

123369

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), ~~6540 I~~, 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDiv P3000.2 (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #964-69

Call Sign: CHILI PEPPER B-3-1

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Implant seismic intrusion devices on high speed enemy transit routes located in vicinity A795539.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Nov; insert Haven (UL ZC211545 IR AT8253). Extract on 16 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 55.15
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
REPORT CARD MIKE 36.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

131369

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

COPY NO 1 OF 19

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "B" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPAVINST 5500.40

RA

A-82

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #965-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. ___ of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091020H Nov 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2a (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #965-69

123469

Call Sign: CHERRY JAM A-1-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish an observation post overlooking the village of THACH BIC and report signs of enemy activity moving on the SONG THU BON and monitor SID devices implanted by Reconnaissance Team ALA KING.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 Nov; insert Haven (UL AT8130 IR AT8428) Extract on 16 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 55.15
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SWAMPLAND 58.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ALPHA

JM Berger
 F. M. PORPOAGE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
131469	
COPY NO	4 OF 19

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "A" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-83

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 965-69

PATROL: CHERRY JAM, CO. "A"

DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000

SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA NANG, RVN

181130H NOVEMBER 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50, 1 MINI-NOD, 1 PORTATALE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST OVERLOOKING THE VILLAGE OF THACH BIC AND REPORT SIGNS OF ENEMY MOVING ON THE SONG THU BON AND MONITOR SIDS IMPLANTED BY RECONNAISSANCE TEAM ALA KING.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141100H/181100H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTTALLING 81 VC/NVA. TEAM HAD 2 READINGS ON SID OF UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY MOVEMENT. TEAM OBSERVED 1 BASE CAMP OF UNDETERMINED SIZE. THE PATROL CALLED 5 FIRE MISSIONS AND UTILIZED SPOOKY WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

141820H VIC. AT801288, AT804283, AT805284, AND AT803286, THE TEAM OBSERVED 4 GROUPS TOTTALLING 76 VC/NVA. ENEMY WERE WORKING IN GROUPS OF 20, 10, 6, AND 40, IN THE SAME SEQUENCE AS COORDINATES LISTED ABOVE. THE 1ST THREE (3) GROUPS SIGHTED WORE BLACK PJ'S AND BROWN UNIFORMS AND CARRYING PACKS, THE LAST GROUP WAS OBSERVED CROSSING RIVER IN TWO SAMPANS. THE 1ST 3 GROUPS WERE WORKING AROUND BUNKERS, CAVES, AND HOOTCHES, 1 HOOTCH OBSERVED WAS 10X20X10' NEAR THE RIVER AND WELL CAMOUFLAGED. THE TEAM CALLED FOR SPOOKY. AT 2000H SHADOW 4-5 CAME ON STATION AND EXPENDED HIS ORDNANCE. SHADOW 4-5 REPORTED 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 1 SAMPAN DESTROYED. THE TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO FOG SETTING IN AROUND THE TEAMS POSITION.

151530H VIC. AT801282 5 VC/NVA IN BUNKER COMPLEX WALKING AROUND THE AREA. THE ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S AND BROWN UTILITIES. THE TEAM OBSERVED 1 CAMOUFLAGE SAMPAN ON SANDBAR. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN SAMPAN AND BUNKERS DESTROYED.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

SSGT FARRIS
CHERRY JAM, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

151400H VIC. AT790277 TEAM DETECTED UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY MOVING ON TRAIL BY SID. ENEMY'S EQUIPMENT WAS METALLIC SUBSTANCE. THE TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. MOVEMENT CEASED AND TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION.

170900H VIC. AT790277 TEAM DETECTED UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY MOVING ON TRAIL. EQUIPMENT WAS OF METALLIC SUBSTANCE. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. THE TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DISTANCE, CANOPY AND TERRAIN. PATROL GAVE END OF MISSION.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS EXTREMELY STEEP WITH 20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10', CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, SMALL SHRUBS, LARGE BOULDERS, AND BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE WAS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT 811285 POOR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL SHRUBS AND THICK VINES 8-10' HIGH. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT 818285 GOOD 3 CH-46'S, CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL SHRUBS 4-6'. OP'S: OP VIC. AT 811287 FAIR OBSERVATION OF THE RIVER TO THE WEST. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE IS A LOT OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN VICINITY OF AT806285 AND AT805285. PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THE MINI-NOD USED AT SHORT RANGE WAS GOOD, BUT AT A GREATER DISTANCE HE WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE WITH IT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BY ARTILLERY AND SPOOKY.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT FARRIS	2235582	LCPL BROWN	2513080
CPL SMITH	2392374	LCPL REID	2527323
LCPL CARTER	2442718	PFC EDDY	2558557
LCPL FITZPATRICK	2494529	SGT WAGNER	2156675

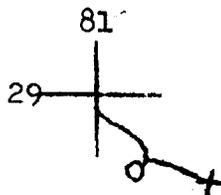
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT FARRIS
CHERRY JAM, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



A-84

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #966-69

Copy No. ___ of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091100H Nov 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

123569

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6516 II, 6640 III
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #966-69

Call Sign: ALA KING A-2-2

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Implant seismic intrusion devices on high speed enemy transit routes located in vicinity AT792278.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 Nov; insert Haven (UL ZC210285 IR AT8126) Extract on 16 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 55.15
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THRO UGH
SWAMPLAND 58.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ALPHA

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

131569
COPY NO 2 OF 19

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "A" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-85

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 986-69

PATROL: ALA KING, CO. "A"

DEBRIEFER: 1STLT J. C. HOWLAND

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEETS 6540 II, 6640 III

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN

HANG, RVN

16100H NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENT., 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 M-49 SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES, 3 MINI SIDS, 1 MAGID
2. MISSION: IMPLANT SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES ON HIGH SPEED ~~SPAC~~ TRAN-SIT ROUTES LOCATED IN VICINITY AT792278.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141000H/161000H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 48 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM IMPLANTED THREE (3) MINI-SID'S AND ONE (1) MAGID ALONG HIGH SPEED TRAIL. PATROL WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

160945H VIC. AT814263 TEAM OBSERVED 1 CAMOUFLAGE HOOTCH 4X6X6, MADE OF GRASS, APPEARED TO BE WELL USED, HEARD A DOG IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS POLLING TO ~~SHRUB~~ WITH 75-80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 7-8' CONSISTING OF BAMBOO, VINES, AND LARGE ROCKS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY TO MODERATE AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT813269 POOR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF A HOVERING ZONE ON A 45 DEGREE SLOPE IN A BOMBED OUT AREA. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT812267 EXCELLENT 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 2' GRASS AND ROCKS. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT791275 RUNNING NE-SW, 3' WIDE, HIGH SPEED TRAIL, WELL, RECENTLY USED. TRAIL VIC. AT804276 RUNNING E-W, 1-2' WIDE, NOT USED IN PAST 2-3 MONTHS. OP'S: OP VIC. AT804276 (HILL 591) GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH, NOT EASY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA. MISC: THE TEAM HEARD RIFLE SHOTS FROM THE VALLEY TO THE NE, THESE SHOTS WERE HEARD CONTINUOUSLY THROUGHOUT THE PATROL. SIDS WERE PLACED ALONG HIGH SPEED TRAIL BETWEEN AT790275 AND AT790277.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

UNCLASSIFIED

~~NOFORN~~

CAPT DELATEUR
ALA KING, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS SID'S BE SET IN, IN THE EARLY MORNING HOURS TO AVOID DETECTION BY THE ENEMY USING THE TRAIL DURING THE DAY AND AT NIGHT.

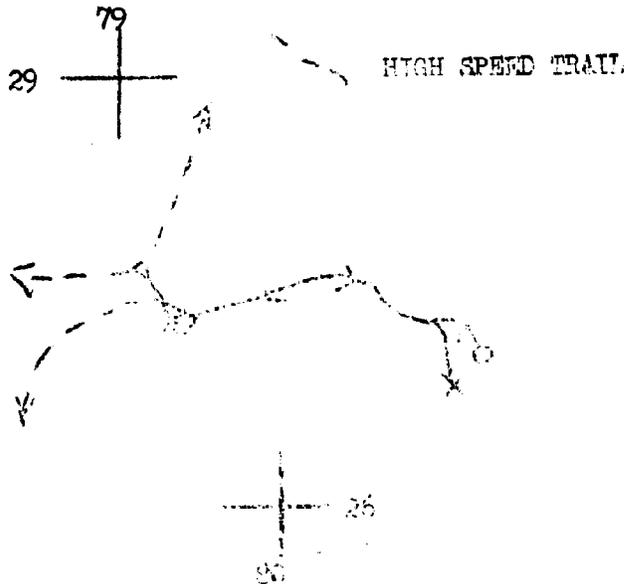
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CAPT DELATEUR	091748
CPL SALAZAR	2453068
LCPL MARTINEZ	2498653
LCPL RYAN	2420344
LCPL WENTWORTH	2504863
PFC JUSTINSON	2475175
LCPL DOBBINS	2531792
HM3 UPTON	B614680

PATROL ROUTE MAP



~~NOFORN~~

~~NOFORN~~

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #967-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. ___ of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101030H Nov 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II, 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order #967-69

123669

Call Sign: RESTLESS TIDE A-1-3 (5th Recon (-))

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUN'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 Nov; insert Haven UL(Z01985) (AF8183) Extract on 17 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.1 Alt: 39.95
 / Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 STATION BREAK 57.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND X-RAY

J. A. Stockman
 J. A. STOCKMAN
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

131669		
COPY NO	8	OF 19

- Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (3)
 Div FSCC (3)
 Recon S-3 (3)
 CO, Co, "A" (5th Recon) (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

UPGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED 6 MONTHS
 0500.1G

A-57

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #968-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101045H Nov 1969

123769

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6641 III
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #968-69

Call Sign: NIGERIA E-3-4

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or areas infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy rocket sites and rocket storage areas and on order be prepared to call and adjust artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 Nov; insert Haven UL(AT8472)IR(AT8669) Extract on 17 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.1 Alt: 39.95
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
REPORT CARD 68.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEPTAN X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

J. A. Stockman
J. A. STOCKMAN
By direction

131769
COPY NO 4 OF 19

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (1)
- CO, Co, "E" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

RECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
EXPIRES 0500.00

A-29

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~-NOFORN
 OPERATION ORDER: 968-69
 PATROL: NIGERIA, CO. B.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640 IV, 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 191030H NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY ROCKET SITES AND ROCKET STORAGE AREAS AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130920H/171020H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF DOUBLE STRANDS OF COMM WIRE. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

131000H VIC. AT 844717 TEAM SIGHTED 2 STRANDS OF COMM WIRE RUNNING N-S. WIRE WAS OF A THIN STRAND AND LIGHT COLORED. TEAM CONTINUED TO OBSERVE WIRE AND MOVED PARALLEL TO WIRE.

131330H VIC. AT 848716 TEAM HAD FOLLOWED COMM WIRE FOR 400-500 METERS WHEN THEY DISCOVERED IT HAD BEEN BROKEN BY HEAVY RAINS OR POSSIBLE FLOOD. TEAM COULD NOT FIND OTHER END OF WIRE AND TOOK SAMPLE OF WIRE FOR EVALUATION.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP IN HIGH GROUND AND ROLLING IN LOW GROUND. CANOPY WAS 20' AND VERY THICK, SECONDARY 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~-NOFORN
 DISCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

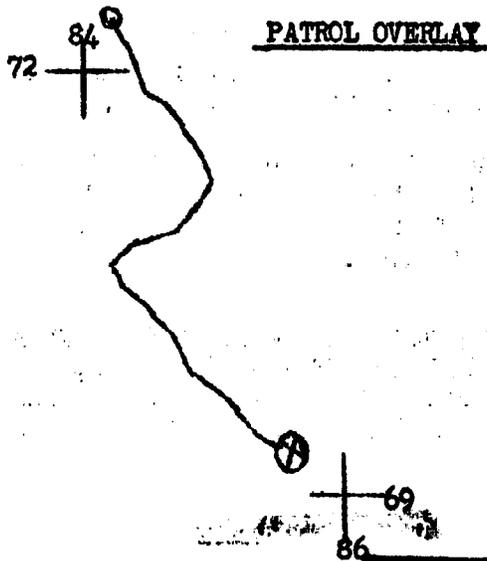
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ - NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL DAVIS
NIGERIA, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 843724 GOOD 2 CH-46, 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: AT 855694 FAIR 1 CH-46, 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL SHRUBS. OP'S: AT 843705 GOOD OBSERVATION EAST, NORTHEAST, AND SOUTHEAST AND ALL LOWLAND AREAS AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10 PEOPLE. COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE IS NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	DAVIS	2233629	PFC	ROBINSON	2535725
LCPL	MURPHY	2402063	PFC	PEREZ	2550885
PFC	BURKHART	2508117	LCPL	FERJANEC	2508117
PFC	BADGER	2558661			



5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #969-69

Copy No. of 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
13150H Nov 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

123869

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #969-69

Call Sign: COSSACK E-1-4

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 Nov; insert Haven UL(ZC19)IR(AT7944) Extract on 17 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 28.8 MHz Alt: 55.15
Artillery: ALL ENEMY WILL GOT THROUGH
REPORT CASE NUMBER 36.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of Shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately per Brief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ZULU

Cancelled

J. A. Stockman
J. A. STOCKMAN
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

131869

COPY NO 2 OF 20

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "E" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-91

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #970-69

Copy No. of 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111210H Nov 1969

123960

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6640 IV
- (b) BnO FO3000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #970-69

Call Sign: ALEROCK D-2-3

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to provide security for OP NAIL TRUSH (Hill 200) and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 Nov; insert Haven (COORD ZC180535 to AT790535 to AT7953 to AT8053 to AT8052 to ZC1852.) Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 55.15
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
REPORT CARD MIKE 36.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEWENT ZULU

J. A. STOCKMAN
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

131969

COPY NO 2 OF 20

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
 - Co, 5thMar (1)
 - CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, Co, "D" (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

[REDACTED]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 970-69
 PATROL: ALBROOK, CO. D.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 171000H NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR OP NAIL BRUSH (HILL 200) AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141000H/170930H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 10-12' CONSISTING OF VERY THICK VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, SMALL SHRUBS, AND LARGE BOULDERS, AND BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: HILL 200. EXTRACT LZ: ZC 195523, GOOD 1 CL-46, OLD BOMB CRATER. TRAILS: ZC 285527, NE-SW, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -3' WIDE. NOT RECENTLY USED. ZC 197525 NE-SW, 2' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. OP'Sa, ZC 215526 GOOD OBSERVATION TO WEST AND SOUTH AND OF VALLEY. COMM: TEAM COULD NOT GET COMM WITH ZULU BUT HAD GOOD COMM WITH NAIL BRUSH.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ -NOFORN

LT WADDILL
ALBROOK, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE IS NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

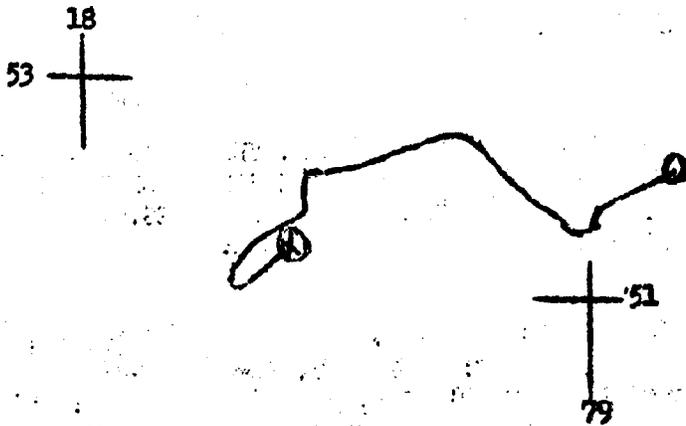
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	WADDILL	0108203
LCPL	LOWRY	2521230
CPL	SWICK	2521254
LCPL	BOWERS	2427664
HM3	SANDERS	B582069
LCPL	CALVERT	2503667

PATROL OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ -NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (1)

OPERATION ORDER #971-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120800H Nov 1969

124069

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III, 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #971-69

Call Sign: GOOD CHARGER A-1-3

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches and lines of communication.

3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 15 Nov: on UL(AT9946)IR(BT0143)
Extract on 18 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 55.15
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
REPORT CARD MIKE 36795

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relays: DEFEND Zulu

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

J. A. Stockman
J. A. STOCKMAN
By direction

132069
COPY NO 19

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- Div F888 (1)
- Recon S-3 (1)
- CO, Co, "2" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED
OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #972-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 19 Copies
 Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 120815H Nov 1969 124159

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2a (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BrWarning Order #972-69

Call Sign: COFFEE TIME D-3-3

1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on targets of opportunity.

3. Executives: Depart LZ 401 on 15 Nov; insert Haven UL(AT8666)IR(AT8863) Extract on 18 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 55.15
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 REPORT CARD 68.9

Tm leaders will ensure that no team member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ZULU

J. A. Stockman
 J. A. STOCKMAN
 By direction

182169
1 OF 19

- Distribution:
- CC, 11thMar (5)
 - CC, 26thMar (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, Co, "D" (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

██████████
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 972-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 PATROL: COFFEE TIME, CO. D. DA NANG, RVN.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON 181200H NOVEMBER 1969
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 TX50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150830H/181130H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, SHRUBS, AND BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 869648 FAIR 1 CH-46, 4-6' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: AT 878648 GOOD 2 CH-46, 4' ELEPHANT GRASS ON FLAT PORTION OF RIDGE. OP'S: AT 860642, GOOD OBSERVATION NORTH AND SOUTH AND OF VALLEY AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH X-RAY AND TEAM HAD TO USE WHIP ANTENNA. MISC: TEAM SIGHTED USED EXPERIMENTAL FLAME THROWERS DISCARDED BY THE INFANTRY, VIC. AT 878647.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~NOFORN~~
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

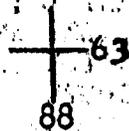
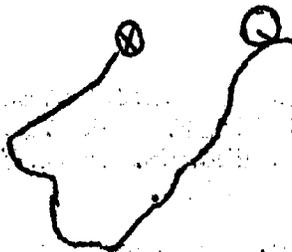
~~NOFORN~~

SGT DIAZ
COFFEE TIME, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS INFANTRY UNITS POLICE AREAS THEY ARE WORKING IN.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	DIAZ	2079419	HM2	LEE	BT20287
CPL	HOLMES	2448955	PFC	GARZA	2536328
LCPL	CABRERAS	2402140	PFC	FREEMAN	2500716

PATROL OVERLAY



~~NOFORN~~

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #973-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
121145H Nov 1969 124269

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st MarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #973-69

Call Sign: SLATE CREEK C-2 FLT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current ORSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 Nov; insert Haven UL(AT99304713) IR(BT00554590). Extract on 25 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 55.15
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 REPORT CARD MIKE 36.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

J. A. Stockman
 J. A. STOCKMAN
 By direction

132269	
COPY NO	/
OF	19

- Distributions:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 7thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co, "C"
 MAG ONE SIX G-2
 MAG ONE ONE G-2
 Div G-2

- (5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

4-97

OPERATION ORDER: 971049 UNCLASSIFIED 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 PATROL: SLATE CREEK, CO. C. DA NANG, RVN.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON 261630H NOVEMBER 1969
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7011
 SHEET 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 15 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS, 1 SCOUT DOG AND HANDLER
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 3 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150800H/261600H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 272 HOURS WITH 12 SIGHTINGS OF 108 VC/NVA. TEAM CALLED 5 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA. TEAM ALSO UTILIZED AO'S RESULTING IN 19 ENEMY KILLED BY AIR. TEAM CALLED IN FIXED WING AND GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
5. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

191700H VIC. HILL 425. TEAM SIGHTED DUD RPG RIFLE ROUND 50 METERS SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM ALSO SIGHTED OLD BLADES TO CH-46 AND WINDSHIELD.

211800H VIC. BT 007482 TEAM SIGHTED 8-10 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S GREEN UTILITIES, WITH CAMOUFLAGE ON THEIR FACES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. 4 OF THE ENEMY WERE COOKING AND THE REST WALKING AROUND HOOTCH. TEAM CALLED IN AO RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA. KCS BELIEVED THE ENEMY TO BE FROM A RECON UNIT.

211840H VIC. BT 007482 TEAM SIGHTED 15-17 ENEMY RUNNING OUT OF CANOPY ALONG CREEK. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS. AO AND 2 GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND WORKED OVER AREA RESULTING IN 7 ENEMY KIA.

UNCLASSIFIED

LT POLSTER
SLATE CREEK, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

220730H VIC. BT 007482 TEAM SIGHTED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND KHAKIS PICKING UP BODIES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO LOW CLOUDS.

221500H VIC. BT 006483 TEAM SIGHTED 8 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH COOLIE HATS AND ONE WEARING BLUE SHIRT, ALL CARRYING RIFLES, PACKS, CARTRIDGE BELTS, AND POSSIBLE MORTAR TUBE. TEAM SIGHTED ENEMY SITTING AROUND GRASS HOOTCH. TEAM CALLED IN AO RESULTING IN 5 ENEMY KBA.

221530H VIC. BT 006483 TEAM SIGHTED 8-10 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES RUNNING AWAY FROM AO STRIKE. AO AND 2 GUNSHIPS FIRED ON ENEMY RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KBA.

221715H VIC. BT 000482 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND SHORTS RUNNING OUT OF BUNKER. TEAM CALLED IN AO AND FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

230715H VIC. BT 019488 TEAM SIGHTED 10 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S, KHAKI UNIFORMS AND 1 BLUE SHIRT CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA TO EAST AND THE TEAM CONTINUED TO OBSERVE.

231030H VIC. BT 019488 TEAM SIGHTED 10-13 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S, KHAKIS, AND 1 BLUE SHIRT CARRYING RIFLES, PACKS, AND 1 MORTAR TUBE SITTING AROUND HOOTCH. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY.

231815H VIC. BT 019488 AO CAME ON STATION AND ASKED TEAM IF THEY HAD ANY TARGETS AND TEAM RELAYED THE TARGET AREA THE TEAM HAD SIGHTED AT 1030H. THE AO EXPENDED HIS ORDNANCE ON TARGET BUT THE TEAM OBSERVED NEGATIVE BODIES OR ENEMY MOVEMENT.

251810H VIC. AT 989479 TEAM SIGHTED 18 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND KHAKIS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, PUTTING GEAR IN HOOTCH AND LEAVING. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA BEFORE FIRST ROUND LANDED. FIRE MISSION RESULTED IN DESTROYED HOOTCH AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

252040H VIC. AT 989479 TEAM SIGHTED 13 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND KHAKIS AND CARRYING PACKS MOVING BACK INTO AREA OF PREVIOUS FIRE MISSION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

252220H VIC. AT 989479 TEAM SIGHTED 2 ENEMY CARRYING 1 PACK MILLING AROUND AREA OF PREVIOUS FIRE MISSIONS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

UNCLASSIFIED

LT POLSTER
SLATE CREEK, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

- B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 125. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS REGON PATROLS BE SENT INTO AREA SOUTH OF HILL 125 DUE TO NUMEROUS ENEMY SIGHTINGS. ALSO HE SUGGESTED CH-46'S BE AVAILABLE TO FLY PATROLS FROM HILL 125 TO AREAS WHERE ENEMY HAVE JUST BEEN KILLED BY FIRE MISSIONS AND AIR TO RECOVER ENEMY DOCUMENTS, WEAPONS, AND POSSIBLY TAKE WIA PRISONERS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: A0'S HOSTAGE INDIA AND HOSTAGE BAKER PROVIDED OUTSTANDING AND EXCEPTIONAL COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREAS. TURF CLUB CHARLIE PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON FIRE MISSIONS AND FIXED WING AND GUNSHIPS ALSO PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:
- | | | |
|-----------|-----------|---------|
| LT | POLSTER | 0108009 |
| SGT | BRUN | 1180663 |
| CPL | SPEAKMAN | 2359128 |
| CPL | GUAEBEL | 2474507 |
| CPL | SNEDEKER | 2163063 |
| LCPL | TEERY | 2508212 |
| LCPL | JOHNSON | 2153253 |
| PFC | JONES | 2181507 |
| LCPL | EADS | 2194019 |
| LCPL | RAILBACK | 2173028 |
| LCPL | MURRAY | 2121376 |
| PFC | HERNANDEZ | 2196005 |
| PFC | NICHOLS | 2162116 |
| PFC | SPARKS | 2502812 |
| PFC | ANDERSON | 2153864 |
| HM3 | DAVISON | 8407777 |
| SGT | STUART | 2267533 |
| KCS | PHAM TRAN | 049 |
| SCOUT DOG | "RING" | 1A90 |

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES.

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (3)

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #974-69

UNCLASSIFIED

19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
131215H Nov 1969

124369

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #974-69

Call Sign: SEGMENT A-1-2 (5th Recon)

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 16 Nov; insert Haven UL(ZC1086)IR(ZC1384) Extract on 19 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.1 Alt: 39.95
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
STATION BREAK 57.9

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

J. A. Stockman
J. A. STOCKMAN
By direction

132369	
COPY NO	4
	OF 19

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Div F300 (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "A" (5th Recon) (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 967-69
 PATROL: RESTLESS TIDE, CO. A. (5th RECON) 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN. DANANG, RVN.
 DESPATCHER: SSGT C. L. WILSON 171230H NOVEMBER 1969
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6541 II, 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130800H/170900H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 TRENCHES. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

131435H VIC. ZC 195836 TEAM SIGHTED 2 TRENCHES, 3' WIDE, 3' DEEP, AND 40' LONG AND 3 FIGHTING HOLES 75 METERS FROM TRENCHES, 3' WIDE AND 3' DEEP. TEAM BELIEVED THE POSITIONS WERE USED FOR FIRING AT AIRCRAFT. THE POSITIONS WERE AT LEAST 2 MONTHS OLD AND THE AREA HAD SOME NVA C-RATION CANS.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 100' IN HIGH GROUND AND 15-40' IN FLAT AREAS. SECONDARY WAS VERY THICK CONSISTING OF VINES, THORN BUSHES, SMALL SHRUBS, ELEPHANT GRASS, 10-20'. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC 195838 GOOD MULTI CH-46, GRAVEL AND SMALL TREES AND ELEPHANT GRASS 2' HIGH. EXTRACT LZ: AT 801847 FAIR 1 CH-46, 15' ELEPHANT GRASS IN OLD BOMB CRATER. OP'S: AT 801845 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE WEST AND OF RIVER AND FAIR OBSERVATION TO THE EAST, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS FAIR WITH X-RAY DUE TO RADIO GETTING WET WHEN THE TEAM WAS CROSSING A RIVER. MISC: TEAM WAS INSERTED OUT OF THEIR HAVEN VIC. ZC 191816 AND REINSERTED WITHIN THEIR HAVEN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

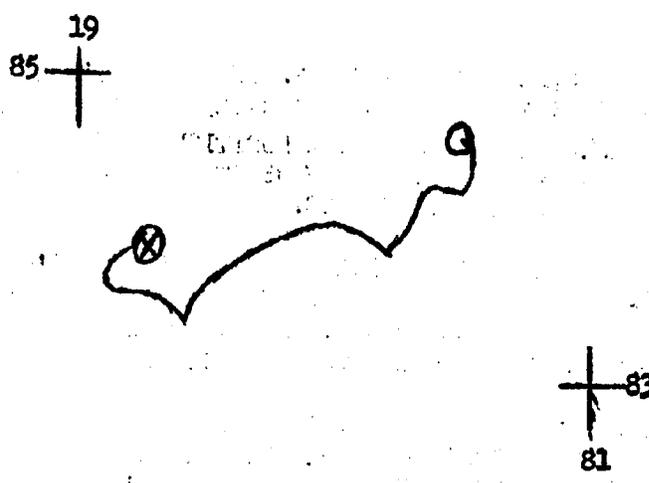
UNCLASSIFIED

LT LARKIN
RESTLESS TIDE, CO. A.
5th RECON BN.
PATROL LEADER

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	LARKIN	0109050	LCPL	BEAUDRY	2515068
SGT	BEGENTI	2331858	LCPL	LOBDELL	2486962
LCPL	SIMPSON	2439909	PFC	EATON	2519864
LCPL	SYLVESTER	2485839			

PATROL OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL-NOFORN~~

OPERATION ORDER: 974-69
 PATROL: SEGMENT, 5TH RECON BN
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT G. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 191715H NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161300H/191500H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A SUSPECTED ENEMY COMBAT BASE. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

170800H VIC. ZC 119860 TEAM SIGHTED 1 SUSPECTED ENEMY COMBAT BASE. CAMP WAS DESERTED AND HAD 30 FIGHTING HOLES WHICH MEASURED 3' WIDE, 5' LONG, AND 2' DEEP. FIGHTING HOLES WERE CAMOUFLAGED WITH BAMBOO STICKS WITH VINES TIED ON THEM. TEAM ALSO FOUND 1 EMPTY SALAD OIL CAN WITH THE INSCRIPTION "DONATED BY THE PEOPLE OF THE UNITED STATES", 1 EMPTY BURLAP BAG WITH CONTINENTAL GRAIN, NEW YORK WRITTEN ON IT, AND 1 OLD BLUE SWEATER WITH NEGATIVE WRITING. A TRAIL LEAD TO THE BASE AND IT WAS APPROXIMATELY 2 MONTHS OLD.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 80', SECONDARY 10' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY ON TRAILS AND DIFFICULT OFF TRAILS AND WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.

UNCLASSIFIED

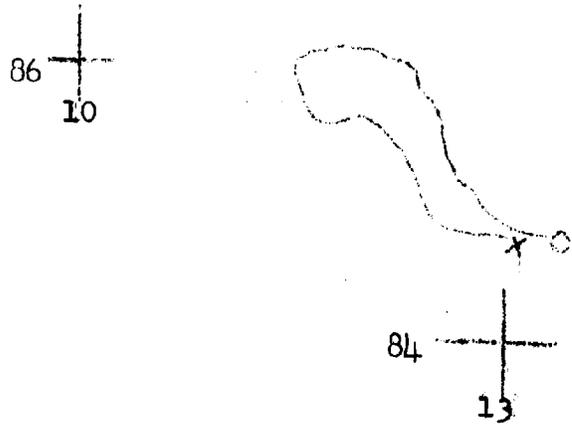
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~NOFORN~~

CPL. ERNEST
SEGMENT, 5TH. RECON
PATROL LEADER

- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC133846 GOOD 2 CH-46
CONSISTING OF 2-3' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC.
ZC127847 GOOD 1 CH-46 CUT BY TEAM. COMM: COMM WITH
X-RAY WAS GOOD IN HIGH AREAS AND POOR IN LOW AREAS.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL.	ERNEST	2411661	LCPL.	COOK	2497230
LCPL.	WEBER	2485589	LCPL.	BUSKIRK	2490505
LCPL.	GARZ	2435186	LCPL.	YULE	2467857

PATROL OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~NOFORN~~
ENCLOSURE (3)

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #975-69

Copy No. 1 of 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
131240H Nov 1969

124469

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I; 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #975-69

Call Sign: GOOD CHARGER A-3-2

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 16 Nov; insert Haven UL(ZC2052)IR(AT7949) Extract on 19 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 55.15
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
REPORT CARD MIKE 36.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ZULU

J. A. Stockman
J. A. STOCKMAN
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES		
132469		
COPY NO	/	OF 20

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, 5th SFGA (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "A" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-101

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~-NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 975-69
 PATROL: GOOD CHARGER, CO. A.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 191045H NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFR, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 TX50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAMMORES, 1 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES AND LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160930H/191050H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73.5 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 24 VC/NVA, 1 TRAIL COMPLEX, 1 STORAGE BIN AND CAVE, 1 LEAN-TO. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

180810H VIC. ZC 208486 TEAM SIGHTED 18 NVA WEARING BROWN UTILITIES WITH THE MAJORITY OF THE GROUP CARRYING LARGE PACKS. THE TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE IF THE ENEMY WERE CARRYING WEAPONS. THE ENEMY WERE MOVING E-W ACROSS A STREAM. TEAM CALLED FOR AO AT 0815H AND HOSTAGE ZEBRA ARRIVED ON STATION AT 0900H BUT WAS UNABLE TO SIGHT THE ENEMY.

180945H VIC. ZC 208490 TEAM SIGHTED 6 ENEMY CROSSING STREAM E-W. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE ENEMY UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT. TEAM CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~-NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

LT GRAY
 GOOD CHARGER, CO. A.
 PATROL LEADER

181040H VIC. ZC201495 TEAM OBSERVED ONE STORAGE BIN 3X3X3' WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED FOR ANIMALS AND 1 CAVE 6XLX5' CAPABLE OF BILLETING 4-5 PEOPLE. BIN AND CAVE HAD BEEN USED IN THE LAST WEEK.

181300H VIC. ZC209495 TEAM SIGHTED 1 LEAN-TO WITH THATCHED ROOF, 5X7X4' WITH TUNNEL IN REAR OF LEAN-TO. THE ENTRANCE TO TUNNEL MEASURED 3X2'. ENTRANCE TO TUNNEL WAS UNDER A LARGE ROCK. LEAN-TO AND TUNNEL HAD BEEN USED IN THE LAST WEEK.

181300H TO 181700H VIC. ZC202496 TO ZC208491 TEAM SIGHTED TRAIL NETWORK RUNNING IN ALL DIRECTIONS. TRAILS WERE 3-4' WIDE AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY AND WELL USED.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH CANOPY 40-60' ON SLOPES AND 15-20' IN HIGH GROUND. SECONDARY GROWTH 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BAMBOO 1/2-1 INCH IN DIAMETER AND 25-30' HIGH AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY TO MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: HILL 200. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC211495 FAIR 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 3' SHRUBS ON CREST OF HILL. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC205909 RUNNING SE-NW, 2-3' WIDE, RECENTLY AND WELL USED. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC202509 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE EAST AND SOUTH CAN OBSERVE VALLEY AND TRAILS. OP NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC. ZC209516 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360 DEGREES, AND NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC. ZC201493 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE EAST AND SOUTH CAN OBSERVE TRAILS AND STREAM. OP IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD IN THE HIGH GROUND AND POOR IN THE LOW GROUND WITH ZULU AND ASPARAGUS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE IS A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP TO THE SOUTHWEST OF TEAM'S HAVEN IN VIC. ZC1947 AND ZC1948 DUE TO ENEMY SIGHTED MOVING IN THAT DIRECTION.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: TEAM CALLED ONE FIRE MISSION BUT GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF THE AREA.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL - NOFORN~~

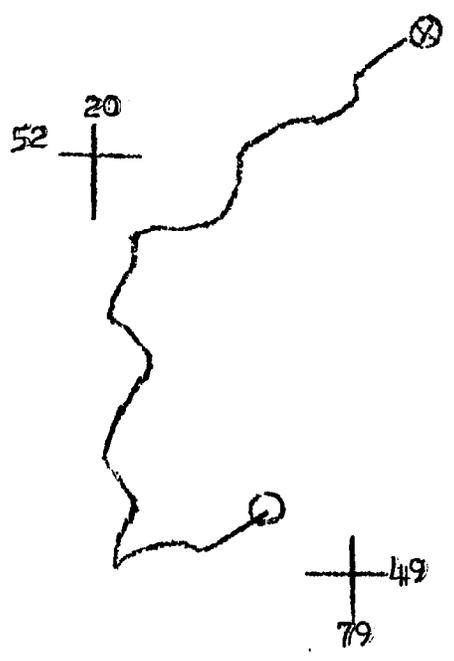
000

LT GRAY
GOOD CHARGER, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	GRAY	0109376
SSGT	GONCALVES	1183133
CPI.	EVANS	2481660
LCPL	VOILES	2371306
LCPL	WOLFENBARGER	2478187
LCPL	CARRY	2427328
LCPL	STREETER	2496624
EM3	LJITERIS	B321934

PATROL OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL - NOFORN~~
ENCLOSURE (1)

A-102

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #976-69

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
131300H Nov 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #976-69

124569

Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY E-1-3

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSEM'S & OIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches and lines of communication.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 Nov; insert Haven UL(AT8435)IR(AT8733) Extract on 19 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 55.15
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
REPORT CARD MIKE 36.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ALPHA

Distributions:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (1)
- CO, Co, "E" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

J. A. Stockman
J. A. STOCKMAN
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

132569
COPY NO 1 OF 19

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-103

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 976-69 1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 PATROL: DUBLIN CITY, CO. E DA NANG, RVN
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT. G.L. WILSON 201100H NOVEMBER 1969
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS E7014
 SHEET 6640111

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170830H/200930H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY OR CONTACTS. TEAM HAD 2 SIGHTINGS OF 3 CAVES/BUNKERS, AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING AK-47 AND LIGHT MACHINE GUN FIRE. PATROL WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY

181100H VIC. AT841346 TEAM SIGHTED 2 CAVES, 18'X20'X12'. CAVE CONTAINED BOTTLES, MASONARY JARS, AND METAL BOXES. CAVE APPEARED ABANDONED FOR MORE THAN 1 MONTH.

181000H VIC. AT837351 TEAM HEARD FIRE FROM 2 AK'S AND LIGHT MACHINE GUN. FIRE RETURNED BY UNKNOWN UNIT, 2 VOICES HEARD FROM SAME LOCATION, TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA CONTINUED MISSION.

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~ **UNCLASSIFIED** CPL. HEAD
 DUBLIN CITY, CO. E
 PATROL LEADER

191520H VIC. 841345 TEAM SIGHTED 6 CAVE/BUNKERS 1
 8'X15'X12' AND 5 BUNKERS 4'X7'X5'. BUNKERS CONTAINED
 CHOP STICKS, SARDINE CANS, AND LANTERNS MADE OF TIN.
 HAD NOT BEEN USED FOR APPROXIMATELY 1 MONTH.

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A CANOPY
 OF 6-8' RISING TO 20-40' IN THE LOW GROUND. MOVEMENT
 WAS GENERALLY DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT851351 GOOD
 1 CH-46 FLAT PORTION OF RIDGE EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT837344
 GOOD 2 CH-46, AN OLD RICE PALDY. OP'S: OP VIC AT843346
 GOOD OBSERVATION SE, WEST AND NORTH, EASILY DEFENDABLE
 BY 3 MEN. TRAIL: VIC. AT847348 RUNNING EAST TO WEST
 2' WIDE, CUT WITHIN THE LAST WEEK. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD
 WITH ALPHA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER
 RECOMMENDS ANOTHER PATROL BE SENT INTO THE AREA AND
 SENSOR DEVICES BE SET IN VIC. AT840340, DUE TO HEAVY
 USE OF TRAILS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL.	HEAD	2428580	PVT.	LADUKE	2315321
CPL.	HANLEY	2443880	LCPL.	WEISENBERG	2269417
LCPL.	McPHERTERS	2475803	LCPL.	GRUBER	2470240
PVT.	SIMKINS	2413725	HM3	BEEGLE	B408879

PATROL OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~
 ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #977-69

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
141300H Nov 1969

124769

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #977-69

Call Sign: RIO GRANDE B-1-2

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy lines of communication, enemy base camps and possible rocket sites and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 17 Nov; insert Haven UL(AT8182)IR(AT8480) Extract on 20 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.1 Alt: 39.95
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
REPORT CARD ~~NEWS~~ ~~36.05~~ 68.7

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

J. A. Stockman
J. A. STOCKMAN
By direction

132769	
COPY NO	1 OF 19

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "B" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 977-69
 PATROL: RIO GRANDE, CO. "B"
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT. C.L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 221130H NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY LINES OF COMMUNICATION, ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND POSSIBLE ROCKET SITES AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191200H/221100H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. SUPPORTING ARMS WERE NOT UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS EXTREMELY STEEP WITH CANOPY OF 90-100'. SECONDARY GROWTH 20-25' CONSISTING OF THICK SHRUBS, VINES, BRIAR BUSHES, AND SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT839827 (HILL DONG DEN) GOOD 1 CH-46. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT828803 POOR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF SMALL TREE STUMPS 3' HIGH. OP'S OF VIC. AT828814. GOOD OBSERVATION TO SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST, COULD OBSERVE RIVER AND VALLEY. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

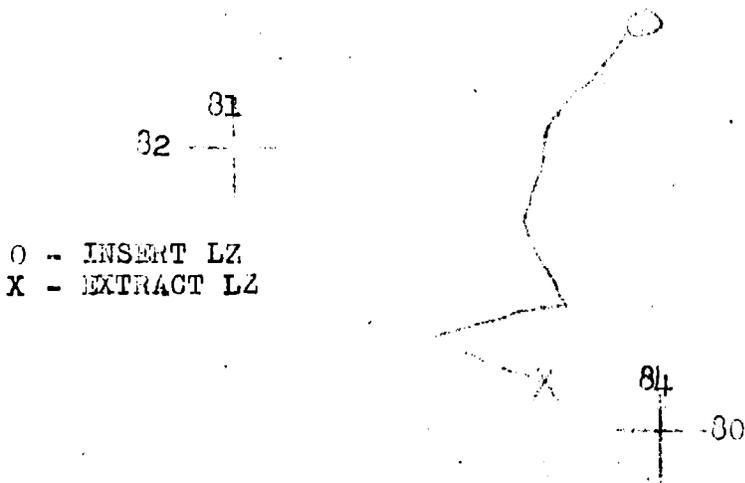
UNCLASSIFIED

CPL. JARRELL
RIO GRANDE, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

- 3. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL.	JARRELL	2457391	LCPL.	BRANHAM	2527766
PVT.	ROMERO	2423915	LCPL.	MERRITT	2460330
PFC.	KENDALL	2503759	LCPL.	PRIGGE	2462761
PFC.	PERRY	2430186	HM3	PHILLIPS	B329326

PATROL OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #978-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
141325H Nov 1969

124869

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #978-69

Call Sign: COSSACK E-2-3

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NCNE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy lines of communication, small enemy base camps and possible rocket sites and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 17 Nov. Report Haven UL(ZC1848)IR(ZC2045) Extract on 20 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 55.15
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
REPORT CARD MIKE 36.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ZULU

- Distributions:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CO, 5th SFGA (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "E" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

J. A. Stockman
J. A. STOCKMAN
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&G FILES

132869
COPY NO 1 OF 20

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-107

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #979-69

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
11thMOH Nov 1969 124769

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #979-69

Call Sign: SANFORD E-1-3

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy supply routes, base camps and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 Nov; insert Haven UL(AT8169)IR(AT8467) Extract on 20 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.1 Alt: 39.95
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PATTY SHELL DELTA 67.0

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND X-RAY

J. A. Stockman
J. A. STOCKMAN
By direction

1ST RECON BN SMC FILES	
132969	
COPY NO	/ OF 18

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "E" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 979-69
 PATROL: SANFORD, CO. "E"
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT. C.L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6650IV

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 200930H NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY SUPPLY ROUTES, BASE CAMPS AND LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 170930H/200830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM HAD 1 SIGHTING OF SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE. PATROL WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

171030H VIC. AT85705 TEAM SIGHTED 1 SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE, CONSISTING OF 2 ENEMY ANTI-PERSONNEL MINES. WIRES ATTACHED TO MINES WERE 5' OFF THE GROUND. MINES WERE MARKED BY BROKEN STICKS. NO ACTION TAKEN BY THE PATROL.

 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-4' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND SMALL SHRUB. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

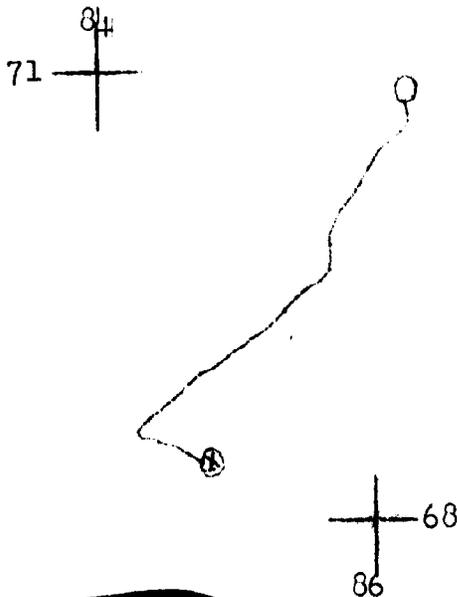
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

LT. HAILSTON
SANFORD CO. E
PATROL LEADER

- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT 862708 FAIR 1 CH-46 OPEN AREA. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT 839687 GOOD 1 CH-46 BOMBED OUT AREA. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT 812688 2-3' WIDE RUNNING NORTHEAST TO SOUTHWEST. RECENTLY BUT NOT WELL USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE IS NO COVER OR CONCEALMENT FOR A RECON PATROL IN THIS AREA.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: TEAM WAS INSERTED OUT OF IT'S HAVEN AND WAS GIVEN A NEW HAVEN AT 190945H, UL AT 30471 LR AT 0669.
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	HAILSTON	0108635	LCPL.	CADIENT	2462424
LCPL.	STALLINGS	2513591	PFC.	FELTON	2563515
LCPL.	LUECKENOFF	2475679	HM3	McLYNN	B312213
PFC.	COLE	2478251			

PATROL OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
OPERATION ORDER #980-69

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
141450H Nov 1969

125069

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
 (b) BnO FO3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #980-69

Call Sign: BAG SHAW A-3-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S.
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to provide security for radio relay X-RAY and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 Nov; insert Haven UL(AT831833) IR(AT843821). Extract on 28 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.1 Alt: 39.95
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH REPORT CARD. 68.9

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND X-RAY

J. A. Stockman
 J. A. STOCKMAN
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
133069	
COPY NO	/ OF 19

- Distributions:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
 - CO, 26thMar (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, Co, "A" (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 89 (2)
 - MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

~~SECRET~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-10

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ - NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 980-69
 PATROL: BAG SHAW, CO. A.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 301000H NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFT, 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 49 SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 1 M-79, 1 60MM MORTAR, 1 M-60 MACHINE GUN, 1 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY X-RAY AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201030H/300830H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 238 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 SUSPECTED ENEMY CAMPFIRE. THE TEAM CALLED NO FIRE MISSIONS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

290005H VIC. AT 835828 TEAM SIGHTED 1 SUSPECTED ENEMY CAMPFIRE BURNING 200 METERS WEST OF THE TEAM'S POSITION. THE TEAM FIRED 60 MM MORTAR AND M-79 RESULTING IN FIRE GOING OUT.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: DONG DEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH DEFEND.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN UNCLASSIFIED

LT BAKER
BAG SHAW, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	BAKER	0110537
CPL	SALAZAR	2453068
LCPL	PHILPOT	2470390
LCPL	MARTINEZ	2498653
LCPL	RYAN	2422344
LCPL	DOBBINS	2531792
LCPL	HERRERA	2496227
PFC	JOHNSON	2545862
LCPL	RATCLIFF	2488352
HM2	WHITE	B320949

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #981-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161045H Nov 1969

125369

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) InWarning Order #981-69

Call Sign: CAROUSEL E-2 Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 Nov; insert Haven UL(AT81854590) IR(AT83104465). Extract on 29 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 55.15
 Artillery: ALL FIR'S WILL GO THROUGH
 REPORT CARD LIKE 36.85

Platoon leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEBRIEF ZULU

J. A. Stockman
 J. A. STOCKMAN
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
133369	
COPY NO	/ OF 157

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
 - CO, 5thMar (1)
 - Div MSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, Co, "D" (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 - Div C-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-114

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 981-69
 PATROL: CAROUSEL, CO. "E"
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 291300H NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 23 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SCOUT DOG AND HANDLER
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 4 7X50'S, 1 PORTATALE, 3 49 SCOPES, 1 DC SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 5 M-14'S, 5 M-79'S, 2 60MM MORTARS, 4 M-60 MACHINE GUNS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191400H/291100H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 237 HOURS WITH 16 SIGHTINGS TALLING 277 VC/NVA. TEAM HAD 2,709 ACTIVATIONS ON SENSORS INCLUDING 1,100 ON MAGID. TEAM OBSERVED 1 CHI-COM BOOBY TRAP AND HAD 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING VOICES NORTH OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM CALLED 31 FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. THE PATROL WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

191300H VIC. AT 813459 31 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKI UNIFORMS, PITH HELMETS, AND BUSH COVERS, CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED MOVING W-E ON TRAIL. THE TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM OBSERVED 1 BODY BEING PULLED INTO THE BRUSH.

230630H VIC. AT 824455 TEAM HEARD UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY VOICES 200 METERS NORTH OF TEAMS POSITION. THE TEAM FIRED 60 MM MORTARS AND M-79'S, NOISE STOPPED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN

1STLT ALLORD
CAROUSEL, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

210940H VIC. AT819461 2 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND SHORTS CARRYING PACKS. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED RUNNING FROM AO. HOSTAGE GOLF WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

211420H VIC. AT826473 3 VC/NVA CARRYING RIFLES AND FOLLOWING GO. R. 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES PATROL. TEAM NOTIFIED PATROL OF ENEMY. PATROL TOOK ACTION. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

211530H VIC. AT825462 12 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED WALKING E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM ATTEMPTED TO CALL FIRE MISSION, BUT GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF THE AREA.

211655H VIC. AT829462 7 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND PITH HELMETS MOVING E-W ON TRAIL. ENEMY WERE WELL CAMOUFLAGE WITH HEAVY BRUSH. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION.

211840H VIC. AT813459 50 VC/NVA CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND MOVING E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

221505H VIC. AT825477 27 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES, AND KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING HEAVY PACKS, RIFLES AND POSSIBLE MORTAR TUBES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION, BATTERY WAS IN CHECK FIRE. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED MOVING INTO VILLAGE AND THEN DISPERSING.

221600H VIC. AT822460 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED MOVING SOUTH IN GRASS. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO ENEMY BEING TOO CLOSE TO PATROL. ENEMY THEN MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

231020H VIC. AT823455 TEAM OBSERVED 1 CHI-COM BOOBY TRAP RIGGED WITH FISHLINE. NO ACTION TAKEN.

231245H VIC. AT821463 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING RIFLES. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED MOVING W-E ON TRAIL. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO ENEMY BEING CLOSE TO PATROL.

231730H VIC. AT821461 15 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND KHAKI UNIFORMS. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY WIA'S.

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN1STLT ALLORD
CAROUSEL, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

231755H VIC. AT822462 TEAM HAD 30 READINGS ON PORTATALE, INDICATING ENEMY MOVING W-E ON TRAIL. EQUIPMENT WAS OF METALIC SUBSTANCE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO MOVEMENT CEASING. THE TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

231805H VIC. AT822462 TEAM HAD 30 READINGS ON PORTATALE, INDICATING ENEMY MOVING IN W-E DIRECTION. THE TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO MOVEMENT CEASING. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS AND TERRAIN.

231825H VIC. AT822462 TEAM HAD 23 READINGS ON PORTATALE AND 9 READINGS ON MAGID. MOVEMENT WAS WEST TO EAST DIRECTION. TEAM CALL FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS AND TERRAIN.

231835H VIC. AT822462 TEAM HAD 32 READINGS ON PORTATALE AND 12 READINGS ON MAGID. ENEMY MOVEMENT WAS IN WEST TO EAST DIRECTION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS AND TERRAIN. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO MOVEMENT CEASING.

231920H VIC. AT822462 TEAM HAD 22 READINGS ON PORTATALE 10 READINGS ON MAGID. ENEMY MOVEMENT WAS IN WEST TO EAST DIRECTION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO MOVEMENT CEASING. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN AND DARKNESS.

231927H VIC. AT822462 TEAM HAD 22 READINGS ON PORTATALE INDICATING ENEMY MOVING WEST TO EAST. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN AND DARKNESS.

231955H VIC. AT822462 TEAM HAD 41 READINGS ON PORTATALE 14 READINGS ON MAGID. ENEMY MOVEMENT WAS IN WEST TO EAST DIRECTION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION WHEN MOVEMENT STOPPED.

232030H VIC. AT822462 TEAM HAD 46 READINGS ON PORTATALE 24 READINGS ON MAGID. ENEMY MOVEMENT WAS IN WEST TO EAST DIRECTION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION WHEN MOVEMENT STOPPED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

1STLT ALLORD
CAROUSEL, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

232340H VIC. AT822462 TEAM HAD 56 READINGS ON PORTATALE AND 28 READINGS ON MAGID. MOVEMENT WAS IN WEST TO EAST DIRECTION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION WHEN MOVEMENT STOPPED.

240100H VIC. AT822462 TEAM HAD 52 READINGS ON PORTATALE AND 20 READINGS ON MAGID. MOVEMENT WAS IN WEST TO EAST DIRECTION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION WHEN MOVEMENT STOPPED.

240715H VIC. AT813463 2 VC/NVA WEARING PONCHO'S AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS MOVING N-S ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION, BUT GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO LOSING SIGHT OF ENEMY AND FOG SETTING IN.

251305H VIC. AT822462 14 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED MOVING W-E ON TRAIL. ENEMY WERE HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRUSH. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO TIME ELEMENT AND ENEMY MOVING OUT OF THE AREA.

251525H VIC. AT822462 TEAM HAD 17 READINGS ON PORTATALE AND 3 READINGS ON MAGID. MOVEMENT WAS IN WEST TO EAST DIRECTION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION, BUT GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO BATTERY BEING IN CHECK FIRE, DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

251805H VIC. AT825477 5 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING INTO HOOTCH. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO BATTERY BEING IN CHECK FIRE.

252025H VIC. AT822462 TEAM HAD 29 READINGS ON PORTATALE AND 7 READINGS ON MAGID INDICATING EQUIPMENT WAS OF METALIC SUBSTANCE. MOVEMENT WAS WEST TO EAST. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION WHEN MOVEMENT STOPPED.

252155H VIC. AT822462 TEAM HAD 35 READINGS ON PORTATALE AND 10 READINGS ON MAGID. ENEMY MOVEMENT WAS IN WEST TO EAST DIRECTION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION WHEN MOVEMENT STOPPED.

252250H VIC. AT822462 TEAM HAD 52 READINGS ON PORTATALE AND 16 READINGS ON MAGID. ENEMY MOVEMENT WAS IN WEST TO EAST DIRECTION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION WHEN MOVEMENT STOPPED.

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN

1STLT ALLORD
CAROUSEL, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

252350H VIC. AT822462 TEAM HAD 33 READINGS ON PORTATALE AND 10 READINGS ON MAGID. MOVEMENT WAS IN WEST TO EAST DIRECTION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION WHEN MOVEMENT STOPPED.

260105H VIC. AT822462 TEAM HAD 67 READINGS ON PORTATALE AND 31 READINGS ON MAGID. ENEMY MOVEMENT WAS IN WEST TO EAST DIRECTION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION WHEN MOVEMENT STOPPED.

260315H VIC. AT822462 TEAM HAD 42 READINGS ON PORTATALE AND 14 READINGS ON MAGID. ENEMY MOVEMENT WAS IN WEST TO EAST DIRECTION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION WHEN MOVEMENT STOPPED.

260412H VIC. AT822462 TEAM HAD 70 READINGS ON PORTATALE AND 34 READINGS ON MAGID. ENEMY MOVEMENT WAS IN WEST TO EAST DIRECTION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION WHEN MOVEMENT STOPPED.

260415H VIC. AT822462 TEAM HAD 82 READINGS ON PORTATALE AND 24 READINGS ON MAGID. ENEMY MOVEMENT WAS IN WEST TO EAST DIRECTION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION WHEN MOVEMENT STOPPED.

260545H VIC. AT822462 TEAM HAD 41 READINGS ON PORTATALE AND 15 READINGS ON MAGID. ENEMY MOVEMENT WAS IN WEST TO EAST DIRECTION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION WHEN MOVEMENT STOPPED.

260625H VIC. AT822462 TEAM HAD 26 READINGS ON PORTATALE AND 7 READINGS ON MAGID. ENEMY MOVEMENT WAS IN WEST TO EAST DIRECTION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION, AND GAVE END OF MISSION WHEN MOVEMENT STOPPED.

260710H VIC. AT822462 7 NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WAS OBSERVED MOVING E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AND FIRED 60MM MORTAR AND SNIPER RIFLE. TEAM GAVE END OF FIRE MISSION DUE TO DELAY IN GETTING CLEARANCE.

261245H VIC. AT822462 26 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO NEGATIVE CLEARANCE. HOSTAGE LOG CAME ON STATION AND WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

NOFORN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

1STLT ALLORD
CAROUSEL, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

261420H VIC. AT821462 13 SVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND KHAKI UNIFORMS CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES AND PITH HELMETS. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED CARRYING THREE BODIES AND MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. ENEMY WAS OBSERVED WEARING HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGE. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

262000H TO 262100H VIC. AT822462 TEAM HAD 71 READINGS ON PORTATALE AND 49 READINGS ON MAGID. ENEMY MOVEMENT WAS WEST TO EAST. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION.

262100H TO 262200H VIC. AT822462 TEAM HAD 216 READINGS ON PORTATALE AND 79 READINGS ON MAGID. MOVEMENT WAS WEST TO EAST. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

262200H TO 262300H VIC. AT822462 TEAM HAD 204 READINGS ON PORTATALE AND 82 READINGS ON MAGID. MOVEMENT WAS WEST TO EAST. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

26400H TO 270100H VIC. AT822462 TEAM HAD 101 READINGS ON PORTATALE AND 35 READINGS ON MAGID. MOVEMENT WAS WEST TO EAST. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO BATTERY BEING IN CHECK FIRE.

270100H TO 270200H VIC. AT822462 TEAM HAD 131 READINGS ON PORTATALE AND 48 READINGS ON MAGID. MOVEMENT WAS WEST TO EAST. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AND RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

270200H TO 270300H VIC. AT822462 TEAM HAD 66 READINGS ON PORTATALE AND 39 READINGS ON MAGID. MOVEMENT WAS WEST TO EAST. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

270300H TO 270400H VIC. AT822462 TEAM HAD 152 READINGS ON PORTATALE AND 59 READINGS ON MAGID. MOVEMENT WAS WEST TO EAST. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

270400H TO 270500H VIC. AT822462 TEAM HAD 165 READINGS ON PORTATALE AND 59 READINGS ON MAGID. MOVEMENT WAS WEST TO EAST. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

1STLT ALLORD
CAROUSEL, co. "E"
PATROL LEADER

270500H TO 270600H VIC. AT822462 TEAM HAD 117 READINGS ON PORTATALE AND 53 READINGS ON MAGID. MOVEMENT WAS WEST TO EAST. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

271400H VIC. AT822462 9 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

271855H VIC. AT822462 TEAM HAD 100 READINGS ON PORTATALE AND 35 READINGS ON MAGID. MOVEMENT WAS WEST TO EAST. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION WHEN MOVEMENT STOPPED.

272030H VIC. AT822462 TEAM HAD 155 READINGS ON PORTATALE AND 90 READINGS ON MAGID. MOVEMENT WAS WEST TO EAST. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION WHEN MOVEMENT STOPPED.

272255H VIC. AT822462 TEAM HAD 75 READINGS ON PORTATALE AND 30 READINGS ON MAGID. MOVEMENT WAS WEST TO EAST. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION WHEN MOVEMENT STOPPED.

230050H VIC. AT822462 TEAM HAD 120 READINGS ON PORTATALE AND 60 READINGS ON MAGID. MOVEMENT WAS WEST TO EAST. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION WHEN MOVEMENT STOPPED.

232350H VIC. AT822462 TEAM HAD 95 READINGS ON PORTATALE AND 45 READINGS ON MAGID. MOVEMENT WAS WEST TO EAST. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION WHEN MOVEMENT STOPPED.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VICINITY AT824453 (HILL 146). COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH DEFEND AND ZULU.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT AMBUSH PATROL BE RUN OFF OF OP.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ L NOFORN

PAGE 7 OF 8 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

1STLT ALLORD
 CAROUSEL, CO. "E"
 PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH REPORT
 CARD "MIKA".

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1STLT	ALLORD	0107842
CPL	PERKINS	2422312
CPL	SUSSEY	2483485
PFC	PELLETEIR	2452450
LCPL	LECUYER	2518784
PFC	BYDOR	2492952
LCPL	STILES	2426475
LCPL	SOUZA	2422525
PFC	MARTIN	2481162
LCPL	KILCOURSE	2467111
LCPL	FRANKS	2371229
LCPL	VOLKMAN	2505009
LCPL	PLUNKET	2446195
PFC	KNUTSON	2505219
PFC	CARDONA	2543082
LCPL	BOWMAN	2530283
LCPL	HORTON	2505525
PFC	MORGAN	2552622
PFC	BEROSET	2575495
PFC	BURKHART	2509651
*CPL	GEWROKE	2438442
HM3	GARRISON	B205790
LCPL	REP JANEQ	2509651
PFC	BADGER	2492929
PFC	ROBINSON	2535925
PFC	ANDERSON	2459907
DOG	HARRY	957X

* INDICATES DOG HANDLER

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATIONAL ORDER #982-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161100H Nov 1969

125469

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #982-69

Call Sign: BAD ACTOR A-1-1 (5thRecon)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy supply routes, base camps and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 Nov; insert Haven UL(ZC1285)IR(ZC1583) Extract on 22 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.1 Alt: 39.95
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 STATION BREAK 57.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND X-RAY

J. A. Stockman
J. A. STOCKMAN
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
133469
 COPY NO 1 OF 15

- Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (1)
 CO, Co, "A" (5thRecon) (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-114

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 932-69
 PATROL: BAD ACTOR, (5TH. RECON A CO.(-)) DA NANG, RVN
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT. G.L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II

1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 221300H NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY SUPPLY ROUTES, BASE CAMPS AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191400H/221030H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 68.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING CANOPY 10-15', SECONDARY GROWTH 7-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, SMALL SHRUBS, AND SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC134347 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC144347 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 3-5' ELEPHANT GRASS, AND SMALL SHRUBS. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC142343 GOOD OBSERVATION TO NORTH, NORTHWEST, AND EAST. NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
 ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

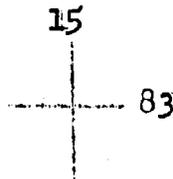
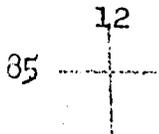
~~NOFORN~~ NOFORN

2NDLT. MANCINI
BAD ACTOR, (5TH. RECON (-))
PATROL LEADER

- 3. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT.	MANCINI	0106943	LCPL.	TOPPING	2494474
SGT.	PLUNKETT	2209718	LCPL.	WARREN	2453685
CPL.	SCHUPP	2474211	LCPL.	SAULMAN	2471295
LCPL.	HERRON	2463773			

PATROL OVERLAY



O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ

~~NOFORN~~ NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #983-69

Copy Nos of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161125H Nov 1969 125569

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet (s), 6640 III
- (b) PNO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) EnWarning Order #983-69

Call Sign: AROMA A-2-3

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (s) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy supply routes, base camps and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Report LZ 401 on 18 Nov; insert Haven UL(AT8130)IR(AT8128) Extract on 21 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 55.15
Artillery: ALL PLATS TO BE KEPT ON STANPLANT 58.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackie sheets. Shackie Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEBRIEF ALPHA

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

133569	
COPY NO	1 OF 15

J. A. SPOCKMAN
By direction

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- Div PSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "A" (2)
- MAG OPS SIK G-2 (2)
- MAG OPS OPS G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED WHEN 6 MONTHS OBSERVED: 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 983-69 UNCLASSIFIED 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 PATROL: AROMA, CO. A. DA NANG, RVN.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON 211030H NOVEMBER 1969
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAZEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY SUPPLY ROUTES, BASE CAMPS AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181030H/211000H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71.5 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS OF 32 VC/NVA, AND 1 INCIDENT OF VOICES AND 1 RIFLE SHOT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED BUT TEAM UTILIZED FIXED WING AND AO RESULTING IN 1 PROBABLE ENEMY KIA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

181400H VIC. AT 802284 TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLE WALKING NW-SE ON RICE PADDY DIKE. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION.

191200H VIC. AT 803283 TEAM SIGHTED 6-8 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING 2 RIFLES AND 2 PACKS MOVING BACK AND FORTH BETWEEN 12 BOATS TIED TO SHORE. ONE BOAT HAD UNIDENTIFIED METALLIC OBJECT IN IT. TEAM CALLED IN AO AND AO WORKED OVER TARGET RESULTING IN 7 BOATS BEING SUNK AND 5 BADLY DAMAGED. AO ALSO SIGHTED 3 BUNKERS VIC. AT 803288. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN ON BUNKERS.

191650H VIC. AT 800285 TEAM SIGHTED 2 NVA WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS MOVING SW-NE ALONG PADDY DIKES HEADING TOWARDS HOOTCHES AND BUNKERS VIC. AT 803288. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

191700H VIC. AT 812484 TEAM HEARD VOICES AND 1 RIFLE SHOT. TEAM BELIEVED ENEMY WAS COMING UP RIDGELINE TO FIND THEIR POSITION. AO CAME ON STATION AND WORKED OVER THE TARGET AREA WITH ROCKETS AND STRAFING RUNS RESULTING IN ENEMY MOVEMENT CEASING.

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL MCAFEE
AROMA, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

191750H VIC. AT 808284 12 VC WEARING KHAKIS AND BLACK PJ'S STANDING NEXT TO TRAIL. ENEMY APPEARED TO BE CARRYING UNIDENTIFIED EQUIPMENT IN AND OUT OF ROCKS. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION.

200800H VIC. AT 808284 TEAM SIGHTED 6 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND CARRYING 2 RIFLES MOVING IN AND OUT OF ROCKS. AO CAME ON STATION AND SIGHTED CAVE AND TUNNEL COMPLEX. AO WENT OFF STATION FOR PRIORITY MISSION.

203600H VIC. AT 808284 AO CAME ON STATION AND DIRECTED TPQ-10 AIR STRIKE RESULTING IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. LATER TEAM HEARD VOICES SHOUTING "CHUOI HOI". TEAM OBSERVED ENEMY CRAWLING DOWN TRAIL AND FELL TO ONE SIDE. ENEMY APPEARED TO BE DEAD. AO CALLED IN ANOTHER AIR STRIKE WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN. AIR STRIKES WERE DIRECTED ON AREA WHERE ENEMY WERE SIGHTED AT 0800H.

201810H VIC. AT 808284 TEAM SIGHTED 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH ALONG RIVER. AO CAME ON STATION AND DIRECTED TPQ-10 STRIKE RESULTING IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. TEAM ALSO HEARD VOICES AND SCREAMS AFTER THE AIR STRIKE.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 6-8' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: AT 818285, GOOD 1 CH-46 LOW BRUSH AND 2-3' ELEPHANT GRASS. OP'S: AT 813287 GOOD OBSERVATION TO SW AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE IS A POSSIBLE AMMO/FOOD CACHE VIC. AT 818284.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD WITH AO HOSTAGE RIVER AND FIXED WING.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~ - NOFORN

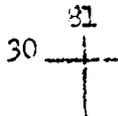
CPL MCAFEE
ARONA CO. A
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

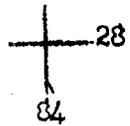
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MCAFEE	2428669
LCPL	WENTWORTH	2504862
LCPL	LERMA	2471374
LCPL	BOSTIC	2435387
LCPL	PHILPOTTS	2466725
LCPL	HUSK	2468965
LCPL	WONDEL	2528075
HM3	HYPNS	B201358

PATROL OVERLAY



O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ



~~SECRET~~ - NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (1)

5-2

OPERATION ORDER #984-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DI. LANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161135H Nov 1969

125669

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMardivO P3840.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMardivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) InWarning Order #984-69

Call Sign: PAL JOEY D-1-3

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PER'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy supply routes, base camps and lines of communications and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Nov; insert Haven UL(AT8469)LR(AT8767) Extract on 23 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.1 Alt: 39.95
Artillery: ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
PATRY SHELL DELTA 67.0

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member will draw or carry more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DEPEND X-RAY

1ST RECON. BN S&C FILES

J. A. STOCKMAN
by direction

133669	
COPY NO	1 OF 15

Distribution:

- CO, 11th ar (1)
- CO, 26th ar (1)
- Div WSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "D" (2)
- MAG ON: SIK G-2 (2)
- MAG ON: ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-118

[REDACTED] L NOFORN
 OPERATION ORDER: 981-0 [REDACTED] 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 PATROL: PAL JOEY, CO. [REDACTED] NANG, RVN
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON [REDACTED] 1100H NOVEMBER 1969
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY SUPPLY ROUTES, BASE CAMPS AND LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGET OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200800H/231030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A

 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-12', CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, SMALL SHRUBS, AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT844690 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS ON TOP OF FLAT HILL. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT865681 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS ON FLAT SURFACE OF A HILL. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT855680 RUNNING N-S 2' WIDE, RECENTLY AND WELL USED. OP'S: OP VIC. AT845679 GOOD OBSERVATION TO S AND SW. TEAM COULD OBSERVE VALLEY AND RIVER RUNNING N-S. OP IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 10-12 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. MISC: GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ IN VIC. AT854683, CONSISTING OF 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS ON FLAT SURFACE OF A SMALL HILL.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

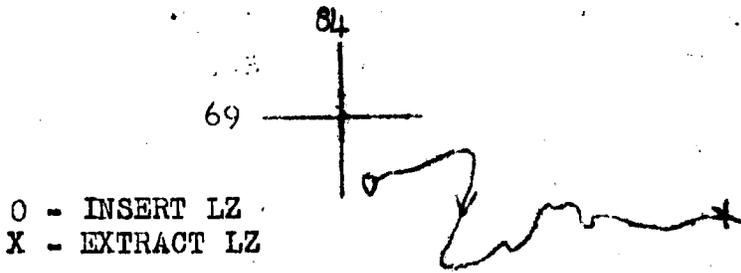
UNCLASSIFIED

SGT COP
PAL JOEY, CO. "D"
PATROL LEADER

- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	COP	2415162
LCPL	TALARO	2483235
LCPL	MOREY	2514259
PVT	FARMER	2518527
LCPL	BERG	2362055
PFC	VEAL	2532443

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #985-69

Copy No. 16 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161220Z Nov 1969

125769

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stArDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stArDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) AnWarning Order #985-69

Call Sign: GUNSMOKE C-3-1

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PLANS
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy supply routes, base camps and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Nov; insert Haven UL(20182488)IR(202045) Extract on 23 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 55.15
Artillery: ALL WE'S WILL GO THROUGH
REPORT CARD HI TS 36.85

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: LEMEL ZULU

J. A. Stockman
J. A. STOCKMAN
by direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
133769	
COPY NO	1 OF 16

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thAr (1)
- CO, 5thAr (1)
- CO, 5th SFGA (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "C" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 985-69
 PATROL: GUNSMOKE, CO. C.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 231045H NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 GLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY SUPPLY ROUTES, BASE CAMPS AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200830H/231030H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

202200H TO 210500H ZC 194461 TEAM HEARD ENEMY ACTIVITY ON TRAIL. THE TEAM HEARD AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY MOVING EAST ON TRAIL BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 8-10' CONSISTING OF BAMBOO $\frac{1}{2}$ " IN DIAMETER, VINES, SMALL SHRUBS AND SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT WAS EASY TO MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC 193456, GOOD 2 CH-46, OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE. EXTRACT LZ: ZC 185474, GOOD 1 CH-46, 5' SHRUBS. TRAILS: ZC 193465 RUNNING E-NW, 3' WIDE, RECENTLY AND WELL USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU. MISC: TEAM SIGHTED TWO-WHEEL CART TRACKS THAT WERE VERY OLD, VIC. ZC 190475. TEAM ALSO HEARD SIGNAL SHOTS IN VIC. ZC190475.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-121

UNCLASSIFIED

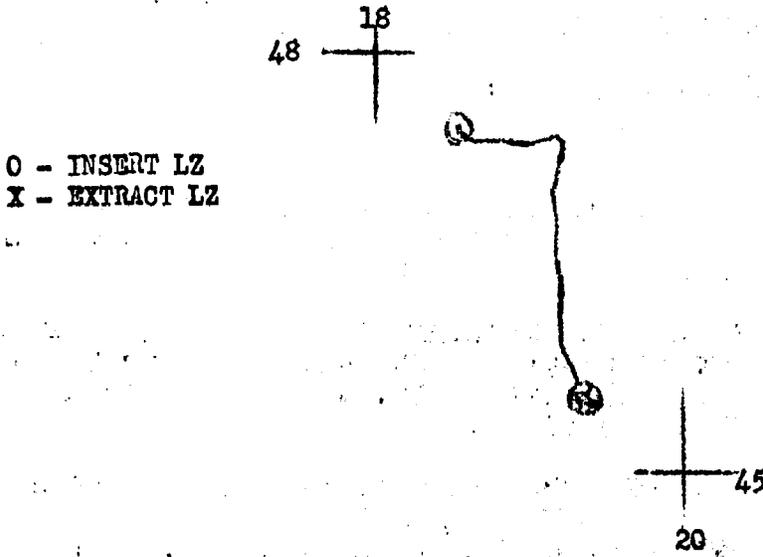
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ - NOFORN

CPL HOLLOWAY
GUNSMOKE, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	HOLLOWAY	2410199
PFC	GREEN	2411996
PFC	CORTEZ	2506633
LCPL	AILEY	2529201
LCPL	GRANT	2514093
LCPL	WILCUTT	2519049
CPL	GARZA	2210910

PATROL OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ - NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #986-69

Copy No. of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171200H Nov 1969 125869

Call Sign: RESTLESS TIDE A-1-1 (5th Recon)

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy lines of communication, enemy base camps and possible rocket sites and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Nov; insert Haven UL(AT8280)LR(AT8477) Extract on 23 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.1 Alt 39.95
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH REPORT CARD: 58.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackles sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND X-RAY

J A Stockman
J. A. STOCKMAN
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
133869	
COPY NO	1
	OF 16

- Distribution:
- CO, 11th Mar (1)
 - CO, 26th Mar (1)
 - Div FSO (1)
 - Recon S-3 (1)
 - Recon S-2 (1)
 - CO, Co "A" (5th Recon) (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-122

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER: 986-69
 PATROL: RESTLESS TIDE, CO. A. (5th RECON BATT.) - DA NANG, RVN.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 251430H NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY LINES OF COMMUNICATION, ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND POSSIBLE ROCKET SITES AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221030H/251400H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 50-100', SECONDARY 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 838808 POOR 1 CH-46, HOVER ZONE, LZ WAS TOO SMALL AND TEAM HAD TO JUMP TO GROUND. EXTRACT LZ: AT 836777, GOOD 1 CH-46, OLD BOMB CRATER. CP'S: AT 832791 GOOD OBSERVATION TO EAST, NE, AND SE, AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 12-15 MEN. COMM: CCOMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. MISC: PATROL SIGHTED 2 ADDITIONAL LZ'S: AT 836786, EXCELLENT MULTI CH-46, 2' GRASS. AT 834782 GOOD 5 CH-46, VERY SWAMPY. PATROL LEADER STATES CH-46'S MIGHT HAVE TO HOVER IN THIS ZONE DUE TO SWAMPY CONDITION OF ZONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-123

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

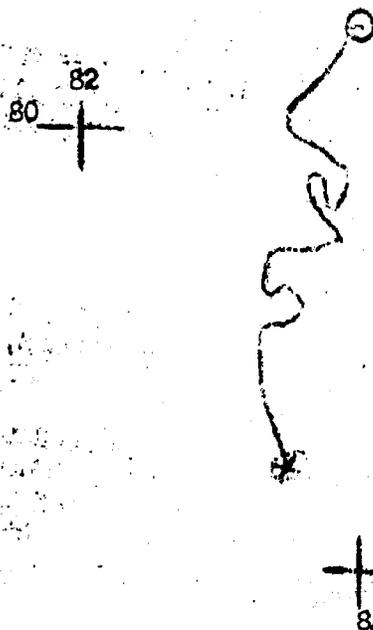
UNCLASSIFIED

LT. ROENICK
RESTLESS TIDE, CO. A.
5th RECON BN.
PATROL LEADER

- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA, EITHER RECENT OR PAST.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT.	ROENICK	0108438
CPL	DAVIS	2380023
LCPL	PLUNKETT	2449426
LCPL	FSARAS	2477316
PFC	RITCHIE	2499175
PFC	MORENO	2514280
PFC	PIERE	2503525

PATROL OVERLAY



- INSERT
- EXTRACT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #987-69

Copy No. ___ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181045H Nov 1969

125969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P83000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #987-69

Call Sign: MOONDASH C-1-1

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy supply routes, base camps and lines of communication.

3. Executions: Depart IZ 401 on 21 Nov Report Haven UL(AT790455)IR(AT825440) Extract on 24 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7
Artillery ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
REPORT CARD MIKE 36.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shack sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

133969
COPY NO / OF / 7

- Distribution:
- CO, 1stMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn (1)
- CO, 1stLt SFGA (1)
- Div F3CC (1)
- Recon S-2 (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "C" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #988-69

Copy No. ___ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181100H Nov 1969

126069

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #988-69

Call Sign: NAILBRUSH B-1 Plt

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/artty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 21 Nov; insert Haven UL(AT79055345) IR(AT803522). Extract on 01 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
REPORT CARD MIKE 36.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ZHUO

JM Baylone
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES		
134069		
COPY NO	/	OF 16

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-2 (1)
- Recon S-3 (1)
- CO, Co, "B" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-125

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 988-69
PATROL: NAILBRUSH, CO. "B"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
011200H DECEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 23 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25'S, 3 7X50'S, 1 49 SCOPE, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 1 60MM MORTAR, 1 XM174, 1 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN, 2 M60 MACHINE GUNS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211000H NOV69/011100H DEC69
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 240 HOURS WITH 18 SIGHTINGS TOTTALLING 113 VC/NVA. THE TEAM HAD 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 ROCKET LAUNCHERS AND 1 SIGHTING OF A ROCKET SITE. LYNCH LAW 8-1/SUMMER BREEZE CALLED ALL FIRE MISSIONS AND PROVIDED RESULTS. THERE WERE 18 FIRE MISSIONS CALLED RESULTING IN 38 ENEMY CONFIRMED KILLED. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

211500H VIC. AT826542 3 VC/NVA MOVING INTO HOOTCH. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 HOOTCH BEING DESTROYED AND 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

211530H VIC. AT819513 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES STANDING AROUND HOOTCH AND BUNKER. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 NVA CONFIRMED KIA.

211630H VIC. AT824497 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED MOVING SOUTH TOWARDS HOOTCH. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION AND GAVE END OE. MISSION DUE TO TIME ELEMENT AND ENEMY MOVING OUT OF THE AREA.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

A-76

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

2ndLT JENKINS
MAILBRUSH, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

211735H VIC. 12 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED. ENEMY OBSERVED MOVING N-S ON TRAIL. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 8 NVA CONFIRMED KIA.

221040H VIC. AT802495 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED. ENEMY WERE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

211500H VIC. AT826542 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES MOVING INTO HOOTCH. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED AND 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

260700H VIC. AT800505 5 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED MOVING E-W ON TRAIL. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO HEAVY FOLIAGE.

260755H VIC. AT801490 7 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY OBSERVED HIDING IN TREELINE. LYNCH LAW 8-1 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

261630H VIC. AT815535 LYNCH LAW 8-1 SIGHTED 1 ROCKET SITE AND CALLED FIRE MISSION, BUT GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO DARKNESS.

271540H VIC. AT837535 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED DIGGING IN TREELINE. SUMMER BREEZE CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

271815H VIC. AT830537 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING RIFLES AND WALKING IN TREELINE. SUMMER BREEZE CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

281600H VIC. AT826542 40 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKI UNIFORMS, BLACK PJ'S, AND MIXED COLORED CIVILIAN CLOTHING. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. SUMMER BREEZE CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 5 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

281845H VIC. Z0208542 1 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING A HEAVY PACK STANDING NEAR A ROCKET LAUNCHER ON RIDGELINE. SUMMER BREEZE, CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN2NDLT JENKINS
NAILBRUSH, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

291130H VIC. AT811508 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S MOVING INTO TREE LINE. SUMMER BREEZE CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

291230H VIC. AT798542 SUMMER BREEZE OBSERVED 1 ROCKET LAUNCHER AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN ROCKET LAUNCHER BEING DESTROYED.

291610H VIC. AT825521 11 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING RIFLES AND WORKING AROUND BUNKER. SUMMER BREEZE CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 1 BUNKER DESTROYED AND 11 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

291745H VIC. AT809507 2 VC/NVA WEARING DARK SHIRTS AND KHAKI TROUSERS AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED MOVING SE-NW ACROSS RICE PADDIES. SUMMER BREEZE CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS AND HEAVY FOLIAGE.

301115H VIC. AT820511 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED DIGGING IN CLEARING. SUMMER BREEZE CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO BUNKER.

301150H VIC. AT819514 7 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING RIFLES AND MOVING INTO BUNKER. SUMMER BREEZE CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF THE AREA IN ALL DIRECTIONS.

301405H VIC. AT823522 7 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WERE OBSERVED WORKING ON BUNKER. SUMMER BREEZE CALLED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA. TURF CLUB ALPHA FIRED PRECISION DESTRUCTION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 1 BUNKER DESTROYED AND 5 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT795527 (HILL 200). COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH DEFEND, ZULU, AND X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

2NDLT JENKINS
 NAILBRUSH, CO. "B"
 PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH PATTY SHELL.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	JENKINS	0108919
SGT	JESTICE	2342907
LCPL	DEKORTE	2484366
LCPL	SCHOENE	2481124
LCPL	FARGUHAR	2535918
LCPL	JACQUET	2479268
LCPL	PETERSON	2438603
LCPL	MCGUIRE	2493813
LCPL	GUDGER	2481533
LCPL	BUTLER	2463926
LCPL	HERNANDEZ	2480613
LCPL	CORZINE	2492676
LCPL	BALTHAZOR	2539954
LCPL	ROUSH	2522108
LCPL	TURNER	2523323
CPL	CASTANEDA	2435039
HM3	LANE	B320435
SGT	RUBINO	2248274
CPL	KITE	2387085
LCPL	BELL	2491559
LCPL	ROBERTSON	2513569
LCPL	CRUPI	2508486
LCPL	GARCIA	2515589
PFC	BALL	2515401
PFC	VALDEZ	2501162

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #989-69

Copy No. of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
191250H Nov 1969

128269

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #989-69

Call Signs: ASPARAGUS D-1 Flt

1. Situation (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart IB 401 on 20 Nov; insert Haven UL(AT98255140) IR(AT99165015). Extract on 30 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 REPORT CARD MIKE 36.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackles sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ZULU

J.A. Stockman
J. A. STOCKMAN
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
 134269
 COPY 10 / OF 16

- Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "D" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-107

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~-NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 989-69
 PATROL: ASPARAGUS, CO. D.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L70L4
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 011005H DECEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 19 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 1 7X50, 3 STARLIGHT SCOPES, 1 BC SCOPE, 1 35MM CAMERA
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 3 M-79, 1 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN, 3 M-60 MACHINE GUNS, 1 60MM MORTAR, 1 XM 174 (AUTOMATIC M-79), 1 SNIPER RIFLE.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201400H/011000H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 260 HOURS WITH 39 SIGHTINGS OF 185 VC/NVA AND NUMEROUS CAMPFIRES. LYNCH LAW 8-3/VESPER BELL CALLED 37 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 61 ENEMY KIA. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

201545H VIC. BT 002528 LYNCH LAW 8-3 SIGHTED 3 VC WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJS CARRYING RIFLES. PICKING UP TRASH FROM INFANTRY POSITION THAT THE INFANTRY HAD USED THE PREVIOUS NIGHT. LYNCH LAW 8-3 CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA.

211005H VIC. BT 010523 LYNCH LAW 8-3 SIGHTED 2 VC WEARING BLACK AND GREEN MIXED UNIFORMS CARRYING RIFLES MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH ACROSS RIVER. LYNCH LAW 8-3 CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

211510H VIC. BT 013520 LYNCH LAW 8-3 SIGHTED SUSPECTED ENEMY BOAT HARBORING SITE. LYNCH LAW 8-3 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

PAGE 1 OF 5 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-128

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

LT OVERTON
 ASPARAGUS, CO D.
 PATROL LEADER

211625H VIC. BT 000518 LYNCH LAW 8-3 SIGHTED 5 VC WEARING OUT-OFF BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS CROSSING TREELINE. LYNCH LAW 8-3 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

211710H VIC. BT 011515 LYNCH LAW 8-3 SIGHTED 12 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND HELMETS CARRYING PACKS MOVING SOUTH ALONG TRAIL. LYNCH LAW 8-3 CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KIA.

211915H VIC. BT 007520 LYNCH LAW 8-3 SIGHTED LIGHT MOVING AROUND IN UNDETERMINED DIRECTION AND CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

212235H VIC. AT 967521 LYNCH LAW 8-3 SIGHTED ENEMY CAMPFIRE. LYNCH LAW 8-3 CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN LIGHT GOING OUT.

220654H VIC. BT 013521 LYNCH LAW 8-3 SIGHTED 6 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING 1 RIFLE WASHING CLOTHES AND COOKING. LYNCH LAW 8-3 CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KIA.

220743H VIC. AT 957541 LYNCH LAW 8-3 SIGHTED 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING 3 RIFLES CROSSING SANDBAR. LYNCH LAW 8-3 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

220945H VIC. BT 011517 LYNCH LAW 8-3 SIGHTED 6 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING RIFLES WORKING OUTSIDE BUNKER. LYNCH LAW 8-3 CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA.

221515H VIC. AT 958542 LYNCH LAW 8-3 SIGHTED 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S WORKING ON A BUNKER. LYNCH LAW 8-3 CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

221701H VIC. AT 967532 LYNCH LAW 8-3 SIGHTED 7 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH ALONG SANDBAR. LYNCH LAW 8-3 CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

221713H VIC. AT 968547 LYNCH LAW 8-3 SIGHTED 5 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S BUILDING LEAN-TO. LYNCH LAW 8-3 CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

221900H VIC. BT 008521 LYNCH LAW 8-3 SIGHTED 2 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S WALKING NORTH TO SOUTH ON RIVER BANK. LYNCH LAW 8-3 CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
 ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL-NOFORN~~

LT OVERTON
ASPARAGUS, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

230650H VIC. BT 009521 LYNCH LAW 8-3 SIGHTED 4 VC IN THE NUDE WASHING BLACK PJ'S AND SWIMMING IN WATER HOLE. LYNCH LAW 8-3 CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

230730H VIC. AT 967531 LYNCH LAW 8-3 SIGHTED 8 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES MOVING ACROSS SANDBAR. LYNCH LAW 8-3 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET AND UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

251405H VIC. BT 007517 LYNCH LAW 8-3 SIGHTED 2 VC WEARING GREEN PONGHOS AND CARRYING 1 HEAVY PACK MOVING SW-NE ON TRAIL. LYNCH LAW 8-3 CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

251630H VIC. BT 008528 LYNCH LAW 8-3 SIGHTED 15 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING HEAVY PACKS, RIFLES, AND LIGHT MACHINE GUN CROSSING GOI NOI ISLAND. LYNCH LAW 8-3 CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 8 ENEMY KIA.

251845H VIC. BT 008521 LYNCH LAW 8-3 SIGHTED 1 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S RUNNING SOUTH. ENEMY APPEARED TO BE FLEEING AREA OF PREVIOUS FIRE MISSION AT 251630H. ENEMY WAS MOVING TOO FAST FOR A FIRE MISSION.

271105H VIC. AT 989543 VESPER BELL, SIGHTED 3 NVA WEARING KHAKIS AND GREEN UTILITIES STANDING AROUND AND SMOKING. VESPER BELL CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA.

272355H VIC. BT 016522 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 1 STATIONARY LIGHT. VESPER BELL CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN LIGHT GOING OUT.

281250H VIC. BT 011505 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 12 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND PONGHOS, RAIN GEAR, AND CARRYING PACKS. VESPER BELL CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

281500H TO 281900H VIC. BT 001515 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 50 VC IN GROUPS OF 2-5 WEARING MIXED CIVILIAN CLOTHES, KNACKY BROWN UTILITIES, GREEN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, HELMETS AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. LIGHT MACHINE GUNS, HEAVY MACHINE GUNS, AND POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHER. ENEMY WERE MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH. VESPER BELL CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 8 ENEMY KIA.

290800H TO 290825H VIC. BT 006518 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 2 VC WEARING PONGHOS MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL. VESPER BELL CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

291302H VIC. BT 009516 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES RUNNING FROM BUNKER. VESPER BELL CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN BUNKER BEING DESTROYED AND 1 ENEMY KIA.

PAGE 3 OF 5 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL-NOFORN~~
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-128

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL-NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

LT OVERTON
 ASPARAGUS, CO. D.
 PATROL LEADER

291513H VIC. AT 963529 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES DIGGING BUNKER. VESPER BELL CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

291817H VIC. BT 005538 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 1 ENEMY CAMPFIRE. VESPER BELL CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN CAMPFIRE GOING OUT.

291945H VIC. AT 959528 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 1 CAMPFIRE BY ENEMY BUNKER. VESPER BELL CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN CAMPFIRE GOING OUT.

292020H VIC. AT 962545 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 1 CAMPFIRE. VESPER BELL CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN CAMPFIRE GOING OUT.

292045H VIC. AT 989544 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 1 SMALL CAMP LIGHT. VESPER BELL CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN LIGHT GOING OUT.

300930H VIC. BT 009523 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING SE THROUGH RICE PADDIES. ENEMY SEEMED TO BE SEARCHING AREA FOR SOMETHING. VESPER BELL CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

301340H VIC. BT 013503 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 2 NVA WEARING KHAKIS AND CARRYING PACKS WALKING NW-SE UP TRAIL. VESPER BELL CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

301455H VIC. BT 031451 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 3 VC WEARING HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED UNIFORMS WITH BRUSH CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING NORTH. VESPER BELL CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

301650H VIC. BT 010516 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 9 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND AND GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING 1 RIFLE MOVING IN AND OUT OF BUNKER. VESPER BELL CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

301945H VIC. AT 996519 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 2 ENEMY IN BOAT MOVING BACK AND FORTH ON RIVER. VESPER BELL COULD NOT OBSERVE THE ENEMY UNIFORMS. VESPER BELL CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN BOAT SINKING AND 2 PROBABLE ENEMY KIA.

302000H VIC. BT 008512 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 1 CAMPFIRE. VESPER BELL CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN CAMPFIRE GOING OUT.

301810H VIC. BT 007510 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 8 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING AWAY FROM BUNKER TO SOUTHWEST. VESPER BELL CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING TOO FAST FOR FIRE MISSION.

010710H VIC. AT 967531 VESPER BELL SIGHTED 7 NVA WEARING KHAKIS AND AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES CROSSING SANDBAR. VESPER BELL CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 4 ENEMY KIA.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

CLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT OVERTON
ASPARAGUS, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

- B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 119. COMM: COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH ZULU AND DEFEND.
 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT
 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT
 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT OVERTON	0110310
SSGT SYEN	1663805
CPL FRANKLIN	2385789
LCPL ALSPAUGH	2431585
LCPL JOHNSON	2519521
LCPL STEWART	2464007
PFC COX	2512398
CPL BONILLA	2358958
LCPL LARESE	2464786
LCPL CAMACHO	2483344
LCPL HUFFMAN	2382976
HM3 AVENEL	B335059
CPL MILLER	2398727
LCPL BELT	2475002
LCPL SEGURA	2475630
LCPL MOORE	2446686
LCPL WILLIAMS	2439716
LCPL EAGLE	2481367
HM3 VINEYARD	B614699
LCPL GROSSUTI	2518114
LCPL WEESE	2424403
LCPL ELLEFSON	2492567

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #990-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
200925H Nov 1969

124369

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6641 III
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning #990-69

Call Sign: BEECHNUT C-1-3

- 1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 Nov; insert Haven (UL AT ~~073~~ IN AIR ~~069~~)
Extract on 26 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.1 Alt: 35.2
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
REPORT CARD. 58.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND X-RAY

J. A. Stockman
J. A. STOCKMAN
By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES	
134369	
COPY NO	1
OF	16

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-2 (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "C" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-01

~~CONFIDENTIAL - NOFORN~~

OPERATION ORDER: 990-69
 PATROL: BEECHNUT, CO. C.
 DELIVERER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640 IV, 6641 III

UNCLASSIFIED

RECONNAISSANCE BV.
 TA NANG, RVN.
 261545H NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENI, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231000H/261530H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 10-15' CONSISTING OF SCRUBS, VINES, AND BRIAR BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 842742 GOOD 1 CH-46, 1' GRASS ON FLAT AREA. EXTRACT LZ: AT 850705 GOOD MULTI CH-46, 1-5' GRASS ON ROLLING AREA. TRAILS: AT 844711 TO AT 848709, RUNNING W-E, 2-3' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH DEFEND AND X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL - NOFORN~~
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-130

~~CONFIDENTIAL - NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL JOLLY
BEECHNUT, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	JOLLEY	2479389
CPL	LAPPIN	2478055
CPL	MCBRIDE	2274512
PFC	WENDERGAST	2512695
PFC	STAMPER	2504570
HM3	MORALES	B6970426

PATROL OVERLAY

75 83
+



○ INSERT
 ⊗ EXTRACT

+ 7A
85

~~CONFIDENTIAL - NOFORN~~
ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #991-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201030H Nov 1969

126469

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #991-69
- Call Sign: SERVICE MAN D-0-0

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or areas of infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transport and supply routes and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 23 Nov; insert Haven UL(AT8267)IR(AT8765) Extract on 26 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.1 Alt: 35.2
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 PATTY SHELL DELTA 67.0

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND X-RAY

J. A. Stockman
 J. A. STOCKMAN
 By direction

1st RECON BN SEC FILES

134469		
COPY NO	1	OF 16

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
 - CO, 26thMar (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-2 (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, Co, "D" (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

9-131

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 991-69 1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 PATROL: SERVICE MAN DA NANG, RVN
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT. C.L. WILSON 261600H NOVEMBER 1969
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231030H/261530H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT AROUND TEAMS HARBOR SITE AT NIGHT. TEAM CALLED ONE FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

231900H VIC. AT 362667 TEAM HAD SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT AND COUGHING TO THE WEST AND SOUTH OF THEIR HARBOR SITE FROM AN ESTIMATED 8-10 VC/NVA. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH 10 ROUNDS. MOVEMENT CEASED AT APPROXIMATELY 2000. TEAM GAVE END OF FIRE MISSION, COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.
 - B. TERRAIN: TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A CANOPY OF 20-30' VERY SPARSE, SECONDARY GROWTH 10-12' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, SMALL SHRUBS, BRIAR BUSHES, AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT IS GENERALLY MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
 ENCLOSURE (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

WADDILL
SERVISE MAN, CO. L.
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT865681 1 GOOD CH-46 CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS ON TOP OF HILL, EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT833659 GOOD 1 CH-46, OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT863275 RUNNING EAST TO WEST 1' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. TRAIL VIC. AT862664 RUNNING EAST TO WEST ALONG RIDGE, 3' WIDE, MODERATELY USED. OP'S: OP VIC. AT833659 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360 DEGREES, GOOD OBS. OF VALLEYS IN THE AREA. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THE AREA SHOWS SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

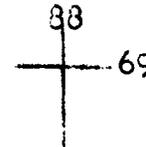
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING WITH PATTY SHELL DELTA.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

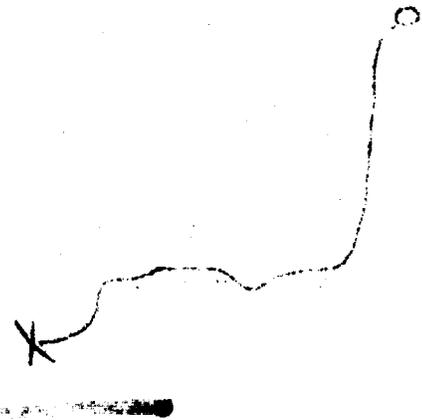
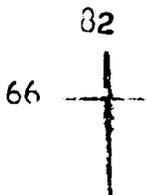
2ND LT.	WADDILL	0108203	LCPL.	CALVERT	2503667
LCPL.	LOWRY	2521230	LCPL.	HAYNER	2492223
CPL.	SWICK	2521254	HM3	SANDERS	1582069
LCPL.	BOWERS	2427664			

PATROL OVERLAY



O-INSERT LZ

X-EXTRACT LZ



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
ENCLOSURE (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #992-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201100H Nov 1969

5-3

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #992-69

126569

Call Sign: MILLEROCK B-1-3

1. Situations: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Missions: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on ²³ Nov; insert Haven UL(ZC1852)IR(ZC2049) Extract on ²⁴ Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 REPORT CARD MIKE 36.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draw or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND, ZULU

J. A. Stockman
J. A. STOCKMAN
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

134569

COPY NO / OF / 7

- Distributions:
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 5thMar
 CO, Fifth SFGA
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-2
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co, "B"
 MAG ONE SIX G-2
 MAG ONE ONE G-2
 Div G-2

- (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-133

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL-NOFORN~~
 OPERATION ORDER: 992-69
 PATROL: MILLBROOK, CO. B.
 DEBRIEFER: 1st LT. J. C. HOWLAND
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L70311
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 271300H NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 35MM CAMERA
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251500H/271200H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 45 HOURS WITH 2 CONTACTS WITH 4 NVA AND AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. THERE WERE 8 SIGHTINGS OF TRENCHLINES, CAVES, 5 HOOTHES WITH UNDERGROUND BUNKERS AND A NETWORK OF TUNNELS, 6 ENEMY GRAVES, AND 8 NVA AND MOVEMENT OF AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. THE TEAM CALLED NO FIRE MISSIONS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER UNDER EMERGENCY CONDITIONS. THE TEAM RECEIVED SEMI AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE UPON THEIR EXTRACTION.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

251630H VIC. ZC 193504 TEAM SIGHTED TRENCHLINES IN CIRCULAR PATTERN AROUND RIDGELINE WITH 1 ROUND TRENCH IN MIDDLE. TRENCHES WERE CAPABLE OF HOLDING 35 ENEMY AND WERE 2 MONTHS OLD AND NOT RECENTLY USED. TEAM ALSO SIGHTED 250 POUND BOMB APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS EAST OF TRENCHES WITH FIRING MECHANISM GONE.

270830H VIC. ZC 189485 TEAM SIGHTED 1 CAVE BIG ENOUGH FOR 2 ENEMY, 4' DEEP, 3' HIGH, AND 8' WIDE. CAVE WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL-NOFORN~~
 PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL MEANS
MILLBROOK, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER:

270900H VIC. ZC 190485 TEAM SIGHTED FIGHTING HOLE AND CAVE SE ON TRAIL FROM FIRST CAVE SIGHTED VIC. ZC 189485. FIGHTING HOLE WAS 2'X3'X2' . . . DEEP AND RECENTLY DUG. CAVE WAS 2'X3'X2' DEEP AND RECENTLY USED.

271000H VIC. ZC 192486 TEAM SIGHTED OLD VILLAGE CONSISTING OF 5 HOOTCHES WITH UNDERGROUND BUNKERS AND A NETWORK OF TUNNELS THROUGHOUT. ONE HOOTCH MEASURED 40' LONG, 10' WIDE, AND 8' HIGH WHICH WAS POSSIBLY USED FOR BULLETING. THE REMAINDER OF THE HOOTCHES MEASURED 10'X10'X8' HIGH. THERE WERE 5 FRESH GRAVES. ONE GRAVE WAS DUG UP AND BOX WAS BROKEN INTO LETTING OFF STRONG ODOR.

271030H VIC. ZC 192486 WHILE TEAM WAS DIGGING IN ANOTHER GRAVE 1 NVA WALKED INTO CAMP WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, NO COVER, AND LARGE PACK CONTAINING RICE, NOODLES, FISH AND TWO RUSSIAN MADE GRENADES AND AN AK-47 MAGAZINE. TEAM OPENED UP ON NVA RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

271045H VIC. ZC 192486 TEAM MOVED OUT OF CAMP AND SET UP DEFENSIVE POSITION ALONG TRAIL AND HEARD ENEMY MOVEMENT TO THEIR NORTH.

271100H VIC. ZC 192486 TEAM SIGHTED 2 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS FROM THEIR DEFENSIVE POSITION.

271115H VIC. ZC 192486 TEAM MOVED BACK INTO CAMP AND SIGHTED 2 NVA CHECKING GRAVES AND HEARD ENEMY MOVEMENT IN A 360 DEGREE PERIMETER. TEAM CALLED FOR AO AND EMERGENCY EXTRACTION.

271130H VIC. ZC 193486 TEAM FOUND SUITABLE LADDER ZONE 75 METERS EAST OF CAMP. TEAM HAD CONTINUOUS MOVEMENT AROUND THEM BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE ENEMY FIRE. AO CAME ON STATION WITH FIXED WING. FIXED WING WORKED OVER AREA WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

271145H VIC. ZC 193486 TEAM OBSERVED EXTRACT CH-46 RECEIVE FIRE FROM 8-30 MUZZLE FLASHES 50 METERS TO THE EAST. TEAM THEN SIGHTED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES 50 FEET TO THE WEST. TEAM OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA, AND 1 WIA.

271200H ZC 195486 TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER UNDER ENEMY SEMI AND AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE.

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~
ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL - NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL MEANS
MILLEROCK, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 30-60'
SECONDARY 3' CONSISTING OF VINES AND BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS
MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC 194505 POOR 1 CH-46, REAR WHEEL
ZONE. EXTRACT LZ: ZC 194486 LADDER ZONE. TRAILS: ZC 193504, NE-SW,
1-2' WIDE, MODERATELY USED. ZC 189485, NW-SE, 4' WIDE, USED WITHIN
WEEK. OP'S: ZC 194502 GOOD OBSERVATION OF ARIZONA AREA, NOT EASILY
DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH CAROUSEL AND X-RAY. MISC: PATROL
LEADER LOST HIS RIFLE WITH WP LAUNCHER (SERIAL NUMBER 707678) UPON
THE TEAM'S EXTRACTION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY KIA, 1 ENEMY WIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

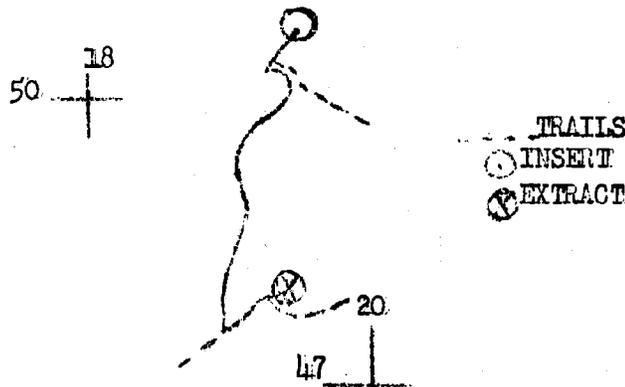
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS INFANTRY
UNIT BE SENT INTO THIS AREA TO CONDUCT A SWEEP AND CHECK OUT TUNNELS
AND ESCAPE ROUTES.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING WITH FIXED WING, AO
AND GUNSHIPS.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DELIVERER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MEANS	2394816	LOPL	SIMPSON	2512306
LOPL	SMITH	2470628	LOPL	BAIN	2490993
LOPL	STADLER	2498240	HM3	KENNEDY	B551281
LOPL	FOGARTY	2523680	HM3	PHILLIPS	D829326
LOPL	MUELLER	2527804			



~~CONFIDENTIAL - NOFORN~~
ENCLOSURE (1)

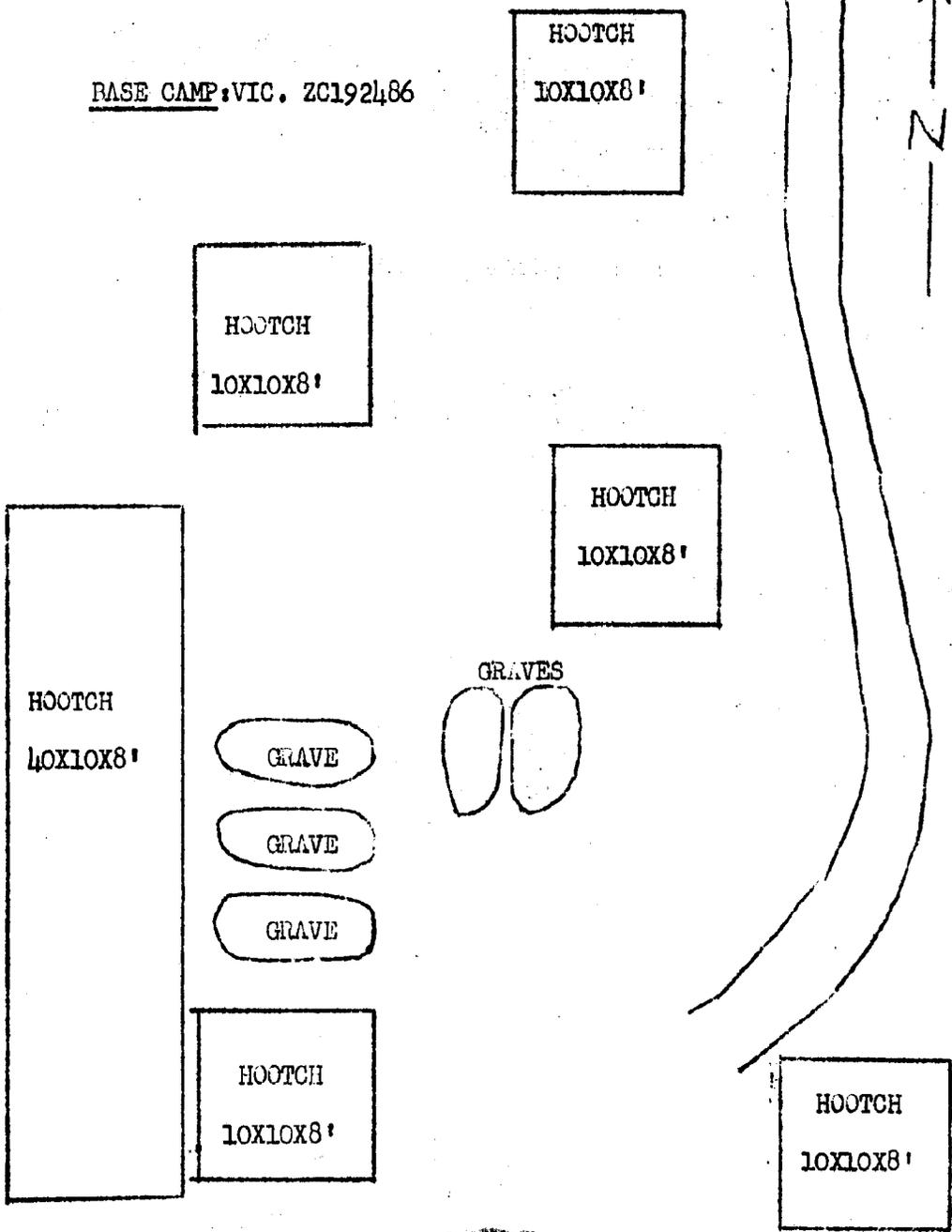
A-134

~~CONFIDENTIAL - NOFORN~~

CPL [REDACTED]
MILLEROCK, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

BASE CAMP: VIC. ZC192486



~~CONFIDENTIAL - NOFORN~~

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #993-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201110H Nov 1969

126669

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #993-69

Call Sign: MOON DASH C-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or enemy infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy supply routes, base camps and lines of communication.

3. Executions: Depart IZ 401 on 24 Nov; insert Haven UL(AT790455) IR(AT825440). Extract on 28 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 REPORT CARD MIKE 36.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ZULU

J. A. Stockton
J. A. STOCKTON
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

134669

COPY NO / OF / 7

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar
 - CO, 5thMar
 - CO, Fifth SFGA
 - Div FSCC
 - Recon S-2
 - Recon S-3
 - CO, Co, "G"
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2
 - MAG ONE ONE G-2
 - Div G-2

- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (2)
- (2)
- (2)
- (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

H-135

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 993-69
 PATROL: MOON DASH, CO. C.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 291445H NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY SUPPLY ROUTES, BASE CAMPS AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251500H/291430H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95½ HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 35 VC AND 1 SMOKE COLUMN FROM AN ENEMY FIRE. THE TEAM CALLED 2 FIRE MISSIONS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

271630H VIC. AT 811460 TEAM SIGHTED 20 VC WEARING GREEN KHAKIS AND GREEN PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. AO CAME ON STATION AND DIRECTED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

271800H AT 802449 TEAM SIGHTED 2-5 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. AO CAME ON STATION AND DELIVERED HIS ORDNANCE WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

280635H VIC. AT 811460 TEAM SIGHTED 2-5 VC WEARING GREEN KHAKIS AND GREEN PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FOR FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

281630H VIC. AT 800455 TEAM SIGHTED SMOKE COLUMN COMING FROM ENEMY FIRE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN SMOKE CEASING.

291030H VIC. AT 808447 TEAM SIGHTED 5 VC WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S CARRYING 1 HEAVY PACK MOVING NE ON TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO ENEMY MOVING TOO FAST FOR FIRE MISSION.

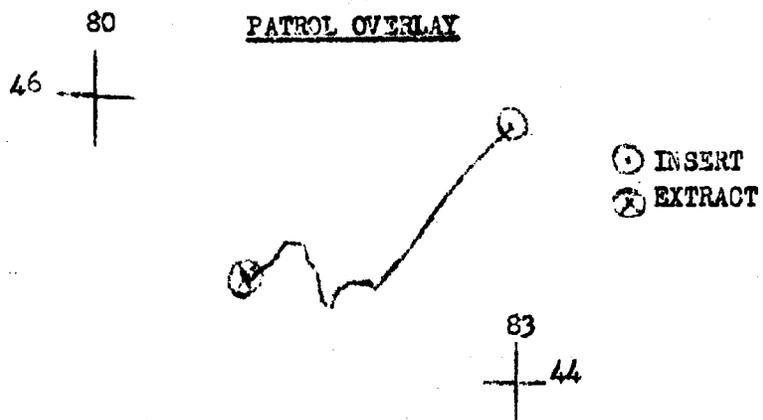
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT CROWLEY
MOON DASH, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

- B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. CANOPY 15-18', SECONDARY 3-4' CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, SHRUBS AND BRIARS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: HILL 146. EXTRACT LZ: AT 807442, FAIR 1 CH-46, REAR WHEEL ZONE. TRAILS: AT 811460 RUNNING E-W, 2-3' WIDE, RECENTLY AND WELL USED. OP'S: AT 807442 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360 DEGREE PERIMETER AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 7 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH ZULU BUT GOOD WITH CAROUSEL.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUSPECTS THERE IS HEAVY ENEMY MOVEMENT TO THE NORTH OF HILL 146 DUE TO SIGHTINGS OF THE ENEMY CONTINUALLY MOVING NORTH.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD WITH REPORT GARD MIKE.
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	CROWLEY	2085238	PFC	TYNES	2527704
LCPL	BURNS	2470653	LCPL	SWAN	2446306
PFC	RAKITKE	2495256	LCPL	QUAID	2499743
PFC	BOICE	2464493			



UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #994-69

Copy No. of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
211200H Nov 1969

126969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #994-69

Call Sign: CHERRY JAM A-3-3

1. Situations (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to establish an observation post overlooking the village of THACH BICH and report signs of enemy activity moving on SONG THU BON and on order be prepared to call and adjust AIR/ARTF on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 24 Nov; insert Haven UL(AT8030) LR(AT8328). Extract on 28 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and ver 4.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 RECLINE "A" 59.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ALPHA

A Stockman
 J. L. [Signature]
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&G FILES	
134969	
COPY NO	1 OF 16

- Distributions
 CO, 11thMar
 CO, 7thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-2
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co, "A"
 MAG ONE SIX G-2
 MAG ONE ONE G-2
 Div G-2

- (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-137

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #995-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220800H Nov 1969 127469

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
- (b) BnB FO3000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO FO03330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #995-69

Call Sign: SEGMENT A-1-1 (5thRecon)

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

CANCELLED

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, lines of communication, and possible rocket sites and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Nov; insert Haven UL(AT8277)IR(AT8474) Extract on 28 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.1 Alt: 35.2
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
REPORT CARD 58.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

J. A. Stoceman
J. A. STOCEMAN
By direction

135469	
COPY NO	1 OF 16

- Distributions:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
- JO, 26thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-2 (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "A" (5thRecon) (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-138

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #996-69

Copy No. of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220830H Nov 1969

127769

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order #996-69

Call Sign: BURLAP C-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible ~~VN~~ NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Nov; insert Haven UL(AT8234)IR(AT8431) Extract on 28 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SWAMPLAND 58.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ALFA

J. A. Stockman
J. A. STOCKMAN
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
135769
 COPY NO 1 OF 17

- Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 5th SFGA (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (1)
 C6, Co, "C" (2)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-139

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #997-69

Copy No. ___ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220900H Nov 1969

127569

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III, 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #997-69

Call Sign: GRASS ROOT B-2-3

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Nov; insert Haven UL(AT9946)LR(BT0143) Extract on 28 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH LUNCH MEAT KILO 40.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately following Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ZULU

J. A. Stockman
J. A. STOCKMAN
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

135569

COPY NO 1 OF 16

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar
- CO, 7thMar
- Div FSCC
- Recon S-2
- Recon S-3
- CO, Co, "B"
- MAG ONE SIX G-2
- MAG ONE ONE G-2
- Div G-2

- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (4)
- (2)
- (2)
- (2)
- (2)

OPNAVINST 550.40
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6 MONTHS

A-140

UNCLASSIFIED

~~NOFORN~~

OPERATION ORDER: 997-69
 PATROL: GRASSROOT, CO. B.
 DEBRIEFER: SSCT C. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN.
 291600H NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261500H/291530H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72½ HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 24 NVA AND 1 WOMAN AND VOICES AND AN AUTOMATIC WEAPONS BURST. THE TEAM CALLED NO FIRE MISSIONS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

271030H TO 271330H VIC. AT 995441 TEAM SIGHTED 24 NVA AND 1 WOMAN MOVING IN GROUPS OF 5-6 WEARING DARK GREEN AND KHAKI UTILITIES AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. ABOUT 1 ENEMY IN THREE WERE CARRYING RIFLES AND 19 WERE MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL AND 5 ENEMY WERE MOVING EAST TO WEST. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO THEIR POSITION BEING TOO CLOSE TO THE ENEMY MOVEMENT.

280900H VIC. AT 994442 TEAM HEARD ENEMY VOICES AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS BURST. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE THE ENEMY DUE TO CANOPY.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 2-8' CONSISTING OF BUSHES, SMALL SHRUBS, SMALL TREES, VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND BRIARS. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: HILL 425. EXTRACT LZ: AT 999455 POOR 1 CF-46, 3-5' SHRUBS ON ~~SLOPE~~ ~~ORIS~~. AT 997442 GOOD OBSERVATION TO SOUTH OF VALLEY, AND EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 7 MEN. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH MAILBRUSH AND CAROUSEL.

~~CONFIDENTIAL - NOFORN~~
UNCLASSIFIED

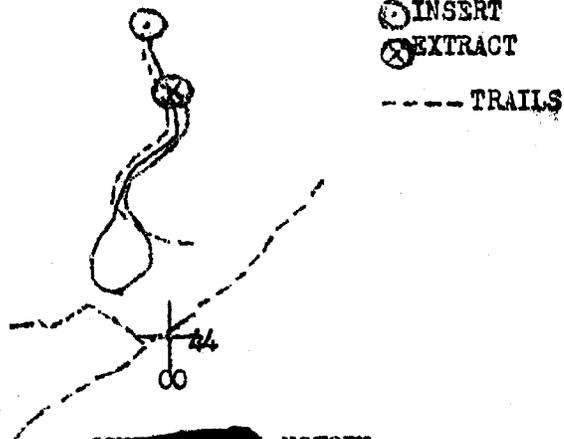
1ST LT. J.J. HOLLY
GRASSROOT, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR. DUE TO WEATHER
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE IS AN ENEMY BASE CAMP LOCATED VIC. AT 9843, OR AT 9844 DUE TO HEAVY ENEMY MOVEMENT TOWARDS THIS AREA.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	HOLLY	0106132	LCPL	WELLS	2499852
CPL	HOPSON	2374398	LCPL	ELIJAH	2460690
LCPL	ZUBER	2458440	HM3	CROUCH	B605787
LCPL	HOUSTON	2568906			

PATROL OVERLAY

98
47



~~CONFIDENTIAL - NOFORN~~
ENCLOSURE (4)

~~REDACTED~~

OPERATION ORDER #999-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 127869 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
230730H Nov 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BrWarningOrder #999-69

Call Sign: ~~REDACTED~~ *mink coast* E-2-1

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 Nov; insert Haven UL(AT8066)IR(AT8364) Extract on 29 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.1 Alt: 35.2
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PATTY SHELL DELTA 67.0

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND X-RAY

J. A. Stockman
J. A. STOCKMAN
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
135869	
COPY NO	1 OF 16

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (1)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Div F3CC (1)
- Recon S-3 (1)
- Recon S-3 (1)
- CO, Co, "E" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

~~REDACTED~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
 OPERATION ORDER: 999-69
 PATROL: MINK COAT, CO. "E"
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT G. L. WILSON
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 291700H NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, SUPPLY CACHES, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261450H/291530H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE ENEMY SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM OBSERVED 1 OLD ENEMY BASE CAMP. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

271500H VIC. FROM AT817647 TO AT813647 TEAM OBSERVED OLD ABANDONED BASE CAMP. BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF FIGHTING HOLES 2Y3X4' AND NUMEROUS TUNNELS APPROXIMATELY 2' WIDE, AND 2' HIGH. TEAM OBSERVED 4 OLD GRAVES DUG.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20' CANOPY AND VERY SPARSE. SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6' CONSISTING OF RAZOR GRASS AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT831660 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE (BUCKSKIN). EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT807650 GOOD 1 CH-46, CONSISTING OF OLD ABANDONED ARVN BASE CAMP. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. AT824654 TO AT814648 RUNNING SW-NE AND 2-3' WIDE, AND NOT RECENTLY USED. NUMEROUS TRAILS IN THE AREA AND GROWN OVER. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

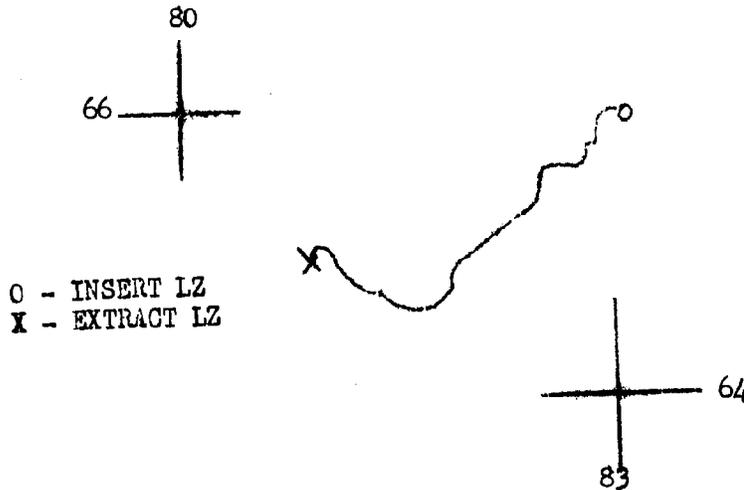
UNCLASSIFIED

2NDLT FITZSIMMONS
MINK COAT, CO. "E"
PATROL LEADER

- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES AREA HAS NOT BEEN RECENTLY USED.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
- 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

2NDLT	FITZSIMMONS	0109842
LCPL	MATA	2531439
LCPL	HUDSON	2494485
PVT	HAINES	2488443
LCPL	FERREL	2472342
PFC	RIVARD	2485061
PFC	CONNOLLY	2521596

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

S-P

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #1000-59

Copy No. of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
230930H Nov 1969 **127969**

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6640 IV
 (b) InO P03000.4
 (c) 1stArDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stArDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) DnWarning Order #1000-69

Call Sign: LUCKY LARK D-3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PER'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to attempt to find trails running "N" to "S" and any indication of enemy movement crossing the SONG VU GIA river in a "N" to "S" pattern and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 Nov; insert Haven UL(ZC1959)LR(AT7957) Extract on 29 Nov within same Haven. Coordinatin instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7
 Artillery: ALL PER'S WILL DO ENOUGH
 PRI -- REPORT CARD TIME 36.85
 ALT -- PATTY SVELL DELTA 67.0

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after relief.

Radio Relay: DEBONO SIERRA

J. A. Stockman
 J. A. STOCKMAN
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

135969	
COPY NO	OF 17

- Distribution;
- CO, 11thMar (1)
 - CO, 5thMar (1)
 - CO, 5th SFGA (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-2 (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, Co, "D" (2)
 - MAG ONE SIG G-2 (2)
 - MAG ONE OPS G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-144

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 1000-69
 PATROL: LUCKY LARK CO. "D" 1ST. RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT. C.L. WILSON DA NANG, RVN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 010845H DECEMBER 1969
 SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO ATTEMPT TO FIND TRAILS RUNNING "N" TO "S" AND ANY INDICATION OF ENEMY MOVEMENT CROSSING THE SONG VU GIA RIVER IN A "N" TO "S" PATTERN AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280930H/010830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 81 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A BASE CAMP, AND AID STATION. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

281130H VIC. ZC209575 TEAM LOCATED A PLATOON SIZE BASE CAMP AND AID STATION CONSISTING OF 2 CAVES IN A 50 METER SQUARE. ENTRANCE TO 1 CAVE WAS 3' HIGH AND 4' WIDE, INSIDE OF THE CAVE WAS 8X5X5' AND CONTAINED 2 RACKS MADE OUT OF BAMBOO TIED TOGETHER WITH STRING, 4 EMPTY 7.62 MM AMMO CANS, 3 10 GALLON ESSO GAS CANS, 1 PAIR RUBBER SANDALS, 2 PLASTIC 3 GALLON WATER JUGS, 5 COOLIE HATS, 4 METALLIC CANISTERS, SEVERAL BLOODY BANDAGES APPROXIMATELY 1 WEEK OLD, AND SEVERAL BOTTLES OF MEDICINE WITH MEDICAL PAMPHLETS. 1 CAVE WAS 3X4X6', AND CONSISTED OF 1 RACK MADE OF BAMBOO TIED TOGETHER WITH STRING. BASE CAMP AND AID STATION APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED IN THE LAST 3 ARE 4 DAYS. BASE CAMP AREA LARGE ENOUGH FOR 15-20 PEOPLE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL. HOLMES
LUCKY LARK CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP. CANOPY 15', SECONDARY 3-3' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES, THICK SHRUBS AND LARGE ROCKS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE, AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC213570 POOR 1-CH-46 CONSISTING OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS ON SIDE OF HILL, HELICOPTER HOVERING 2' OFF GROUND. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC197571 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS ON FLAT SURFACE OF HILL. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. ZC209575 RUNNING SE-NW, 5' WIDE, RECENTLY AND WELL USED. TRAIL VIC. ZC209575 RUNNING E-W, 3' WIDE, RECENTLY AND WELL USED. OP'S: OP VIC. ZC203573 GOOD OBSERVATION TO SOUTH AND SOUTHEAST, COULD OBSERVE VALLEY AND RIDGE LINE. EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES HE BELIEVES THE ENEMY IS LOCATED IN THE HIGH GROUND, IN VIC. ZC198582.

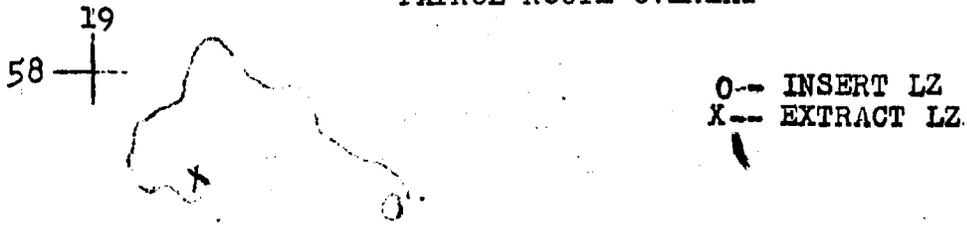
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL.	HOLMES	2448955	PFC.	MARSHALL	2513908
LCPL.	DAVIDSON	2431626	LCPL.	FLEMING	2472926
PFC.	GARZA	2536328	LCPL.	CABNERAS	2402110
LCPL.	HUBER	2502684	HM2.	LEE	B720287

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #1002-69

Copy No. of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231700H Nov 1969

128669

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II, 6641 III
 (b) BnO P0300.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1002-69

Call Sign: BAD ACTOR A-5TH Recon

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned Haven to detect base camps, caches, and enemy rocket sites and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 Nov; insert Haven UL(ZC1189) IR(AT7986). Extract on 29 Nov with in same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.1 Alt: 35.2
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 STATION BREAK ALPHA 57.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of ~~shackel~~ sheets. Shackel Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

J. A. Stoceman
 J. A. STOCESMAN
 By direction

136669	
COPY NO	/ OF 16

Distribution:

- CO, 7thMar
 CO, 26thMar
 Div FSCC
 Recon S-2
 Recon S-3
 CO, Co "A"(5th Recon)
 MAG ONE SIX G-2
 MAG ONE ONE G-2
 Div G-2

- (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER: 1002-69

PATROL: BAD ACTOR, CO. A (5th RECON. (-))

DEBRIEFER: SSGT C. L. WILSON

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEETS 6541 II, 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.

DA NANG, RVN

291030H NOVEMBER 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT BASE CAMPS, CACHES, AND ENEMY ROCKET SITES AND ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261500H/291000H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. PATROL WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTERS AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME MEANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - b. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 80-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, THORN BUSHES, VINES, SMALL SHRUBS, AND LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. ZC196885 POOR 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF THICK VINES, SHRUBS AND THORN BUSHES ON A STEEP SLOPE. EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC194876 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS ON A FLAT SLOPE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN~~

CPL RILEY
BAD ACTOR, CO. "A"
(5TH RECON (-))
PATROL LEADER

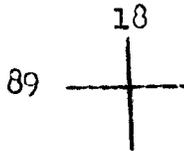
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

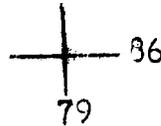
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	RILEY	2383159
LCPL	MEADOWS	2456764
LCPL	ROBERTS	2435471
LCPL	LEBOW	2487483
LCPL	MORAN	2442306
LCPL	RISING	2507538
PFC	PUCKETT	2457088

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY



O - INSERT LZ
X - EXTRACT LZ



5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #1003-69

of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
240730H Nov 1969

128769

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III, 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P00333C.2A (rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #1003-69

Call Sign: COFFEE TIME D-1-2

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Executions: Depart LZ 401 on 21 Nov, insert Haven UT(AT9744)IR(BTOOL2) Extract on 01 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH REPORT CARD MIKE 36.85 (M-211)

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ZULU

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

J. A. Stockman
J. A. STOCKMAN
By direction

136769
COPY NO 1 OF 16

- Distributions:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-2 (1)
- Recon S-3 (1)
- CO, Co, "D" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
CPNAVINST 5500.40

A-150

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #1005-69

~~CLASSIFIED~~
UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. ___ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
25 015H Nov 1969

129169

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6601 1 1 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1005-69

Call Sign: HEAD COND A-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity. The upper part of your Haven is used by FRIENDLY woodcutters.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Nov; insert Haven UL(AT8894)IR(AT9091) Extract on GI Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.1 Alt: 35.2
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNCH MEAT FB# 66.80

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND X-RAY

D.C. McCaskill
 D.C. McCaskill
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
137169	
COPY NO	1 OF 16

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
 - CO, 26thMar (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-2 (1)
 - Recon S-3 (1)
 - CO, Co, "A" (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-153

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #1006-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam
260900H Nov 1969

129269

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #1006-69

Call Sign: CLAY PIPE C-2&1P

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy rocket sites and rocket storage areas and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Nov; insert Haven UL(AT8369)IR(AT8667) Extract on 02 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.1 Alt: 35.2
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
(P-1) REPORT CARD MIKE 36.85 (Alt) PATTY SHELL
DELTA 67.0

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND X-RAY

DC M/C/LL
D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

137269

COPY NO 1 OF 16

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-2 (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "C" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-154

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #1009-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261010H Nov 1969 **129469**

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence (SOP))
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1009-69

Call Sign: LUNGA POINT E-18.4P

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current CPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communication and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Nov; insert Haven UL(AT9443)LR(AT9640) Extract on 02 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7
 Artillery: ALL ART'S WILL GO THROUGH
 OF SPRING 1965

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets, Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ZULU

DC McCaskill
D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
137469	
COPY NO	1 OF 16

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
 - CO, 7thMar (1)
 - Div FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-2 (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, Co, "E" (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-159

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #1012-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271000H Nov 1969 129869

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #1012-69

Call Sign: LANGDALE B-2P-1S

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to monitor enemy traffic on the SONG VU GIA River and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Nov; insert Haven (COORD ZC1753 to AT796537 to AT7952 to ZC1552). Extract on 03 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
REPORT CARD MIKE 36.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND SIERRA

DC Mr. Carlett
D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

137869
COPY NO / OF 17

- Distribution:
- WO, 11thMar (1)
 - CO, 5thMar (1)
 - CO, 5th SFGA (1)
 - Div FSGC (1)
 - Recon S-2 (1)
 - Recon S-3 (1)
 - CO, Co, "B" (2)
 - MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
 - MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
 - Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-162

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #1014-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
281400H Nov 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #1014-69

130269

Call Sign: IPSWICH A-1P-2S

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, supply caches, and lines of communications and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 Dec, insert Haven UL(AT9743)IR(AT9940) Extract on 04 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
OFFSHIRING 40.65

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ZULU

D.C. MacCaskill
D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES		
138269		
COPY NO	1	OF 16

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- Dist FSCC (1)
- Recon S-2 (1)
- Recon S-3 (1)
- CO, Co, "A" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-163

S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #1019-69

Copy No. 1 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
301550H Nov 1969

131369

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #1019-69

Call Sign: CHERRY JAM 4-1P-1LS

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate elements and headquarters of the 570th NVA Battalion and on order be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Dec; insert Haven UL(AT8330)LR(AT8628) Extract on 05 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SWAMPLAND 58.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ALFA

D.C. MacCaskill
D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

139369
COPY NO <u>1</u> OF <u>16</u>

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-2 (1)
- Recon S-3 (1)
- CO, Co, "A" (2)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVENST 5500.40

A-164

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1021-69

COPY No. 1 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
010740H Nov 1969

131569

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #1021-69

Call Sign: ALA KING A-2P-1S

- 1. Situations (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to detect seismic intrusion devices enemy transit routes located in vicinity AT805275.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 Dec; insert Haven UL(AT7929)LR(AT811260) Extract on 07 Dec within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.8 Alt: 31.7
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH SWAMPLAND 58.2

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debrief.

Radio Relay: DEFEND ALFA

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

D.C. McCaskill

D. C. MACCASKILL
By direction

139569
COPY NO <u>1</u> OF <u>15</u>

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (1)
- CO, G-2 (2)
- CO, FSCC (1)
- Recon S-2 (1)
- Recon S-3 (1)
- MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
- MAG ONE ONE G-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-165

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

J.A. [Signature]
DRAFTER

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CG C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER
Charles [Signature]
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #305-69 010001H TO 012400H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 37 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 20 TMS OPER AT 11LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1H GUNSHIPS, 1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. MUSE OK (7 MEN) AT 010930H VIC ZC1980

2. HOOSE PEAK (8 MEN) AT 011110H VIC ZC2047

3. NER LING (10 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 011440H VIC AT7952

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. ANGLAND (6 MEN) AT 011110H VIC ZC2047

2. [unclear] (26 MEN) (3 TMS) AT [unclear] VIC [unclear]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B. (CONT)

3. MOOSE PEAK (8 MEN) AT 011800H VIC ZC7048

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 02 NOV 69

1. GRAY PRINCE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC210445 LR AT8143)

2. NIGHT SCHOLAR (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8175 LR AT8473)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 02 NOV 69

1. PENNY WISE (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT7976 LR AT8274)

2. SANDHURST (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT800455 LR AT825435)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 012400H NOV 69

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8337

2. REWARD MONEY "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

3. DEPRESSIVE (13 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

4. HIBLING (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. OFFSPRING (26 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 6. LUMAGE (26 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. YOUTH (13 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. AUDITOR (11 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8337

9. PENNY WISE (6 MEN) VIC AT8074

10. HEADCOLD (8 MEN) VIC AT8262

11. SANDHURST (6 MEN) VIC AT8044

12. PANAMA HAT (7 MEN) VIC AT8329

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. (C) (CONF)

13. MUSK OX (7 MEN) VIC ZC178790

UNCLASSIFIED

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS.

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. PANAMA HAT

(1) 010830H FOUND 2 FOOT WIDE TRL RUNNING "N" TO "S", VIC AT839696. RECENTLY USED.

(2) 011015H FOUND 2 FOOT WIDE TRL RUNNING "N" TO "S", VIC AT841696. RECENTLY USED.

B. SANDHURST

(1) 011155H OBS 2 VC, MIXED PJ'S, 1 RIFLE, MVG "E", VIC AT807146. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO ANTICIPATION OF LARGER SIGHTING.

C. MUSK OX

(1) 011030H OBS 1 VC, MLK PJ'S, OBS TH DURING INSERT, VIC ZC194802. VC MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE ACTION COULD BE TAKEN.

(2) 011145H FOUND ABANDONED HOOTH WITH TRENCH 4'x2'x3', VIC ZC178790. APPROX 4-5 MONTHS OLD.

(3) 011600H FOUND 2 GRAVES, VIC ZC178790. APPROX 4-5 MONTHS OLD.

D. HEADCOLD

(1) 011030H -011615H FOUND NUMEROUS CAVES, VIC AT833631 & AT834631. SOME CAVES COULD HOLD APPROX 25-30 PERSONS. NOT RECENTLY USED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

D. HEADCOLD (CONT)

(2) 011615H MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 2 NVA, KHAKES, HELMETS, MVG "W", VIC AT834632 RES IN 1 NVA KIA (UNK UNIT), NEG USMC CAS. NEG DOCUMENTS OR WEAPONS CAPTURED.

E. MOOSE PEAK

(1) 011630H OBS 8 NVA, GRN UTL, RIFLES, IN HOOTCHES, VIC ZC195464. TM WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY ENEMY AND TM RETURNED FIRE RES IN 1 NVA KIA (UNK UNIT) AND 3 POW'S INCLUDING 2 WIA AND 1 FEMALE. TM RECEIVED TACTICAL EMERGENCY EXTRACTION. FEMALE POW DELIVERED TO III MAF POW BRIG. WOUNDED POW'S TAKEN TO ~~SEA~~ NSA.

F. HIRELING

(18)(1) 311830H OBS 5 NVA, GRN UTL, PKS, RIFLES, MVG "S" ON TRL, VIC A7827520. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

(2) 011100H OBS 25 NVA, GRN UTL, PKS, RIFLES, MVG "W" ON TRL, VIC AT843548. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RES IN 3 NVA KIA (UNK UNIT).

(3) 011100H OBS 8 VC, BLK PJ'S, RIFLES, MVG "W", VIC AT806507. CALLED FM EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

(4) 011720H OBS 6 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS, MVG "W" ON TRL, VIC AT828546. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b. (C) ADDITIONAL COLUMN

UNCLASSIFIED

- A. 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE, 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM,
AND AN 8 MAN NIGHT AMJUSH ARE DEPLOYED AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION
FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQEN.
- B. 011215H YOUTH COMPLETED A ROUTINE MED-EVAC, NBC (DERMATITIS).
- C. 011250H HIRSLING COMPLETED A PRIORITY MED-EVAC, NBC (DUO).
- D. 011050H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON EN AREA ON A BRIDGE CHECK,
VIC AT928863, AT926866, AT928842; RETURNED AT 011540H WITH NEG RES.

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND BOKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAR

CG AMERICAL DIV

ACTION O

CG 101ST ABN DIV

INFO PP

FIFTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CG C FIFTH SFGA

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON IN SIT RPT #306-69 020001H TO 022400H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 37 OTHER RECON TIS THERE ARE 19 TIS OPER AT 10 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. NIGHT SCHOLAR (7 MEN) AT 020920H VIC AT8074

2. GREY PRINCE (7 MEN) AT 021010H VIC AT8044

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. RED TRESS (6 MEN) AT 020930H VIC AT8074

2. SAGEBRUSH (6 MEN) AT 021010H VIC AT8044

3. NIGHT PRINCE (7 MEN) AT 021000H VIC AT8044

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[Handwritten signature]

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON IN

[Handwritten signature]

RELEASEE
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. (c) (CONT)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 03 NOV 69

1. GREEN GLADE (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC110845 IR ZC1182)

2. STATION BREAK (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8162 IR AT8160)

3. RECLINE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8130 IR AT8128)

4. WAR CLOUD (14 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1829 IR AT8025)(2 TMS)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 03 NOV 69

1. BRADGOLD (8 MEN) HAVEN (COOR AT8264 TO AT8364 TO
AT845625 TO AT8261)

3. (c) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 022400H NOV 69

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8337

2. REWARD MONEY "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382

3. IMPRESSIVE (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382

4. HERBING (10 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. OFFSPRING (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

37 6. RUTAGE (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. YOUTH (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. AUDITOR (11 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

9. BRADGOLD (8 MEN) VIC AT8362

10. PANAMA HAT (7 MEN) VIC AT8369

11. MUSK OX (7 MEN) VIC AT8379

12. NIGHT SOLDIER (7 MEN) VIC AT8374

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. OFFSPRING

(LE)(1) 011830H OBS 6 VC/NVA, GRN UTIL, BLK PJS, PKS, AND STRETCHER WITH BODY MVG "W" ON TRL THROUGH PADDLES VIC AT819469. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

(LE)(2) 012330H SMALL PROCS "S" AND "S/P" PART OF PCS VIC AT825454. ENEMY THREW ROCKS AT WIRE AND INTO TM'S POS AND LASTED FOR APPROX 1 1/2 HR. TM FIRED S/A AND THREW GRENADES WITH UNOBS RES.

B. HIR HING

(LE)(1) 011801H OBS 5 NVA, GRN UTIL, PKS, AND RIFLES MVG AROUND BUNKERS VIC AT823544. CALLED FM, 2 COBRA GUNNELPS REQUESTED GUIDANCE WITH PROCS RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

(LE)(2) 011815H OBS 5 NVA, GRN UTIL, PKS, RIFLES MVG "S" ON TRL VIC AT823521. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT. COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

(3) 021130H OBS 2 NVA, GRN UTIL, PKS, RIFLES, MVG "SE" ALONG TRL VIC AT818541. CALLED FM HES 2 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

(4) 021500H OBS 7 NVA, GRN UTIL, PKS, RIFLES MVG "W" ON TRL, VIC AT818540. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT, MKG O'S OF RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

C. RUMMAGE

(1E)(1) 011430H OBS 5 NVA, GRN UTILS AND KHAKIS, PITH HELMETS,
WITH POSSIBLE MORTAR, VIC AT982529. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT
COVERAGE OF TGT, AO ON STATION EXPENDED ORDNANCE AND ADJUSTED
F/A WITH UNOBS RES.

D. SANDHURST

(1E)(1) 011520H HEARD VOICES AND WOOD CHOPPING VIC AT805455.
CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO DANGER CLOSE FACTOR.

E. YOUTH

(1E)(1) 011615H OBS 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, VIC AT983467. CALLED
FM, UNABLE TO ADJUST.

(1E)(2) 011845H OBS 15 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS, VIC AT983467.
CALLED FM, UNABLE TO ADJUST.

(3) 021115H OBS 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKB, RIFLES, VIC
AT983467. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FM COULD BE
UTILIZED.

F. MUSK OX

(1) 020830H FOUND 50 FT LONG RUNDOWN STAKE FENCE
VIC ZC177801.

(2) 021000H FOUND 3 FIGHTING HOLES AND 1 BUNKER 2X8X3,
VIC ZC175801. NOT RECENTLY USED.

(3) 021130H FOUND WELL AND RECENTLY USED TRL 1 1/2 FT WIDE,
RUNNING "N" TO "ST", VIC ZC174799 TO ZC175796.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. (C) (CONT)

G. NIGHT SCHOLAR

(1) 020930H FOUND 8 US 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS VIC AT806749.
TM BURIED ROUNDS.

(2) 021300H FOUND WELL USED TRL, 4 FT WIDE, RUNNING
"N" TO "S", VIC AT814747.

H. PANAMA HAT

(1) 021000H FOUND 2 OLD LADDERS, 4 FT LONG, VIC AT834694.

(2) 021315H FOUND WELL AND RECENTLY USED TRL, 2 FT WIDE,
RUNNING "N" TO "S", VIC AT836693.

(3) 021100H MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 5 VC, BLK PJS, IN
SMALL BASE CAMP CONTAINING 2 HOOTCHES, CAMPFIRE, VIC
AT836694. TM FIRED S/A. AO AND GUNSHIPS ON STATION
EXPENDED ORDNANCE WITH UNOS RES. TM CONTINUED MISSION.

I. GREY PRINCE

(1) 021210H TM MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 2 VC, BLK PJS,
AK-47'S, RES IN 1 VC/KIA (UNIT UNK). TM RECEIVED AUTO-
MATIC S/A FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA, VIC AT807442.

AO ON STATION EXPENDED ORDNANCE WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT
AND ADJUSTED F/W WITH 4 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. TM
UNABLE TO BREAK CONTACT AND MOVE TO INSERT LZ, RECEIVING
S/A FIRE ON EXTRACT RES IN 1 USMC WIA(M).

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE AND A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM
ARE DEPLOYED IN DIR SUPPORT OF HQBN AND A 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE
REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

M. Fogarty
DRAFTER

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMO DE

CG FIRST LAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

ACTION 0

CG 103RD ASN DIV

INFO PP

FIFTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFMA

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR CCG (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON IN SEP RPT #307-69 030001H TO 032400H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 37 OVER RECON TMS THERE ARE 22 TMS OPER AT B LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSPECTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CR 4.6's, 2 UH-1's GUNSHIPS)

A. INSPECTIONS COMPLETED

1. STATION BREAK (6 MEN) AT 031615H VIC AT8261

2. DECLINE (7 MEN) AT 031550H VIC AT8128

3. FAR GLOBE (11 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 031155H VIC AT71326

4. GREAT BLANK (7 MEN) AT 031930H VIC 201181

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. STATION BREAK (6 MEN) AT 031615H VIC AT8261

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

C. ISSUES NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON ISSUES/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. ISSUES PLANNED FOR 04 NOV 1969

1. PAL JOEY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AF820685 LR AF840655)

2. YEARBOOK (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1946 LR ZC2143)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 04 NOV 1969

1. PANAMA HAT (7 MEN) HAVEN (L AF8270 LR AF8568)

3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 032400H NOV 1969

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AF8337

2. REWARD MONEY "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AF8382

3. IMPRESSIVE (13 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AF8382

4. HIRLING (18 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AF7952

5. CRESSING (26 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AF8245

yy 6. MURTAGH (26 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AF9850

7. TOUTH (13 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AF9946

8. AUDITOR (11 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AF8337

9. HUSK OX (7 MEN) VIC ZC1679

10. NIGHT SCHOLAR (7 MEN) VIC AF8274

11. PANAMA HAT (7 MEN) VIC AF8368

12. SAIL CLOUD (14 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC ZC1928

13. GREEN GLADE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1284

14. STATION TALK (6 MEN) VIC AF8261

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~15. RECLINE (7 ~~ITEM~~) VIC AT8228

NOTE: JY DENOTES THIS IN DIR STP OF THE MOUNTAIN PIPESTONE CANYON.

UNCLASSIFIED

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECORDS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTING & CONTACTS

A. MUSK OX

(1) 030900H OBS 3 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, MFG "HS" ON
TRL, VIC AT161796, NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO ANTICIPATION OF
LATER SIGHTING.

(2) 031205H OBS LEAN-TO & 1 BUNKER (4:30:31), VIC ZC169794.
NOT RECENTLY USED

(3) 031345H FOUND ERL, RUNNING "N" ALONG STAKE FENCE, VIC
ZC168706, TRL NOT RECENTLY USED.

(4) 031445H FOUND 2 GRAVES : POSSIBLE M1 PIT, VIC ZC168792.
NOT RECENTLY USED.

B. OFFSPRING

(1) 031245H OBS 3 VC, BLK PJ'S, RIFLES, MFG "NH", VIC AT830475.
AIDED FRIENDLY INFANTRY IN DIRECTING A.O. & MORTAR FIRE.

C. MESSAGE

(1) 031100H OBS 4 MVA, GRN UTL, RIFLES, MFG "H", VIC AT970545.
CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO SAVE-A-PLANE.

(2) 031500H OBS 2 VC/MVA, GRN UTL, BLK PJ'S, MFG "H" ACROSS
SAND BAR, VIC AT964536. CALLED FM, UNA BL TO OBS RES DUE TO
MISPLACED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

D. PANAMA HAT

- (1) 031045H OBS 4 VC, BLK PJ'S, 2 RIFLES, MFG "M" ON TRL, VIC AT834687. A.O. ON STATION, UTILIZED GUIDANCE, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO VEGETATION.
- (2) 031230H OBS 15 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS, 3 RIFLES, MFG "SM" ON TRL, VIC AT833638. A.O. ON STATION, UTILIZED FIXED WING, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO VEGETATION.
- (3) 031230H OBS 10 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS, 3 RIFLES, MFG "S" ON TRL, VIC AT834687. A.O. ON STATION, UTILIZED FIXED WING, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO VEGETATION.
- (4) 031500H OBS 2 STRANDS OF WIRE WITH FILAMENT, APPROX 300m LONG & STUNG THROUGH TREES, VIC AT834684. SAMPLE TAKEN.

E. HERLING

- (1) 031050H OBS 4 VC, BLK PJ'S, OBS RM'S POS, VIC AT831507. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO CHATTER.
- (2) 031540H OBS 6 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS, RIFLES, MFG "S" ON TRL, VIC AT837544. CALLED FM, 6 VC KIA (UNK UNIT)
- (3) 031725H OBS 7 VC, BLK PJ'S, IN ASSEMBLY AREA, VIC AT825519. CALLED FM. 1 VC KIA (UNK UNIT) & 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED

F. YOUTH

- (1) 031035H OBS 1 VC, BLK PJ'S, DIGGING IN DITCH, VIC AT995474. UTILIZED 60mm MORTAR, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A. 15 MAN RIDGELINE SQUAD WITH AN 8 MAN NIGHT ANTI-SUB ARE DEPLOYED
AND 1 PMT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION
FORCE ARE ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF TQEN.

GP-1

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DM Boyington

DRAFTED

FIRST RECON IN

Charles H. ...
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND BOMBING BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

ACTION O

CG 101ST ABN DIV

INFO PP

FIFTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON IN SIP RPT #308-69 040001N TO 042400H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 37 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TMS PER AT 15 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAUN.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46's, 2 UH-1G COPTAS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. PAL JOEY (8 MEN) AT 040900H VIC AT8368

2. YEAR BOOK (7 MEN) AT 040955H VIC 2C1945

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PANAMA HAT (7 MEN) AT 040900H VIC AT8368

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

041356

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. (C) (CONT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 05 NOV 1969

1. VESPER BELL (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1783 LR ZC1930)
2. YOUTH (16 MEN) (2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9947 LR BT0045)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 05 NOV 1969

1. MUSK OX (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1681 LR ZC1979)
2. YOUTH (14 MEN) (2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9947 LR BT0045)

3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 042400H NOV 1969

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8337
2. REWARD MONEY "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382
3. IMPRESSIVE (13 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382
4. HERALDING (18 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. OFFSPRING (26 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8245
- yy 6. SURVIVOR (26 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
7. YOUTH (13 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. AUDITOR (11 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8337
9. MUSK OX (7 MEN) VIC ZC1780
10. NIGHT SCHOLAR (7 MEN) VIC AT8174
11. WAR CLOUD (8 MEN) VIC ZC2026
12. WAR CLOUD "A" (6 MEN) VIC ZC1977
13. GREEN GLADE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1383
14. STATION BREAK (6 MEN) VIC AT8161
15. RECLINE (7 MEN) VIC AT8128

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. (C) (CONT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

16. YEALOOK (8 MEN) VIC ZC2015

UNCLASSIFIED

17. YEALOOK (7 MEN) VIC ZC2015

NOTE: yy DENOTES THE IN DR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESOME CANYON

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE OF AVAIL RECON ENTS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. RUTRAGE

(LE)(1) 031750H OBS 3 VC/NVA IN 2 BOATS, MVG "E" ON RIVER
VIC AT978566. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE ACTION
COULD BE TAKEN.

(2) 041145H OBS 8 NVA, KIAKIES, GRN UTIL, PKS, RIFLES
MVG "W" VIC AT976517. NEG CLEARANCE ON FM.

B. HIRBLING

(LE)(1) 031630H OBS 10 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS MVG "W" ON TRL
VIC AT822504. CALLED FM, 1 VC KIA (UNIT UNK).

(2) 040930H OBS 4 NVA GRN UTIL, PKS, RIFLES MVG "E" IN
TREELINE VIC AT803495. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE
FM COULD BE UTILIZED.

(3) 041150H OBS 5 VC, BLK AND WHITE PJ'S, CARRYING
BUNDLES MVG "W" VIC AT825523. CALLED FM, NEG RESULTS
DUE TO WEATHER CONDITIONS.

(4) 041710H OBS 3 NVA GRN UTIL, RIFLES MVG "E" IN
TREELINE VIC AT818514. CALLED FM, ENEMY DISPERSED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

C. BUSH CX

- (1) 041145H FOUND 1 250LB BOMB, VIC ZC168804 ABOUT 1 FOOT IN GROUND.
- (2) 041215H OBS 1 VC BK PJ'S, RIFLE MFG "W" VIC ZC168805 NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO ANTICIPATION OF LARGER SIGHTING.
- (3) 041345H MOISSES LIKE TREES BEING CHOPPED VIC ZC172805.

D. OFFSPRING

- (1) 041145H OBS 1 VC, BK PJ'S OBS TR POS VIC AF823455. TR PERIOD SMALL ARMS WITH UNOS RES.
- (2) 041200H OBS 3 VC, BK PJ'S, RIFLES VIC AF830469. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TR, COULDN'T OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION.
- (3) 041305H OBS 2 VC, BK PJ'S MFG "W" VIC AF822453. TR PERIOD S/A WITH UNOS RES.

E. MARGLOUD

- (1) 041330H FOUND 2FT WIDE TRL RUNNING "N" TO "S" VIC ZC201275. TRL MARKED WITH NOTCHED TREES AND RECENTLY USED.
- (2) 041445H HEARD VIETNAMESE VOICES VIC ZC202264. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

- A. 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCPTY TM, 8 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH AND A 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE ARE DEPLOYED AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQEI.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3. 040930H DIVISION DEPARTED RECON. AREA OF A...
VIC AT997706, AT990641, GE032649, JT015715. RETURNED AT
041230H WITH NEG RESULTS.

GP-4

DT

5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

M. W. ...
DRAFTER

TO: CG III MAF
INFO: CG XXIV CORPS
CG SECOND ROYAL CADE
CG FIRST MAF
CG AMERICAL DIV
CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
TWENTY-SIXTH MAR
MAG ONE SIX
MAG ONE ONE
CO C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST RECON IN

Charles H. ...
AC/S, G-2

PROCESSED

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON IN SIT RPT #309-69 050001H TO 052400H NOV 1969 (U)

- 1. (C) OF 37 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TMS OPER AT 14 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR.
- 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1G COBRAS; 1 CH-53)
 - A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 - 1. VESPER BELL (7 MEN) AT 051245H VIC ZC1780
 - 2. YOUTH (16 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 051250H VIC AT9946
 - B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 - 1. MUSK OX (6 MENS) AT 051245H VIC ZC1780
 - 2. YOUTH (14 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 051250H VIC AT9946

0731

1

051515

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 06 NOV 1969

1. AUNT NABLE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8374 IR AT8571)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 06 NOV 1969

1. NIGHT SCHOLAR (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8175 IR AT8473)

2. WAR CLOUD (14 MEN) (2 TMS) HAVEN (UL ZC1829 IR AT8025)

3. STATION BREAK (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8162 IR AT8160)

4. RECLINE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8130 IR AT8428)

3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 052400H NOV 1969

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (11) (1 MAN) VIC AT8337

2. REWARD MONEY "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

3. IMPRESSIVE (13 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

4. HILLING (18 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. OFFSPRING (26 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 6. BULLAGE (26 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. YOUTH (16 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. AUDITOR (10 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8337

9. VESPER BELL (7 MEN) VIC ZC1780

10. WAR CLOUD (14 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC ZC1928

11. NIGHT SCHOLAR (7 MEN) VIC AT8374

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

12. RIDGELINE (7 MEN) VIC AT8128
13. YEARBOOK (7 MEN) VIC ZC2043
14. GREEN GLADE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1183
15. STATION BREAK (6 MEN) VIC ZC3041
16. PAL JOEY (8 MEN) VIC AT8366

NOTE: ~~yy~~ REPORTS THIS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL REPORTS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. WIRLING

(1) 051200H OBS 5 VC, CIVILIAN AFFIRE MUG "S" VIC AT816506.

CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT, 2 VC BIA (UNIT UNK).

(2) 051300H OBS 1 NVA GRN UTIL, PKS, RIFLE IN BUNKER VIC AT828545. CALLED FM, BUNKER DESTROYED.

(3) 051530H OBS 6 VC, MK PJ'S, PKS MUG "SE" VIC AT822541. CALLED FM UNABLE TO ADJUST.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM, A 2 SQUAD REACTION FORCE ARE DEPLOYED AND A 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE ARE ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQ II.

B. 050945H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON IN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK VIC AT925553, AT914578, AT914587, AT911598, AT924606, AT945706 AT945700, AND RETURNED 051300H WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

GP-4
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

W. J. ...

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

DRAFTER

TO: CG IIX MAF

FIRST RECON DIV

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

Charles ...
AC/S, G-2

CG SECOND BOKMO BDE

PRECEDENCE

CG FIRST MAR

CG AMERICAN DIV

ACTION O

CG 10TH ABN DIV

INFO PP

FIFTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFMA

CONFIDENTIAL

IIX MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON DIV SIT RPT #310-69 060001H TO 062400H NOV 1969 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 19 TMS OPER AT 11 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV FACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-4608; 2 CH-30 COMAS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. AUNT MABLE (8 MEN) AT 061400H VIC AT8373

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. NIGHT SCHOLAR (6 MEN) AT 061400H VIC AT8373

2. WARCLOUD (14 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 061155H VIC 201928

3. RECLINE (7 MEN) AT 061430H VIC AT8373

4. ... (5 MEN) AT 061500H VIC AT8373

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

061526

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (c) (CONT)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 07 NOV 1969

1. RABBIT HUTCH (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1385 IR ZC1383)

2. GRADE LEVEL (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC180485 IR ZC210455)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 07 NOV 1969

1. GREEN GLADE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC110345 IR ZC1182)

2. YEAR BOOK (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1845 IR ZC2143)

3. (c) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 062400H NOV 1969

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8337

2. REWARD MONEY "X" (R ?)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382

3. IMPRESSIVE (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382

4. HILLING (18 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. OFFSPRING (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 6. BURRAGE (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. YOUTH (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. AUDITOR (10 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

9. VESPER HILL (7 MEN) VIC ZC1780

10. AUNT MABLE (8 MEN) VIC AT3373

11. GREEN GLADE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1283

12. PAL JOEY (8 MEN) VIC AT8366

13. YEAR BOOK (7 MEN) VIC ZC204

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

NOTE: yy DENOTES THIS IN AIR SUP OF OPERATION IIPASONE CANYON

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON THIS

A. INCREASE: OPERATIONAL TEAMS INCREASE 1 FROM 37 TO 38
DUE TO REARMING OF CO. "A" 5TH RECON BN (e).

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. OFFSPRING

(1E)(1) 051800H OBS 12 NVA MIXED GRN UTIL, PKS, RIFLES MVG

"NW" VIC AT810469. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT,
UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.(2) 061215H OBS 2 VC BLK PJ'S, 2 RIFLES, PKS, VIC AT809465.
CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO HEAVY
RUSH.(3) 061315H OBS 9 VC BLK PJ'S, PKS, RIFLES MVG "NW" IN
TACTICAL COLUMN VIC AT810471. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF
TGT RES IN 1 HOOPCH DESTROYED. AO ON STATION OBS JUNKER
COMPLEXES IN AREA.(4) 061540H OBS 6 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, RAIN GEAR, RIFLES
WORKING ON JUNKER VIC AT809465. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT
COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

B. HERDLING

(1) 060645H OBS 10 NVA, GRN UTILS, PKS, RIFLES MVG "NW"
VIC AT819541. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBS DUE TO WEATHER
CONDITIONS.~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONF)

3. (CONF)

(2) 060730H OBS 4 NVA, GRN UTILS, PKS, RIFLES, MFG "SW"
VIC AT818514. CALLED FM UNABLE TO OBS.

(3) 060946H OBS 37 VC/NVA, MIXED BIK PJ'S, AND GRN UTILS,
PKS, RIFLES, MFG "NW" VIC AT811509. CALLED FM, 9 VC/NVA
KIA (UNIT UNK).

(4) 061517H OBS 4 VC, MIXED PJ'S, PKS, RIFLES, POOLS,
AND BUNDLES. CALLED FM, 1 VC KIA (UNIT UNK).

4. MESSAGE

(1) 061130H OBS 11 NVA, MIXED GRN KNOWN UTILS, HEAVY MGS,
RIFLES MFG "N" VIC AT999536. APPEARED TO BE MFG AWAY FROM
ROKIC. NEG CLEARANCE ON FM.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM AND A 8 MAN ALEXSH ARE DEPLOYED AND
A 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE ARE ON STANDBY
IN DIR SUP OF HQ 21.

(LE)3. 052130H HREBLING COMPLETED EMERGENCY MED-EVAC, HLC,

(SLIGHT BLEEDING FROM MOUTH AND SEIZURES.)

C. 061520H IMPRESSIVE COMPLETED PRIORITY MED-EVAC, HLC, (FNU).

D. A 3-MAN RADIO RELAY TEAM WAS INSERTED ON OP IMPRESSIVE IN
DIR SUP OF 3rd FORCE BATTAL CO TEAM (MOSTLY).

GP-4

JT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

M. J. [Signature]

TRANSFER

FIRST RECON IN

Quartz [Signature]
AC/S, G-2

RELEASED

PRECEDENCE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAR

INFO: CG AXIV COMPS

CG SMORE WORKS DE

OF FIRST MAR

CG ADMICAL DIV

ACTION O

CG 1012 A 1 DIV

INFO TP

FIFTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CG C FIFTH BRGA

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAR FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON IN SIT REP #311-69 070001H TO 072400H NOV 69(U)

1. (C) OF 30 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 19 THIS OPER AT 11 LOC WITHIN FIRST AT DIV MAR.

2. (C) INSPECTIONS & DEMONSTRATIONS (2 C-46'S; 2 UH-1E HELICOPTERS)

A. INSPECTIONS COMPLETED

1. RAFT HUTCH (7 MEN) AT 071120H VIC ZC1304

2. BRAD LAYL (7 MEN) AT 071235H VIC ZC1910

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. GREEN BLADE (7 MEN) AT 071120H VIC ZC1304

1027

2. MEARBOOK (7 MEN) AT 071250H TO ZC2014

1432

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- 2. (c) (CONT)

C. INSETS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

D. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSETS PLANNED FOR 08 NOV 69

1. GOOD LUCK (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AP8266 LR AT8564)

2. GRAY PRINCE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT7961 LR AT8259)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 08 NOV 69

1. PAL JOEY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AP820385 LR AT840655)

3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 072400H NOV 69

1. REMOND MONY "A" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8337

2. REMOND MONY "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8302

3. IMPRESSIVE (10 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

4. HIRLING (16 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. OFFSPRING (25 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT 245

6. WURMAGE (24 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. YOUTH (16 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. AUDITOR (10 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8337

9. WASPER BELLS (7 MEN) VIC ZC1781

10. AUNT MABLE (8 MEN) VIC AT8372

11. PAL JOEY (8 MEN) VIC AT8365

12. RABBIT HUTCH (7 MEN) VIC ZC1383

13. GRADE LEVEL (7 MEN) VIC ZC1946

NOTE: YY DENOTES PMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE GANYON

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4. (C) INCREASE DECREASE IN ATALL RECO. TRS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. (C) SIGINTINGS & CONTACTS

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) SIGINTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SUSPECT BILLS

(L)(1) 061100H FOUND 2 PUNJI PITS, 3'x4'x1', VIC ZC177806.

APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD

(LE)(2) 061200H FOUND 2 RELIGIOUS STATUES, 2'x4', VIC ZC177807.

B. HIRLING

(1) 071100H OBS 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, SHOVELS, BURYING BODY, VIC AT803489. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO ADJUST.

(2) 071240H OBS 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, CARRYING BODY, VIC AT805502. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO ADJUST.

C. OFFSPRING

(1) 071645H OBS 6 NVA, GRN UPL, PKS, RIFLES, BENDING JUNKERS, VIC AT806471. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEG OBS OF TMS DUE TO VEGETATION.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE AND 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCOUT TM ARE DEPLOYED AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQ.N.

B. 071030H DIVING TM DEPARTED REGION IN AREA ON A BRIDGE CHECK, VIC AT928863, AT928842, AT926866; RETURNED AT 071200H WITH NEG RAS.

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

J. M. ...

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND MORGUE BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ADN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

ACTION O

INFO PP

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON B

RELEASED
Clas M. ...
AC/S, U-2

FREQUENCY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COG (ATTN: G-2 ^{SEC} ~~...~~)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #302-69 08000RH TO 082400H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 19 TMS OPER AT 11 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & COMPLETIONS (2 OH-46'S; 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

1168

481625

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

H. (C) (cont)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. GOOD LUCK (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8266 IR AT8564)
2. GREY PRINCE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT7961 IR AT8259)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. PAL JOEY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT820685 IR AT810655)

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF GOOD LUCK AND GREY PRINCE AND EXTRACT OF PAL JOEY
NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 09 NOV 69

1. GOOD LUCK (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8266 IR AT8564)
2. GREY PRINCE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT7961 IR AT8259)
3. LUNCHMEAT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT82173 IR Z02082)
4. THIN MAN (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8173 IR AT8571)
5. LIL ADNER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT790455 IR AT825440)
6. AUDITOR (12 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT83053835 IR AT81153725)
7. IMPRESSIVE (10 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT831833 IR AT84321)
8. OFFSPRING (27 MEN)(4 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT81854590 IR AT83104465)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 09 NOV 69

1. PAL JOEY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT820685 IR AT810655)
2. VESPER BELL (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z01783 IR Z01980)
3. AUNT MAEEL (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8374 IR AT8571)
4. AUDITOR (10 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT83053835 IR AT81153725)
5. IMPRESSIVE (10 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT831833 IR AT84321)
6. OFFSPRING (25 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT81854590 IR AT83104465)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 082100H NOV 69

1. REWARD MONEY "A" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8337
2. REWARD MONEY "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382
3. IMPRESSIVE (10 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382
4. HERSLIND (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. OFFSPRING (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245
6. RUIHARE (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
7. YOUTH (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. AUDITOR (10 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
9. VESPER BELL (7 MEN) VIC ZC1781
10. AUNT HABLE (8 MEN) VIC AT8472
11. PAL JOEY (8 MEN) VIC AT8365
12. RABBIT HUTCH (7 MEN) VIC ZC1483
13. GRADS LEVEL (6 MEN) ZC1947

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. YOUTH

(1E)(1) 072230H C.B 1 VC/NVA ATTEMPTING TO INFILTRATE DEFENSE

LINE VIC AT999465. THY PERD M-79 AND THREE GRENADES WITH
UNOS IS B.S.

B. AUNT HABLE

(1) 083000H FOUND 1 CHICOM AP MINE 13 INCHES IN DIAMETER
ON FNL VIC AT838725. APPEARED TO BE APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD.~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5, (C) (CONF)

UNCLASSIFIED

C. HELPLING

(1) 081100H OBS 1 VC BLK PJ'S ENTERING HOOROM VIC AT816511.
CALLED FM, 1 VC KIA, (UNIT UNK).

(2) 081312H OBS 15 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S AND GRN UTILS AND 2
HOOROMS VIC AT824519. CALLED FM, 7 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

(3) 081535H OBS 6 VC/NVA, MIXED UNIFORMS MVO "E" VIC
AT014508. CALLED FM 4 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK) AND 2 STRUCTURES
DESTROYED.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM, 8 MAN AIRUSH AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE
REACTION FORCE ARE DEPLOYED AND A 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION
FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQN.

B. 081235H GRADE LEVEL COMPLETED PRIORITY MED-EVAC, NBC
(EXTREME SWELLING IN KNEE.)

GP-4

DT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAR

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMO DEB

CG FIRST MAR

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST AIR DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFQA

UNCLASSIFIED

DR MR-2

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED
Chas. Wood
AC/S, G-2

PRIORITY

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAR FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 SRC)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #313-69 090001H TO 092100H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 21 TMS OPER AT 12 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV FAC.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS; 1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. GOOD LUCK (7 MEN) AT 090910H VIC AF8365

2. LUNCH MEAT (7 MEN) AT 090925H VIC ZG1701

3. GREY PRINCE (7 MEN) AT 090945H VIC AF8260

4. THIN MAN (7 MEN) AT 091005H VIC AF8472

5. IMPRESSIVE (10 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 091110H VIC AF8382

FMFPAC:GEN (2700/1/324)
0101-V04-6601

091545

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

A. (CONT)

6. OFFSPRING (28 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 091145H VIC AT8245

7. AUDITOR (12 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 091515H VIC AT8337

D. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PAL JOEY (8 MEN) AT 090910H VIC AT8365

2. VESPER BELL (7 MEN) AT 090925H VIC Z01781

3. AUNT HABLE (8 MEN) AT 092005H VIC AT8472

4. IMPRESSIVE (10 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 091110H VIC AT8382

5. OFFSPRING (25 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 091145H VIC AT8245

6. AUDITOR (10 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 091515H VIC AT8337

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 10 NOV 69

1. RUMMAGE (20 MEN) (3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9851 IR AT9950)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 10 NOV 69

1. RUMMAGE (24 MEN) (3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9851 IR AT9950)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 092100H NOV 69

1. TWARD MOHEY "A" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8337

2. TWARD MOHEY "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

3. IMPRESSIVE (10 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

4. HIRLING (19 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. OFFSPRING (28 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8245

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

6. MURAGE (24 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
7. YOUTH (16 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. AUDITOR (12 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8337
9. GOOD LUCK (7 MEN) VIC AT9265
10. LUNCH MEAT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1782
11. GRAY PRINCE (7 MEN) VIC AT8160
12. THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC AT8372 AT8372
13. RABBIT HUTCH (7 MEN) VIC ZC1594
14. GRADE LEVEL (7 MEN) VIC ZC1847

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. HIRLING

- (1) 090810H OBS 14 VC/NVA, GRN UTL, BLK PJ'S, PKS, RIFLES,
VIC AT807499. CALLED FM, ENEMY DISPERSED.
- (2) 091635H OBS 5 NVA, GRN & BLK UTL, PKS, MVG "E" ON TRL,
VIC AT816499. CALLED FM, ENEMY DISPERSED.

B. GRADE LEVEL

- (1) 091100H FOUND 2 CAVES & TRAIL NET WORK, VIC ZC190476.
CAVES WOULD HOLD APPROX 4-6 PEOPLE, NOT RECENTLY MADE OR
USED.
- (2) 091455H FOUND TRL 3-4 FEET WIDE, RUNNING "E" TO "W",
VIC ZC183473. TRL WAS RECENTLY AND WELL USED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED AND 1 PLT (3 SQUAD)
SIZE REACTION FORCE AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE ARE ON STANDBY
IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

OP-4

BT.

FMPAC-GEN: 2100/1 (5/69)
0101-404-8401

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND MAF

CG FIRST MAF

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR ³⁻⁴

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH MAR

UNCLASSIFIED

*D. J. McC...
DRAFTER*

FIRST RECON IN
Chas. W. Washburn
RELEASEE

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 SRC)

FIRST RECON IN SEP RPT #311-69 100001H TO 102100H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 21 THIS OPER AT 12 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-53, 2 CH-46'S, 2 AM-13 CO RA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. ASPARAGUS

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. ASPARAGUS

101430

1401

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. (C) (CONT)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

UNCLASSIFIED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 11 NOV 69

1. BENCHMARK (8 MEN) HAVEN (G-028 AT7952 TO AT8152 TO ZC2148 TO ZC2148)

2. NAIL BRUSH (22 MEN) (3 TMS) HAVEN (ULAT79055345 IR AT803522)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 11 NOV 69

1. RESTLESS TIDE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1385 IR ZC1683)

2. BLUE SPRUCE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC180485 IR ZC210455)

3. NAIL BRUSH (16 MEN) (2 TMS) HAVEN (ULAT79055345 IR AT803522)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 102400H NOV 69

1. DEFEND "A" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8337

2. DEFEND "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

3. MAG SHAW (10 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

4. NAIL BRUSH (27 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. CAROUSEL (29 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8245

6. ASPARAGUS (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. SLATE CREEK (16 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8946

8. PICKWICK PAPER (11 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8337

9. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT8365

10. SEGMENT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1882

11. BALANCE (8 MEN) VIC AT8160

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONF)

- 12. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT8371
- 13. HOSTILE TIDE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1484
- 14. BLUE STRUCE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1947

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TNS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. CAROUSEL

(1) 100950H OBS 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, P.M., NEAR HOOTCH, VIC AT812466. AIR D 600H HURTAR, HOOTCH DESTROYED, NEG OBS OF OTHERS.

(2) 100805H OBS 5 NVA, GRN UTL, PKS, RIFLES, MVG "TR" ON UTL, VIC AT819458. A.O. ON STATION, ENEMY DISPERSED, NEG ACTION TAKEN.

B. CLAY PIPE

(1) 101015H FOUND 1 UTL, 4 FEET WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED, MARKING "E" TO "F", VIC AT829718.

C. BLUE STRUCE

(1) 101330H OBS 9 NVA, KHAKIS, PKS, RIFLES, VIC ZC193476, CALLED A.O. WHO DIRECTED AIR/STRIKE. AFTER 2nd FLIGHT OF FIELD STRIKE, TM RECEIVED FIRE AND BOKE OUT OF AREA. COULD NOT OBS OBS OF AIR/STRIKE. *CONTD MSN.*

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT (3 SQUAD)SIZE REACTION FORCE AND 15 MAN RIDGELINE SQTY TM ARE DEPLOYED AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANBY IN BTR SUP OF HQH.

B. 100900H DURING TM DEPARTED HECOM IN AREA OF BRIDGE CHECK,

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. (C) (CONF)

7. (CONF)

UNCLASSIFIED

VIC AT928863, AT926866, AT928862, AT928861 AT 101815H WITH SIG SIG.

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND MOKIC BDE

CG FIRST MAR

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SEGA

D. W. ...
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED
Charles M. ...
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 SRC)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #315-69 110001H TO 112400H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 30 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 21 TMS OPER AT 11 LOC WITHIN
FIFTH MAR DIV TAQR.
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 AH-1G COBRAS, 1 CH-53)
 - A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. NAIL BRUSH (22 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 110945H VIC AT7952
 2. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) AT 111130H VIC AT8245
 3. BENCHMARK (8 MEN) AT 111220H VIC ZC2048

1593

111561

FORMER GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
01 DEC 78 4601

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (c) (CONT)

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. HAIL BRUSH (16 MEN) (2 TMS) AT 110945H VIC AT7952
2. BALANCE (8 MEN) AT 111055H VIC AT8160
3. BLUE SPRUCE (7 MEN) AT 111245H VIC ZC1946
4. RESTLESS TIDE (7 MEN) AT 111505H VIC ZC1484

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 12 NOV 69

1. DESKWORK (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8465 IR AT8763)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 12 NOV 69

1. ACHILLES (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8266 IR AT8564)

3. (c) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 112400H NOV 69

1. DEFEND "A" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8337
2. DEFEND "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382
3. BAG SHAW (10 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382
4. NAILERUSH (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. CAROUSEL (29 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8245
6. ASPARAGUS (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9246
7. SLATE CREEK (16 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. PICKWICK PAPER (11 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8337
9. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT8465
10. SEGMENT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1883

111561

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

11. BENCHMARK (8 MEN) VIC ZC2043
12. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT8470
13. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) VIC AT8145

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. RAILRUSH

- (1) 101025H OBS 4 VC/NVA BLK PJ'S, HOES AND RAKES VIC AT825542 ENTERING HOOPCH. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT. OBS 10 VC RUN FROM AREA AND 4 VC KIA (UNIT UNK).
- (2) 111215H OBS 3 BUNKERS VIC AT815509. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 1 SEC EXPLOSION AND 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).
- (3) 111610H OBS 7 VC/NVA, ORN UTILS, KHAKIES, BLK PJ'S, PKS, RIFLES MFG "M" ON TRL VIC AT821541. CALLED FM, 2 VC/NVA KIA'S (UNIT UNK).

B. CLAY PIPE

- (1) 111020H POUND TRL RUNNING "M", VIC AT835716. TRL LED TO BONED OUT REINFORCED CONCRETE HOOPCH.

C. CAROUSEL

- (1) 111000H OBS 8 VC/NVA, KHAKIES AND BLK PJ'S, PKS, RIFLES, MFG "M" VIC AT835472. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

G. (CONT)

(2) 111545H OBS 2 NVA, GRN WELL, MOVE INTO BUNKER VIC
AT833477. CALLED FM RES IN 1 BUNKER DESTROYED. NEG OBS
OF ENEMY BODIES.

6. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCPTY TM AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE
AND AN 8 MAN AMBUSH ARE DEPLOYED AND A 1 PIP (3 SQUAD) SIZE
REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQH.

B. 110945H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON EN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK
VIC AT925553, AT866573, AT914587, AT914578, AT919598, AT924606,
AT945706; RETURNED TO RECON EN AREA AT 111345 WITH NEG RES.

C. 111300H RECEIVED 1 WIA (USMC), GUNSHOT WOUND UPPER LEFT
LEG. BOUND CASE FROM "D" AREA RIDGE LINE AND APPEARS TO BE AN
AK-47 BOUND. MAN WAS RETURNING FROM PHYSICAL TRAINING.

GP-4

DF

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAR

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST AIN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

UNCLASSIFIED

D. B. McCullough

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON LG

Charles H. ...
RELEASED
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 SRC)

FIRST RECON IN SIT RPT #316-69 120001H TO 122400H NOV 1969(U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 21 TMS OPER AT 11 LOC WITHIN

FIRST MAR DIV TACB.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2AH-1G CODRAS; 1 UH-1E (VI))

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. DESKJORK (7 MEN) AT 120805H VIC AF8465

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. ACHILLES (7 MEN) AT 120805H VIC AT8465

1215347

1709

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) (CONT)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON DESERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 13 NOV 1969

1. RESSLESS TIDE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ~~AT8183~~ IR ~~AT8183~~)

2. NIGERIA (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8472 IR AT8669)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 13 NOV 1969

1. SEGMENT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1784 IR ZC2082)

2. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8173 IR AT8571.)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 122400H NOV 69

1. DEFEND "A" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8337

2. DEFEND "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8302

3. BAG SHAW (10 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8302

4. HAITUUSH (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. CAROUSEL (29 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT8245

6. ASPARAGUS (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. SLATE CREEK (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. PICKNICK PAPER (11 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

9. DESK WORK (7 MEN) VIC AT0564

10. SEGMENT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1983

UNCLASSIFIEDAT
ZC 1985 AT 8183**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

- 11. BENCHMARK (8 MEN) VIC ZC2150
- 12. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT8471
- 13. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) VIC AT8114

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TRS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. HAILERUSH

- (1) 120645H OBS 3 NVA GRN UTILS MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AT807506. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT. OBS 2 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).
- (2) 120830H OBS 3 NVA GRN UTILS, PKS, RIFLES VIC AT826509. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT. NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO VEGETATION.
- (3) 120948H OBS 3 NVA GRN UTILS VIC AT826542. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.
- (4) 121130H OBS 10 VC/NVA GRN UTILS, BLK PJ'S AND WHITE SHORT NEAR BUNKER VIC AT81495085. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 5 BUNKERS DESTROYED AND 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).
- (5) 121700H OBS 7 VC/NVA GRN UTILS, BRWN UTILS, BLK PJ'S AROUND 2 BUNKERS AND 2 HOOTCHES VIC AT817507. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 7 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK) AND 2 BUNKERS AND 2 HOOTCHES DESTROYED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

C. WAGON TRAIN

(1) 120950H OBS 5 VC BIK PJS AND KHAKIES, LARGE PKS, MVG "W" ON TRAIL VIC AT808453. CALLED FM BUT INE TO DELAY IN RECEIVING OBS GAVE END OF MISSION.

D. BENCHMARK

(1) 120940H FOUND TRAIL 2-3 FT WIDE RUNNING "E" TO "W" VIC 702450N. TRAIL WERE USED BUT NOT IN LAST 2 OR 3 DAYS.

(2) 121710H OBS 7 NVA GRN UTILS, PKS, MVG "W" ON TRAIL VIC AT805495. ENEMY MOVED FROM AREA BEFORE FM COULD BE UTILIZED.

E. ASPENAGUS

(1) 120930H OBS APPROX 100 VC MIXED UNIFORMS, 15-20 PKS AND RIFLES MVG "SW" OUT OF VILLE VIC AT97215133. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT, COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO FOLIAGE. NO ON STATION CHECKED AREA BUT COULD NOT OBS RES.

F. CAROUSEL

(1) 121205H OBS 4 NVA GRN UTIL AND KHAKIES, 2 RIFLES, 4 PKS MVG "W" IN BRIDGE PADDY VIC AT828475. ENEMY MOVED TOO FAST TO OBS RES.

(2) 121530H OBS 13 VC/NVA GRN UTILS AND KHAKIES, BIK PJS PKS, RIFLES MVG "E" VIC AT822461. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 8 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK), 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

- 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 - A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED AND A 1 PWT (3 SQUADS) AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF EQUN.
 - B. 120900H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON IN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK VIC AT997706, AT990611, BT032649, BT035715; RETURNED TO RECON IN AREA AT 121200H WITH NEG RESULTS.

GP-4

DE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Z.A. Stockman
DRAFTER

FIRST RECORDS

Charles W. Master
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND BOMBING SQ

CG FIRST MAR

CG AMBICAL DIV

ACTION C

CG 101ST AIR DIV

INFO PP

FIFTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

FIFTEEN-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COG (ATTN: G-2 SEC)

FIRST RECORDS SIT RPT #317-69 130001H TO 132400H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECORDS THERE ARE 21 THIS OPER AT 11 LOC WITH IN
FIRST MAR DIV JACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46'S, 2 AH-1G CO RA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. RESTLESS TIDE "A" (7 MEN) AT 130825H VIC ZC1904

2. NIGERIA (7 MEN) AT 130855H VIC AT8471

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SEGMENT (7 MEN) AT 130825H VIC ZC1904

2. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) AT 130855H VIC AT8471

131501

1853-1854

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 14 NOV 69

1. AL ROCK (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC180535 LR AT7952)
2. GOSSACK (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1946 LR AT7944)
3. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8130 LR AT8128)
4. ALA KING (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC210285 LR AT8126)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 14 NOV 69

1. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT790455 LR AT8344)

3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 132400H NOV 1969

1. DEFEND "A" (RE) (1 MAN) VIC AT8337
2. DEFEND "X" (RE) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382
(2 TMS)
3. BAG SHAW (10 MEN) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382
4. NAIL BRUSH (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. CAROUSEL (29 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8245
6. ASPARAGUS (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
7. SLATE CREEK (16 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. PICKWICK PAPER (11 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8337
9. DESKWORK (7 MEN) VIC AT8664
10. BENCHMARK (8 MEN) VIC ZC2151
11. HENGA POINT (6 MEN) VIC AT8045
12. SUSPENSE PIDE "A" (7 MEN) VIC ZC1983
13. NIGERIA (7 MEN) VIC AT8573

UNCLASSIFIED

(C) INCREASE/DECREASE

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIG RINGS & CONTACTS

A. RAIL CRUSH

(1) 121815H OBS 4 NVA, GRN UTL, PKS, RIFLES, NVG "SE" ON
 TRL, VIC AF816496. CALLED FM, GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO
 DANGERS.

(2) 130700H OBS 5 NVA, GRN UTL, NVG "S" TO BUNKER, VIC AT
 816509. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RES IN 2
 ENEMY KIA & 1 BUNKER DAMAGED, (UNK UNIT)

(3) 130755H OBS 4 NVA, GRN UTL, CARRYING BUNDLES, NVG "N"
 TOWARD BUNKER, VIC AT818513. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE
 OF TARGET, RES IN 1 BUNKER DESTROYED NEG ENEMY KIA'S.

(4) 130910H OBS 1 VC, BLK PJ'S, NVG TOWARDS HOOTCH, VIC
 AT816511. CALLED FM EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RES 1 ENEMY
 KIA, (UNK UNIT)

(5) 131130H OBS 11 NVA, IN BUNKER, GRN UTL, PKS, VIC AT812506.
 CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RES 3 ENEMY KIA'S &
 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED. (UNK UNIT)

(6) 131245H OBS 5 NVA, GRN U , WORKING ON BUNKER, VIC AT
 824512. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RES 2 ENEMY
 KIA'S & 1 BUNKER DESTROYED. (UNK UNIT)

(7) 131420H OBS 4 VC, BLK & WHITE PJ'S, VIC AT824512. CALLED
 FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RES IN 1 ENEMY KIA. (UNK UNIT)

(8) 131433H OBS 9 VC/NVA, GRN UTL, BLK PJ'S, WORKING AROUND
 BUNKER, VIC AT847497. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET,
 RES IN 5 ENEMY KIA (UNK UNIT).

UNCLASSIFIED

A. NAIL BRUSH (CONT)

(9) 131720H OBS 3 NVA, 500 UTL, PKS, RIFLES, MFG "E" OF TRL, VIC AT823510. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

B. RESIDUAL TIDE "A"

(1) 131135H FOUND 2 TRENCHES, 40 FEET LONG, 3 FEET DEEP AND 3 FIGHTING HOLES, 3 FEET WIDE & 3 FEET DEEP, VIC ZC195836. NOT RECENTLY USED.

C. ASPARAGUS

(1) 131100H OBS 53 NVA, MFG "N", GRN UTL, PKS, RIFLES, 1 LIGHT MACHINE GUN, VIC AT969523. A.O. WORKED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. A.O. CONFIRMED 1 ENEMY KIA (UNK UNIT).

(2) 131300H OBS 16 NVA, MIXED UTL, PKS, RIFLES, AIRFO CANS, MFG "S", IMAGING BODY, VIC AT963523. CALLED FM, COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO OBSCURATION.

D. LUMBA POINT

(1) 131130H FOUND 1 BASE CAMP, WITH BUSH HOODS, BOMBED CAMP, VIC AT808443. SIGNS OF RECENT USE. FOUND 1 NVA CAMP TENT, 2 BOUNDS AG-47 AMMO. TOOK PICTURES OF BASE CAMP.

E. DEER TROCK

(1) 131600H FOUND TRL, 3 FT WIDE, RUNNING "E" TO "W", VIC AT857643. WAS RECENTLY USED.

(2) 131300H FOUND 1 CAVE, 10'x6', 5 1/2 FEET HIGH, VIC AT857645. NOT RECENTLY USED.

F. NIGERIA

(1) 131000H FOUND CONT WIRE, RUNNING "N" TO "S", VIC AT844717.

(2) 131330H POLISHED CONT TRL "S" FOR 500 YDS. WIRE WAS BOKEN VIC AT844716. TOOK SAMPLE.

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

G. CAROUSEL

(1E)(1) 121800H OBS 5 NVA, GEN UTL, PKS, RIFLES, NEAR JUNKER, VIC AT817469. CALLED FN, GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO DARKNESS.

(2) 130035H OBS 2 NVA, GEN UTL, HEAVY PKS, RIFLES, VIC AT624458. CALLED FN, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

(3) 131100H OBS 2 NVA, GEN UTL, PKS, RIFLES, HVO "E" INTO TRAILLINE, VIC AT927464. UNABLE TO OBS AFTER ENEMY MOVED INTO AREA LINE.

(4) 131300H OBS 3 NVA, GEN UTL, PKS, RIFLES, HVO "E" ON TIL, VIC AT923458. OPENED FIRE WITH SNIPER RIFLE, RES IN 2 ENEMY KLA'S AND 1 ENEMY VIA (UNK UNIT).

(5) 131301H OBS 3 JUNKERS, VIC AT834456. USED 60mm MORTAR ON JUNKER, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RES OBS OF RES.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE, 15 MAN RIDGELINE SQUAD WITH AN 8 MAN NIGHT ATTACK ARE DEPLOYED AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANBY IN DIR SUP OF HQ.

B. 130930H DIVING FN DEPARTED RECON AREA ON RIDGE CHECK, VIC AT928863, AT926866, AT928042; RETURNED AT 131300H WITH NEG RES.

C. 131540H DIVING FN DEPARTED RECON AREA IN SUPPORT OF 1st MARINES. BIVE TOOK PLACE AT VIC AT965606. DIVING FN DISCOVERED 2 M-16'S, 3 BELLETS, 2 FLAK JACKETS & 1 PRC-25. RETURNED AT 131710H. DIVING FN WILL RETURN ON 14 NOV TO CONTINUE RECOVERY & SALVAGE OPERATIONS IN SUPPORT OF 1st MARINES.

REF: PACSEN 2100/13769
 0109:ND4:6603

GP-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROCKY MDE

CG VI ST MAF

CG AERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

UNCLASSIFIED

J.A. [Signature]
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED
Charles [Signature]
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 SRC)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #318-69 14000H TO 142400H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 22 TMS OPER AT 12 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR IDV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CHLMS; 2 UH-1E'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. ALBROOK (8 MEN) AT 140920H VIC AT7932

2. CHERRY JAN (8 MEN) AT 141100H VIC AT8128

3. ALA KING (8 MEN) AT 141100H VIC AT8126

141438

1994

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. DUNGA POINT (6 MEN) AT 141010H VIC AT8045
2. BENCH MARK (8 MEN) AT 141130H VIC AT7952

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. COSSACK (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1946 IR AT7944)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERTION OF COSSACK NOT COMPLETED DUE TO NEG CLEARANCE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 15 NOV 69

1. COFFEE TIME (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8866 IR AT8863)
2. SLATE CREEK (20 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT99304713 IR BT00554590)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 15 NOV 69

1. DESK WORK (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8465 IR AT8763)
2. SLATE CREEK (16 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT99304713 IR BT00554590)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 142400H NOV 69

1. DEFEND "A" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8337
2. DEFEND "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382
3. BAG SHAW (10 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382
4. HAIL BRUSH (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. CAROUSEL (29 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT8245
6. ASPARAGUS (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
7. SLATE CREEK (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9046
8. PICKWICK PAPER (14 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
9. DESKWORK (7 MEN) VIC AT8664

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

10. RESPIRESS TIDE "A" (7 MEN) VIC ZCL983
11. NIGERIA (7 MEN) VIC AT8L70
12. ALBROCK (8 MEN) VIC ZC2152
13. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) VIC AT8128
14. ALC KING (8 MEN) VIC AT7927

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TIS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. HALLUSH

- (1) 140920H OBS 12 VC/NVA BLK PJ'S, GRN UTILS, WORKING ON BUNKER VIC AT8L5545. CALLED FM, BATTERY IN CHECK FIRE.
- (2) 141325H OBS 4 VC, BLK PJ'S, DIGGING IN AREA VIC ZCL72557. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.
- (3) 141445H OBS 4 NVA, GRN UTILS AND KHAKIES NEAR BUNKER VIC AT83445469. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 1 BUNKER DESTROYED.
- (4) 141515H OBS 10 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS AND DIVER PJ'S, RIFLES NEAR BUNKER VIC AT82575418. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 1 BUNKER DESTROYED AND 4 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).
- (5) 141115H OBS 12 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS AND BLK PJ'S, 1 RIFLE NEAR BUNKER VIC AT82505185. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 1 BUNKER DAMAGED AND 6 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).
- (6) 141127H OBS 5 VC/NVA GRN UTILS AND BLK PJ'S MVG IN TREE LINE VIC AT819509. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 5 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. (C) (CONT)

B. KICKWICH

UNCLASSIFIED

(1) 111330H OBS & VC, SIX PVS, 1 RIFLE, 3 PMS, MVG "SEM" ON
RTR, VIC AT 053360. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLESS
IN AREA.

C. DESKWORK

(1) 111620H OBS & VC, SIX PVS, PMS, MVG "NE" VIC AT 071628.
NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO ENEMY DISAPPEARING INTO TREE LINE.

D. ASPENAGE

(1) 111515H OBS & VC, SIX PVS, 1 PK, MVG "FM" VIC AT 071537.
CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TREE, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO
HEAVY VEGETATION.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE
ARE DEPLOYED AND A 1 PLATOON(3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON
STANBY IN THE EOP OF HQIN.

B. 110900H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON RIVER CHECK
VIC AT 065605 IN SUPPORT OF 1ST MARINES. DIVING TM RECOVERED
2 HELMETS & 1 FLACK JACKET. TM RETURNED AT 111135H.

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

J. A. Stockman
TRAFTER

FIRST RECON MI

Quashe Klesher
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XIIIV CORPS

CG SECOND BOKING L&E

CG FIRST MAR

CG AMERICAL DIV

ACTION O

CG 101ST ABN DIV

-INFO PP

FIFTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SEGA

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 SRC)

FIRST RECON MI SIT RPT #319-69 150001H TO 152400H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TMS OPER AT 32 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1B GUNSHIPS, 1 CH-53A)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. COFFEE TIME (6 MEN) AT 150820H VIC AT8664

2. SLATE BREAK (20 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 151020H VIC AT9946

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. DESKWORK (7 MEN) AT 150320H VIC AT8664

2. SLATE BREAK (16 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 151020H VIC AT9946

2152

151556

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 16 NOV 69

1. GOOD CHARGER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2052 IR AT7949)

2. DUNLEIGH CITY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8435 IR AT8733)

3. ELEMENT (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1086 IR ZC1304)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 16 NOV 69

1. ALA KING (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC210285 IR AT8126)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 152400H NOV 69

1. DEFEND "A" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8337

2. DEFEND "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

3. DAG SHAW (10 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

4. NAIL RUSH (21 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. CAROUSEL (29 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8245

6. ASPARAGUS (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. SLATE CREEK (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. PICNICK PAPER (11 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8337

9. COFFEE TIRE (6 MEN) VIC AT8664

10. RESTLESS TIDE "A" (7 MEN) VIC AT7984

11. NIGERIA (7 MEN) VIC AT8470

12. AL BROOK (8 MEN) VIC ZC1952

13. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) VIC ZC3128

14. ALA KING (8 MEN) VIC AT8027

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RESOURCES

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. ASPARAGUS

(1E)(1) 141615H OBS 70 VC/NVA, MIXED DARK & LIGHT CLOTHING,

HEADGEAR, PKS, RIFLES, CROSSING SANDJAR MVG "W" VIC AT96705287.

CALLED FM, CANCELLED DUE TO CHECK FIRE. ATTEMPTED ARTY AMBUSH

VIC AT96145270. MISSION SHOT BUT UNABLE TO OBS DUE TO DARKNESS.

(2) 150930H OBS 1 VC/NVA, UNIF UNK, RIFLE, MVG IN OPEN AREA

VIC AT957539. AO ON STATION USED ORGANIC ORDNANCE RES IN 1

KIA (UNIT UNK).

(3) 151230H OBS 6 VC, HLK PJ'S, MVG INTO HOOTCH VIC AT949521.

CALLED FM RES IN 3 KIA (UNIT UNK).

B. CAROUSEL

(1E)(1) 141700H OBS 7 NVA, GRN UTIL & PITH HELMETS, RIFLES &

SUSPECTED MORTAR TUBE OR ROCKETS MVG "S" TOWARD HOOTCH VIC

AT83764732. CALLED FM, AO DIRECTED ARTY AND 1 FLIGHT OF

FIXED WING. COULDN'T OBS DUE TO DARKNESS.

(2) 150345H HEARD NOISE ALONG WIRE VIC AT825454. THREW WP

GRENADE THEN OBS 1 VC/NVA RUN "W" ALONG WIRE. TM THEN PURSUED

WITH S/A AND FRAGS. UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

(3) 150530H HAD TRIP FLARE GO OFF ON "SE" SIDE OF POS VIC

AT825454 10 METERS OUTSIDE OF WIRE. FIRED M-79 AND THREW

FRAGS. MINISVD ACTIVATED ON SOUTH SIDE OF HILL.

(4) 151250H OBS 42 NVA, GRN UTILS, KHAKIES, PITH HELMETS

AND SOFT COVERS, PKS, RIFLES AND LIGHT MG OR AR'S MVG "W" ON

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

(C) (CONT)

B. (CONT)

(4) TRU. CALLED FM, AO ON STATION COULD NOT OBS RES DUE
TERRAIN AND VEGETATION.

C. NALLRUSH

(IE)(1) 141720H OBS 5 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS, BLK PJ'S, 1 STRETCHER,
WORKING AROUND BUNKER, VIC AT815508. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT
COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 3 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

(IE)(2) 141753H OBS 6 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS AND MIXED PJ'S, 1 HANDBAG,
MILLING AROUND BUNKER VIC AT831537. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT
COVERAGE OF TGT, OBS 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

(IE)(3) 141815H OBS 6 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS AND BLK PJ'S, CARRYING
BAGS, RUNNING FROM AO VIC AT825527. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE
OF TGT, COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.

(4) 151120H FOUND 1 RECENTLY USED 20-30 MAN BASE CAMP VIC
AT805539.

(5) 151330H OBS 3 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S AND GRN UTILS, WORKING ON
HOOTCH AND BUNKER VIC AT818509. CALLED FM, BATTERY IN CHECK
PI'S.

(6) 151435H OBS 6 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, GRN UTILS, 1 PK, WORKING
IN BUNKER & HOOTCH VIC AT819513. CALLED FM, RES IN 3 VC/NVA
KIA'S (UNIT UNK).

(7) 151530H OBS 6 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS, NVG "M" ON FRL VIC
AT807499. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT WITH NEG OBS OF
RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

C. (CONT)

(8) 150535H OBS 3 VC, MIXED UTILS, REBUILDING BUNKER VIC AT825518. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT, GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO ENEMY DISPERSING.

D. CHERRY JAM

(1E)(1) 140820H OBS 66 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S AND IRON UTILS, PKG, TRAVELING IN SAMPAN, VIC AT801288 (UL) TO AT805286 (IR). SPOOKY ON STATION, AO OBS 3 SEC EXPLOSIONS AND 1 SAMPAN DESTROYED. TH HAD NED OBS DUE TO DARKNESS.

(2) 150400H MOVEMENT ON T.L DETECTED BY 3 I D VIC AT790277. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT, RES COULD NOT SEE OBS DUE TO CANOPY.

(3) 151530H OBS 5 VC, BLK PJ'S, AND 1 SAMPAN, NEAR BUNKER ALONG RIVER, VIC AT801282. CALLED FM, BUNKER AND SAMPAN DESTROYED. GAVE END OF MISSION.

6. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SECURITY TH IS DEPLOYED AND A 1 PIR (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE ARE ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQEN.

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CG C FIFTH SFGA

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 SRC)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #320-69 160001H TO 162100H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 24 T.S OPER AT 13 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1E (AM); 2 AH-1G (H))

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. GOOD CHARGER (8 MEN) AT 161050H VIC AT7952

2. SCHEDULE (6 MEN) AT 161225H VIC ZCL384

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. ALA KING (8 MEN) AT 160945H VIC AT8126 2265

Z. A. Stockman
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER
Charles H. Washburn
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED 16/14/31
16101-V04-3681

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. DUBLIN CITY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8435 IR AT8733)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

DUBLIN CITY INSERTED AND IMMEDIATELY REMOVED DUE TO NEG COMM.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 17 NOV 69

1. SANFORD (7MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8169 L. AT8467)

2. DUBLIN CITY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8435 IR AT8633)

3. RIO GRANDE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8182 IR AT8480)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 17 NOV 69

1. NIGERIA (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8472 IR AT8669)

2. RESTLESS TIDE "A" (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1985 IR AT8183)

3. ALROOK (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC180535 IR AT7952)

3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 162400H NOV 69

1. DEFEND "A" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8337

2. DEFEND "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382

3. BAG SHAW (10 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382

4. HAYL BRUSH (21 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. CAROUSEL (29 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT8245

6. ASPARAGUS (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. SLATE CREEK (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. PICKNICK PAPER (11 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

9. COFFEE TIME (6 MEN) VIC AT8763

10. RESTLESS TIDE "A" (7 MEN) VIC AT8084

11. NIGERIA (7 MEN) VIC AT8569

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

- 12. ALBROOK (8 MEN) VIC ZC1952
- 13. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) VIC ZC~~2051~~²¹²⁸
- 14. GOOD CHARGER (8 MEN) VIC ZC2051
- 15. SEGMENT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1285

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. ASPARAGUS

(IE)(1) 151910H OBS 6 VC, BLK PJ'S, NVG "W" ALONG RIVER, VIC AT98595180. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

(IE)(2) 151950H OBS 3 STATIONARY LIGHTS, VIC AT96825200. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

(IE)(3) 152135H OBS 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, NVG AROUND FIRE, VIC AT96825200. CALLED FM, RES IN 2 KIA'S (UNIT UNK) (NOD).

(IE)(4) 152345H OBS 4 STATIONARY LIGHTS, VIC AT98595180. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED (NOD).

(5) 160015H OBS 1 VC/NVA WALKING NEAR FIRE, VIC AT975515. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT, FIRE EXTINGUISHED. UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS. (NOD).

B. CAROUSEL

(1) 160645H OBS 29 NVA, GRN UTILS, KHAKIE UTILS, PKS, RIFLES, PITH HELMETS, NVG "W" ON TRL. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT. UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO TERRAIN AND VEGETATION.

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

G. NAILBRUSH

(IE) (1) 151735H OBS 4 NVA, GRN UTILS, LAYING WIRE, VIC AT832511.

CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

(2) 160705H OBS 2 NVA, GRN UTILS, NEAR BUNKER, VIC

AT83181406. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 1 DESTROYED BUNKER. (IOB)

(3) 160745H OBS 10 VC/NVA, MIXED UTILS AND BLK PJ'S,

NEAR BUNKER, VIC AT84825444. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES ON 4 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

(4) 161245H OBS 7 VC/NVA, 6 BUNKERS, 2 HOOTCHES. VC/NVA

WORE GRN UTILS AND MIXED PJ'S, RAN INTO BUNKERS VIC AT82445184. CALLED FM, 1 BUNKER AND 2 HOOTCHES DESTROYED AND 5 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

(5) 161400H OBS 6 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS, MIXED PJ'S, 3 W/RIFLES

AND PKS, ENTERING BUNKER VIC AT83165369. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SECURITY TM, 8 MAN AMBUSH, 1 PLATOON

(3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE ARE DEPLOYED AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

B. 161135H ASPARAGUS COMPLETED A PRIORITY MED-EVAC OF 1

CIVILIAN, SMALL GIRL, 10 YEARS OLD, SUFFERING FROM NAPALM BURNS AND SERAPHIEL IN LOWER BACK.

GP-4

BT

#MFPAC-GEN 8100/1 (3/69)
#103-202-260~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC HDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CG C FIFTH SOGA

ACTION O

INFO PF

DC. MAC

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

*RELEASED
Charles W. Resner
10/18, 9-2*

PRECEDENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COG. (ATTN: G-2 SRC)

FIRST RECON BN SIT REP #321-69 170001H TO 172100H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 24 TMS OPER AT THE LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-6'S; 2 AH-10)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. IOWA CITY (8 MEN) AT 170930H VIC AT8434

2. SANFORD (7 MEN) AT 170000H VIC AT8569

D. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. RESTLESS TIDE (7 MEN) AT 170830H VIC AT7984

2. ALBROOK (8 MEN) AT 170935H VIC Z01952

3. NIJERIA (7 MEN) AT 171000H VIC Z01952

ENFP/CG III MAF (3/69)
01DI-V04-6601

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. RIO GRANDE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8182 IR AT8180)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETE

INSERT OF RIO GRANDE NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 18 NOV 69

1. RIO GRANDE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8182 IR AT8180)

2. AROMA (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8130 IR AT8128)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 18 NOV 69

1. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8130 IR AT8128)

2. COFFEE TIME (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8666 IR AT8863)

3. (G) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 172400H NOV 69

1. DEFEND "A" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8337

2. DEFEND "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

3. BIG SHAN (10 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

4. NAILRUSH (36 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. CAROUSEL (29 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8215

6. ASPARAGUS (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. SLATE CREEK (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9916

8. PICKICK PAPER (11 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8337

9. DUBLIN CITY (8 MEN) VIC AT8134

10. COFFEE TIME (6 MEN) VIC AT8764

11. SANFORD (7 MEN) VIC AT8368

12. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) VIC AT8128

13. GOOD CHARGER (8 MEN) VIC ZC2049

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL
- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. CHERRY JAM
- (1) 170900H SID READING OF MOVEMENT WITH METALLIC READING "NE" ALONG TRL VIC AT790277. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO TERRAIN AND CANOPY.
- B. DUBLIN CITY
- (1) 170950H OBS FRESHLY CUT TRL, APPROX 1 WEEK OLD, RUNNING "E" TO "W", 1 METER WIDE, VIC AT847248.
- (2) 171030H OBS JUNCT. 10 TO 20 FRESHLY CUT TRIS, 1 METER WIDE, VIC AT845348.
- C. SANFORD
- (1) 171030H OBS ENEMY SFD, VIC AT844693. 2 TRIP WIRES WERE 5 FEET OFF GROUND ACROSS LZ. UNABLE TO CHECK WIRES DUE TO ADDITIONAL ENEMY SFD'S IN AREA.
- (2) 171140H OBS 1 TRL, 2 FT TO 3 FT WIDE, RUNNING "NE" TO "SE" VIC AT842688. RECENTLY USED FOR LIGHT MOVEMENT.
- D. ASPERAGUS
- (LE)(1) 161840H OBS 3 VC, DIA PJ'S, MVG "W" CHECKING COMM WIRE VIC AT984523. CALLED FM RES IN 2 KIA (UNIT UNK).
- E. NAILRUSH
- (LE)(1) 161800H 2 NVA, CAMOUFLAGE UTILS, PK, RIFLE, MVG "W" ALONG RIVER VIC AT810540. AO ON STATION UTILIZED ORGANIC ORD NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
- (2) 171025H OBS 10 VC/NVA MVG INTO HOOTCH, GRN UTILS, 2 RIFLES,

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

E. (CONT)

(3) 171030H OBS 4 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS, MVG "W" INTO TREELINE, VIC AT829540. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE. OBS BY LYNCH LAW 8-1.

(4) 171217H OBS 2 VC/NVA, MVG "E" ON TRL, GRN UTILS, 2 PKGS, 1 RIFLE, VIC AT815501. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT. UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO TERRAIN. OBS BY LYNCH LAW 8-1.

(5) 171445H OBS 6 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS AND MIXED PJS, BUILDING BUNKERS, VIC AT818509. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT. OBS 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY LYNCH LAW 8-1.

F. CAROUSEL

(IE)(1) 161500H OBS 13 NVA, GRN UTILS, PKGS, RIFLES, MVG "W" IN SAVILE, VIC AT825464. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

(IE)(2) 162205H HAD STEADY READINGS ON SID DEVICE WITH A COUNT OF 25. WENT ON 100% ALERT.

(IE)(3) 162230H POS BEING PROBED IN 360°. ON 100% ALERT. SOUNDED LIKE WIRE CUTTING "N" OF POS AT 170135H. OBS 2 VC/NVA EMPLOYED ORGANIC WEAPONS FIRE, VC/NVA PULLED BACK. AT 170145H RECEIVED SEMI S/A AND AUTO WEPS FIRE AND SMOKE GRENADES. AT 170245H SPOOKY 1-2 CAME ON STATION. HEAVY MOVEMENT TO "W" AND "N". SPOOKY RECEIVED S/A FIRE. AT 170650, HOSTAGE BILL BELIEVED SPOOKY. AO OBSERVED NEG MOVEMENT. PERSONNEL CHECKED PERIMETER RES IN NEG ENEMY KIA AND NEG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

(A) 171038H PATROL OBS FOOTPRINTS OF AN ESTIMATED FORCE OF 20 VC/NVA. WIRE HAD BEEN DAMAGED TO "W" OF POS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

F. (CONT)

(5) 171345H OBS 75 - 80 NVA, INCLUDING 20 - 25 WOMEN
CARRYING MED BAGS, GRN UTILS, RPG'S, PKG, RIFLES, MVG "W"
ON TEL, VIC AT82014588. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF
TOT, NEG OBS DUE TO TERRAIN. AO ON SEASON DIRECTED ARTY.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENT

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SOFY TM AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE
ARE DEPLOYED AND A 1 PLATOON (3 SQUADS) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON
STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQIN.

B. 170900H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON EN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK,
VIC AT926866, AT928863, AT928842. RETURNED AT 171100H, NEG RES.

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

REATER

UNCLASSIFIED

TO: CG III MAF

FIRST RECON BN

INFO: CG XXIV CGMS

RELEASED
Quasi-Walker
AC/S, G-2

CG SECOND ROMEO BDE

PRECEDENCE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

ACTION O

CG 101ST ABN DIV

INFO PP

FIFTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR DOC (ATTN: G-2 SRC)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #322-69 180001H TO 182400H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TMS OPER AT 11 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAQR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. AROMA (7 MEN) AT 181025 VIC AT8128

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) AT 181025H VIC AT8128

2. COFFEE TIME (6 MEN) AT 181025H VIC AT8764

181401

2521

2. (C) (CONT)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. RIO GRANDE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8182 IR AT8180)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERTION OF RIO GRANDE NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 19 NOV 69

1. RIO GRANDE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8182 IR AT8180)

2. BAD ACTOR (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1788 IR ZC1583)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 19 NOV 69

1. SEGMENT (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1086 IR ZC1384)

2. GOOD CHARGER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2052 IR AT7949)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 182100H NOV 69

1. DEFEND "A" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8337

2. DEFEND "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382

3. BAG SHAW (10 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382

4. NAILRUSH (32 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. CAROUSEL (29 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT8245

6. ASPARAGUS (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. SLATE CREEK (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. PICKWICK PAPER (11 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

9. SANFORD (7 MEN) VIC AT8358

10. DUBLIN CITY (8 MEN) VIC AT8358

11. AROMA (7 MEN) VIC AT8128

12. GOOD CHARGER (7 MEN) VIC ZC2049

13. SEGMENT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1284

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

D. DECREASE: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. ASPARAGUS

(1E)(1) 172815H OBS 5 VC, BLK PJ'S, 1 PK, 4 RIFLES AND 1 LIGHT MI, MVG "W" ACROSS SANDBAR, VIC AT969533. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT, NEG OBS DUE TO DARKNESS AND VEGETATION. OBS BY LENCH LAV 8-3.

B. COOL CREEK

(1) 180610H OBS 18 NVA, ARVN UTILS, HEAVY PKS, CROSSING RIVER VIC 2803'86. CALLED AO, HOSTAGE ZENRA CAME ON STATION AT 180900H. AO HAD NEG SIGHTING. LAST POSITIVE SIGHTING AT 180835H.

C. PICKWICK PAPER

(1E)(1) 172000H HEAVY READING ON SID INDICATING HEAVY ^{SW} "S" TO "NE" MOVEMENT ON TRL, VIC AT790277. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO DARKNESS. (DUFFLE BAG)

(2) 181105H HEAVY SID READINGS OF 80 ON TRL MVG "NE" VIC AT790277. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT. MOVEMENT STOPPED AT 181120H. GAVE END OF MISSION. (DUFFLE BAG)

D. AROMA

(2) 181100H OBS 1 VC, BLK PJ'S, RIFLE, WALKING "S" ON PADDY DIKS, VIC AT802284. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO PATROL'S MISSION.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

E. DUBLIN CITY

- (1) 181100H OBS 2 CAVES, 18 FT X 20 FT X 12 FT, VIC AT841346. FOUND BOTTLES, MASON JARS AND EMPTY BOXES. HAD NOT BEEN USED FOR OVER 1 MONTH.
- (2) 181000H HEARD 2 VOICES AND 2 AK-47'S AND 1 MG FIRING AT UNK TGT VIC AT837351. TM MOVED OUT OF AREA AND CONTINUED MISSION.

F. CAROUSEL

- (LE)(1) 171745H OBS 40 NVA, GRN UTILS AND KHAKIES, PKS, RIFLES, MVG "W" ON TRL, VIC AT82014588. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS DUE TO DARKNESS.
- (LE)(2) 172100H HEARD SOUNDS BELIEVED TO BE CUTTING OF WIRE ON "W" SIDE OF POS, VIC AT825161. THREW 2 M140 GRENADES, NOISE CEASED.
- (3) 180805H OBS 6 NVA, GRN UTILS, PKS, RIFLES, MVG "W" ON TRL VIC AT82214594. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.
- (4) 181145H OBS 50 VC/NVA GRN UTILS, BK PJ'S, PKS, RIFLES, MVG "SW", VIC AT818474. COORD WITH 5TH MAR. TM FIRED M-60 MG AND 50 CAL. MG. 5TH MARINES CALLED FM, NEG OBS DUE TO TERRAIN.

G. NAILBRUSH

- (LE)(1) 171720H OBS 5 NVA, GRN UTILS, PKS, RIFLES, MVG "E" ON TRL, VIC AT826505. CALLED FM RES IN 3 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY LYNCH LAW 8-1.
- (LE)(2) 171740H FOUND 1 AERIAL 250 LB BOMB ON OUR POS, VIC AT797528. BOMB UNCOVERED BY MINI-DOZER WHILE IMPROVING POS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

G. (CONT)

(LE)(3) 161520H OBS 18 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS, BROWN AND WHITE PJ'S, LAYING WIRE, VIC AT83375118. CALLED FM, LYNCH LAW 8-1 OBS 12 VC/NVA KIA (UNCL UNK).

(4) 180930H 250 LB AERIAL BOMB DISARMED BY 200 TM AND BLOWN.

(5) 181330H OBS 8 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS, BROWN AND WHITE PJ'S, PKS, 2 RIFLES, MVG INTO HOUGH VIC AT816500. NEG CLEARANCE ON FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. OBS BY LYNCH LAW 8-1.

(6) 181535H OBS 2 NVA, GRN UTILS, RIFLES, MVG "E" ON TRL AT800482. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO PERRAIN. OBS BY LYNCH LAW 8-1.

(7) 181625H OBS 6 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS, BLK PJ'S, PKS, RIFLES, MVG "E" INTO TREE LINE, VIC AT829497. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA, OBS BY LYNCH LAW 8-1.

(8) 181655H OBS 5 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS, BLK PJ'S, PKS, RIFLES, MVG "E" ON TRL, VIC AT821509. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. OBS BY LYNCH LAW 8-1.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SGTY TM AND AN 8 MAN AMBUSH IS DEPLOYED AND A 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQIN.

B. 180900H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON RIDGE CHECK, VIC AT925553, AT911578, AT911587, AT919598, AT921606, AT915700; RETURNED AT 181200H WITH NEG RES.

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV

CG SECOND BANGS BDE

CG FIRST MAR

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CG C FIFTH MAF

UNCLASSIFIED

J.A. Johnson

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

Chas. H. Black B
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR CGC (ATTN: G-2 SEC)

FIRST RECON BN SIP RPT #323 190001H TO 192400H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TMS OPER AT 1M LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAGC

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1E)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. RIO GRANDE (7 MEN) AT 191459H VIC AT8982

2. BAD ACTOR (7 MEN) AT 191510H VIC Z0338L

3. CAROUSEL (28 MEN) (4 TMS) AT 191435H VIC AT8245

B. EXTRACTIONS COMPLETED

1. SLOPMENT (6 MEN) AT 191510H VI. Z0 138L

191351

1

2670

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

B. (CONT)

2. GOOD CHARGER (8 MEN) AT 190945 VIC Z02149

3. CAROUSEL (29 MEN) (4 TMS) AT 191115 VIC AT8245

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. JESON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 20 NOV 69

1. PAL JOEY (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8471 IR AT8767)

2. GUNSMOKE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z0182488 IR Z02045)

3. BAG SHAW (10 MEN) (2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT8303 IR AT8482)

4. ASPARAGUS (21 MEN) (3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9851 IR AT9950)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 20 Nov 69

1. SANFORD (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8169 IR AT8467)

2. BAG SHAW (10 MEN) (2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT8303 IR AT8482)

3. ASPARAGUS (20 MEN) (3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9851 IR AT9950)

4. PICKWICK PAPER (13 MEN) (2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT83053835 IR AT84153725)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 192400H NOV 69

1. DEFEND "A" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8337

2. DEFEND "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382

3. BAG SHAW (10 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

4. NALLERUSH (32 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. CAROUSEL (28 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8245

6. ASPARAGUS (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. SLATE CRICK (20 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9946

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

8. PICKNICK PAPER (11 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8337
9. SANFORD (7 MEN) VIC AT8368
10. DUBLIN CITY (8 MEN) VIC AT8334
11. AROMA (7 MEN) VIC AT8128
12. BAD ACTOR (7 MEN) VIC ZC1304
13. RIO GRANDE (7 MEN) VIC AT8382

A. INCREASE: NONE

D. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTING & CONTACTS

A. NAILERUSH

(1) 190930H OBS 10 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS, BLK PJ'S, PKS, RIFLES, MVG "S" INTO HOOFON VIC AT829497. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

(2) 191300H OBS 33 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS, BLK PJ'S, PKS, RIFLES, MVG "E" AWAY FROM FRIENDLIES VIC AT830502. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. OBS BY LYNCH LAW 8-1.

(3) 191500H OBS 4 NVA, GRN UTILS, MVG AROUND JUNKER VIC AT822509. CALLED FM, PUT IN CHECK FIRE. OBS BY LYNCH LAW 8-1.

(4) 191730H OBS 12 NVA, GRN UTILS, PKS, RIFLES, MVG "E" VIC AT837513. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

B. ASPARAGUS

(1) 190745H OBS 3 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS, 2 RIFLES, 1 PE, AROUND FIRE, VIC AT977522. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 3 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY LYNCH LAW 8-3.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
5. (G)

(CONF)

UNCLASSIFIED

G. DUBLIN

(1) 191520H FOUND 6 BUNKERS, PLATOON SIZE, VIC AT841945. BUNKERS CONTAINED EATING UTENSILS, SARDINE CANS, AND LANTERNS MADE OF TIN.

D. SLATE CREEK

(1) 191700H FOUND 1 RPG ROUND OUTSIDE OF WIRE VIC AT998464. WILL BE IN PLACE TOMORROW.

E. A'ONA

(1) 191200H OBS 8 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, 2 PKG, 2 RIFLES, WITH 12 BOATS TIED TO SHORE VIC AT808283. AO ON STATION DESTROYED 7 BOATS AND DAMAGED 5. NEG OBS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

(2) 191650H OBS 2 NVA, CAMOFLAGE UTILS, PKG, MVO "SW" TO "NE" VIC AT800285. AO CAME ON STATION, NEG RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MVO OUT OF SIGHT.

(3) 191700H HEARD VOICES AND 1 RIFLE SHOT, VIC AT812284. AO CAME ON STATION AND COVERED AREA WITH ROCKETS AND STRAFING RUN. VOICES CEASED.

F. PICKWICK PAPER

(1E)(1) 1820^{SW}0H OBS 40 ACTIVATIONS ON SENSOR "SW" TO "NE" VIC AT790277. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT WITH NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

(2) 190030H OBS 35 ACTIVATIONS ON SENSOR, MVO "NE" TO "S" AND "S" TO "NE", VIC AT790277. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

(3) 190700H CBS 25 ACTIVATIONS ON SENSOR, METALLIC TYPE
IDENTIFICATION, AND "NE" ON TRIP, VIC AF790277. CALLED FM, GOOD
COVERAGE OF THT. GAVE END OF HIS ION BECAUSE OF AIRCRAFT
IN AREA.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 1/2 BATTAL (SIDE LINE) SQADY FM AND A 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE
REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS
ON STALWY IN THE SUP OF HQ TN.

GP-4

THT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~

IMMEDIATE

J.A. Stockman
INRAFTER

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

UNCLASSIFIED

FIRST RECON IN
Gen. M. Hester
RELEASER *pbq*

CG SECOND ROKMO BDE

AC/S, G-2

CG FIRST MAR

PRECEDENCE

CG AMERICAL DIV

ACTION O

CG 101ST ADN DIV

INFO PP

FIFTH MAR

SECRET

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

SECRET

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 SRC)

FIRST RECON IN SIT RPT #324 200001H TO 202100H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 21 TMS OPER AT 10 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1E'S; 1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. PAL JOEY (6 MEN) AT 200830H VIC AT8368

2. GUISHOKE (7 MEN) AT 200845H VIC ZC1945

3. DAG SHAW (10 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 201100H VIC AT8382

4. ASPARAGUS (20 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 201240H VIC AT9850

201412

2818

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

2. (C) (COM)

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SANFORD (7 MEN) AT 200830H VIC AT8368
2. DUBLIN CITY (8 MEN) AT 200930H VIC AT8334
3. PICKNICK PAPER (14 MEN)(2 TMS) AT201100H VIC AT8337
4. DAG SHAW (10 MEN)(2 TMS) AT201100H VIC AT8382
5. ASPARAGUS (20 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 201240H VIC AT9850

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 21 NOV 69

1. HALLERUSH (19 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT7953 IR AT8052)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 21 NOV 69

1. HALLERUSH (32 MEN)(4 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT7953 IR AT8052)
2. AROMA (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8130 IR AT8128)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 202400H NOV 69

1. DEFEND "A" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8130
2. DEFEND "S" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8145
3. DEFEND "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382
4. DAGSHAW (10 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382
5. HALLERUSH (32 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT7952
6. CAROUSEL (28 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT8245
7. ASPARAGUS (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

8. STATE CREEK (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9946

9. GUNSMOKE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1946

10. PAL JOEY (6 MEN) VIC AT8468

11. AROMA (7 MEN) VIC AT8128

12. BAD ACTOR (7 MEN) VIC ZC1484

13. RIO GRANDE (7 MEN) VIC AT8280

UNCLASSIFIED

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. ASPARAGUS

(S) (LE)(1) 192530H OBS 15 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, PKS, CAMOFLAGED UTILS,

1 RIFLE, APPEARED TO BE BURYING SOMETHING, VIC AT957578.

CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT RES IN 3 VC/NVA KIA

(UNIT UNK). OBS BY LYNCH LAW 8-3. (IOD)

(S) (2) 201545H OBS 3 VC/NVA, GUN UTILS, BLK PJ'S, RIFLES,

SALVAGING GEAR LEFT BY INFANTRY, VIC BT00265284. CALLED FM,

GOOD COVERAGE OF TOT RES IN 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). (IOD.)
OBS BY LYNCH LAW 8-3.

B. AROMA

(1) 200800H OBS 6 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S,

MVG IN AND OUT OF ROCKS VIC AT808284. AO ON STATION OBS

TUNNEL COMPLEX. AO AND 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WORKED OUT

ON TOT. TM OBS 1 VC/NVA CRAWL DOWN TRL AND FALL TO SIDE OF TRL.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

5. (6) (C)

C. CAROUSEL

(LE)(1) 191800H OBS **UNCLASSIFIED** UTILS, PITH HELMETS, BUSH COVERS, HEAVY PKS, RIFLES, MVG "W" ON TRL, VIC AT818159. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, TM OBS 1 BODY BEING DRAGGED INTO BRUSH.

D. MAILRUSH

- (S) (IE)(1) 192730H OBS 12 NVA, GRN UTILS, PKS, RIFLES, MVG "E" VIC AT837513. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. OBS BY LYNCH LAW 8-1. (IOD)
- (S) (2) 200950H OBS 2 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS, DIGGING HOLES VIC AT829520. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. OBS BY LYNCH LAW 8-1. (IOD)
- (S) (3) 201000H OBS 5 NVA, GRN UTILS, IN HARBOR SITE VIC AT820518. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 2 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBSERVED BY LYNCH LAW 8-1. (IOD)
- (S) (4) 201120H OBS 6 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS, BLK PJ'S, RIFLES, NEAR SUSPECTED HARBOR SITE, VIC AT826512. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 1 BUNKER DESTROYED AND 6 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY LYNCH LAW 8-1. (IOD)
- (S) (5) 201150H OBS 6 VC, BLK PJ'S, RIFLES, GUARDING 15 FARMERS WHILE THEY WERE HARVESTING RICE, VIC AT831514. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO AIRCRAFT IN AREA. OBS BY LYNCH LAW 8-1. (IOD)
- (S) (6) 201515H OBS 20 VC, BLK PJ'S, IN RICE PADDY, VIC AT835510. CALLED FM, BUT GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO DARKNESS. OBS BY LYNCH LAW 8-1. (IOD)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

- A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SGTY TM AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE ARE DEPLOYED AND A 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQLN.
- D. 200915H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON EN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK VIC AT997706, AT990641, BT032649, BT015715, RETURNED AT 201215H WITH NEG RESULTS.
- G. 200930H RADIO RELAY ALPHA RE-ESTABLISHED ON NONG SON CIDG CAMP, VIC AT811384.
- D. 201100H O.P. PICKNICK PAPER (BILL 452) EXAMINED. TM AND EQUIPMENT RETURNED TO ZC 401.
- E. 201115H SIERRA RADIO RELAY ESTABLISHED ON THONG DUC CIDG CAMP, VIC ZC115535.

GP-4

BT

SECRET

5

~~SECRET~~

IMMEDIATE
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

J. H. Strickman
DRAFTER

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

UNCLASSIFIED

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASES

Class. by [unclear] AC/S, G-2

CG SECOND ROCKING BDE

CG FIRST MAF

PRECEDENCE

CG AMERICAL DIV

ACTION O

CG 101ST ABN DIV

INFO PP

FIFTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFMA

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 SEC)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #325 210001H TO 212400H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 19 TMS OPER AT 9 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TACQ.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-10'S; 1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. NAILERUSH (20 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 211000H VIC AT7952

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. AROMA (7 MEN) AT 210925H VIC AT8128

2. NAILERUSH (32 MEN)(4 TMS) AT 211000H VIC AT7952

211421

2957

1.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (C) (U)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

UNCLASSIFIED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 22 NOV 69

1. RESTLESS TIDE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8280 LR AT8477)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 22 NOV 69

1. BAD ACTOR (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1285)(LR ZC1583)

2. RIO GRANDE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8182)(LR AT8480)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 212400H NOV 69

1. DEFEND "A" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8138

2. DEFEND "S" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC ZC1115

3. DEFEND "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8342

4. BAG SHAW (10 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382

5. HAIL BRUSH (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

6. CAROUSEL (28 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT8245

7. ASPARAGUS (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

8. SLATE CREEK (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9946

9. PAL JOEY (6 MEN) VIC AT8568

10. GUN SMOKE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1847

11. RIO GRANDE (7 MEN) VIC AT8280

12. BAD ACTOR (7 MEN) VIC ZC1484

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RESOURCES

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTING & CONTACTS

A. NAILRUSH

(1) 210815H OBS 6 NVA, GRN UTILS, PKS, RIFLES, MVO "S"
ON TRAIL, VIC AT837542. CALLED FM, OBS 3 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK)
OBS BY LYNCH LAW 8-1.

(2) 211530H OBS 3 NVA, GRN UTILS, NEAR HOOTCHES, VIC
AT819513. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 2
NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY LYNCH LAW 8-1.

B. CAROUSEL

(1) 210630H HEARD UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF VC/NVA TALKING
IN VALLEY, VIC AT825456. FIRED 60MM MORTAR AND M-79.
TALKING CEASED.

(2) 210940H OBS 2 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS AND SHORTS, PKS,
RUNNING "SW" FROM AO VIC AT819461. AO EMPLOYED ORGANIC
ORDNANCE. COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

C. ASPARAGUS

(1) 211055H OBS 2 VC/NVA, GRN AND BLK MIXED UTILS, RIFLES,
MVO "N" ACROSS BLUELINE, VIC BT01045295. CALLED FM RES IN
1 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK), OBS BY LYNCH LAW 8-3.

(2) 211510H SUSPECTED BOAT HARBOR SITE, VIC BT01305209.
CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBS DUE TO
VEGETATION. OBS BY LYNCH LAW 8-3.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

(3) 211625H OBS 5 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS, CROSSING TREE LINE VIC 18005185. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION. OBS BY LUNCH LAW 8-3.

(4) 211710H OBS 12 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS, HELMETS, MVG "S" ON TRL, VIC DT01105157. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 4 VC KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY LUNCH LAW 8-3.

7. GUNSMOKE

(LE)(1) 202200H ENEMY ACTIVITY "E" ALONG TRL 50 METERS FROM HARBOR SITE, VIC ZC294461. MOVEMENT STOPPED AT 210500H. COULD NOT DETERMINE DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT.

8. ~~ALPHA~~

(LE)(1) 201810H OBS 3 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS, MVG "N" ALONG RIVER VIC AT808284. RAN FIXED WING WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. TM ALSO HEARD SCREAMS AND VOICES.

9. ALPHA DEFEND "A"

(1) 210030H TO 210205H STEADY METALLIC READINGS ON SENSOR MVG "S" TO "N" AND "N" TO "S", VIC AT790277. CALLED FM, MOVEMENT STILL CONTINUING. 216 READINGS UP TO THIS TIME. NEG OBS OF RES OF FM DUE TO MY POSITION.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM, AN 8 MAN AMBUSH ATR DEPLOYED AND A 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IN ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF BORN.

B. 210915H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK, VIC AT928863, AT926866, AT928842; RETURNED AT 211130H WITH NEG RES.

GP-4
BT

4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

DC McClellan

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

DRAFTER

UNCLASSIFIED

TO: CG III MAF

FIRST RECON BN

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

RELEASES *B*

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

Charles Hughes
AC/S, 2-2

CG FIRST MAJ

PRECEDENCE

CG AMERICAL DIV

ACTION O

CG 101ST ABN DIV

INFO PP

FIFTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 SRC)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #326 220001H TO 222100H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 18 TMS OPER AT 8 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CB-46'S; 2 RH-DUPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. RESTLESS TIDE (7 MEN) AT 221040H VIC AT8380

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. BAD ACTOR (7 MEN) AT 221030H VIC ZC1184

2. RIO GRANDE (7 MEN) AT 221040H VIC AT8380

221610

313

2. (C) (CONT)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 23 NOV 69

1. DEECHNUT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8373 IR AT8519)

2. SERVICE MAN (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8267 IR AT8765)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 23 NOV 69

1. GUNSMOKE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1819 IR ZC2015)

2. PAL JOEY (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8169 IR AT8767)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 222100H NOV 69

1. DEFEND "A" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT1138

2. DEFEND "S" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC ZC1153

3. DEFEND "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382

4. DAG SHAW (10 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382

5. NAILRUSH (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

6. CAROUSEL (28 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT8245

7. ASPARAGUS (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

8. SLATE CREEK (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9946

9. PAL JOEY (6 MEN) VIC AT8668

10. GUNSMOKE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1847

11. RESTLESS TIDE (6 MEN) VIC AT8379

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECCN TMS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. DEPEN. "A"

(LE)(1) 212345H METALLIC READINGS MOVING "N" TO "S" ON TRL,
VIC AT790277. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG
OBS OF RES DUE TO MY POS.

(LE)(2) 220115H 275 METALLIC READINGS MVG "N" AND "S" ON TRL,
VIC AT790277. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, GRID
AT7927 SATURATED. NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO MY POSITION.

(3) 221250H 25 METALLIC READINGS MVG "S" ON TRL, VIC
AT790277. CALLED FM, COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO MY POSITION.

B. ASPARAGUS

(LE)(1) 211915H OBS LIGHT MVG "F" VIC BT057520. CALLED FM,
EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO DARK-
NESS. OBS BY LYNCH LAW 8-3.

(LE)(2) 212235H OBS CAMPFIRE, VIC AT967521. CALLED FM,
EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, LIGHT EXTINGUISHED. OBS BY
LYNCH LAW 8-3.

(3) 220654H OBS 6 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, GRN UTILS, 1 RIFLE,
COOKING AND WASHING CLOTHES, VIC BT01305215. CALLED FM,
GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 4 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS
BY LYNCH LAW 8-3.

(4) 220743H OBS 3 VC, BLK PJ'S, RIFLES, CROSSING SANDBAR,
VIC AT95775416. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT, UNABLE TO
OBS RES. OBS BY LYNCH LAW 8-3.

5. (C) (CONF)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 B. (CONF)

(5) 220945H OBS 4 VC/NVA, 9 RIFLES, WORKING OUTSIDE BUNKER, VIC BT001517. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 3 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY LYNCH LAT 8-2.

C. SLATE CREEK

(1E)(1) 211800H OBS 8-20 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, GRN UTILS, PKS, RIFLES, COOKING AND RESTING NEAR HOOTCH, VIC BT007482. CALLED AQ, RES IN 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED AND 3 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

(1E)(2) 211840H OBS 15-17 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, MIXED UTILS, RUNNING OUT OF STREAM, VIC BT007482. HAD AO AND 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS ON STATION RES IN 2 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

(3) 220730H OBS 2 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS, CAR LYING BODIES NEAR HOOTCH, VIC BT007482. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT, COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO LOW CLOUD COVER.

(4) 221500H OBS 8 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, RIFLES, PKS, AND POSSIBLE MORTAR TUBE, VIC BT006483. AO HOSTAGE BAKER CAME ON STATION, USED ORGANIC ORDNANCE RES IN 5 KIA (UNIT UNK).

(5) 221530H OBS 8 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS, BLK PJ'S, PKS, RIFLES, RUNNING FROM AO, VIC BT006483. HOSTAGE INDIA AND 2 MH-1G'S CAME ON STATION AND USED ORDNANCE RES IN 4 KIA (UNIT UNK) AND 4 WIA (UNIT UNK).

(6) 221715H OBS 5 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, GRN UTILS, RUN FROM BUNKER, VIC BT000482. AO'S HOSTAGE INDIA AND HOSTAGE BAKER CAME ON STATION. RAN 10 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT. COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

4

5. (C) (CONT)

D. CAROUSEL

UNCLASSIFIED

- (IE)(1) 211115H FOUND 3 TRLS, ONE 5 FT WIDE, OTHERS 3 FT WIDE, 2 RUNNING "N" AND 1 RUNNING "E", VIC AT825156. FOUND 1 ENTRENCHING TOOL. TRLS RECENTLY ~~USED~~ USED.
- (IE)(2) 211655H OBS 7 NVA, GRN UTILS, HELMETS, NATURAL CAMO-FLAGE, PKS, RIFLES, RUNNING "W" ON TRL, VIC AT829162. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.
- (IE)(3) 211120H OBS 3 NVA, GRN UTILS, RIFLES, VIC AT826178, FOLLOWING INFANTRY PATROL. NOTIFIED INFANTRY OF SITUATION.
- (IE)(4) 211530H OBS 12 NVA, GRN UTILS, PKS, RIFLES, MVG "W" ON TRL, VIC AT825162. ATTEMPTED TO CALL FM, NEG COMM WITH ARTY BATTERY. LOST SIGHT OF ENEMY.
- (IE)(5) 211810H OBS 50 NVA, GRN UTILS, HEAVY PKS, MVG "E" ON TRL, VIC AT818159. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO VEGETATION AND DARKNESS.
- (6) 221505H OBS 27 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, GRN UTILS, KHAKIS, PKS, RIFLES, POSSIBLE MORTAR TUBE, WALKING "E" ON TRL, VIC AT825177. CALLED FM, BATTERY IN CHECK FIRE. VC/NVA MOVED INTO VILLE AND OUT OF SIGHT.
- (7) 221600H OBS 2 NVA, GRN UTILS, PKS, RIFLES, WALKING "S" IN GRASS, VIC AT822160. VC MOVED OUT OF SIGHT INTO BRUSH.
- E. NAILRUSH
- (IE)(1) 211630H OBS 1 NVA, GRN UTILS, PKS, RIFLES, MVG "S" TOWARD HOOTCH, VIC AT821197. CALLED FM BUT LOST SIGHT OF ENEMY AND GAVE END OF MISSION.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

E. (CONT)

(LE)(2) 211730H OBS 12 NVA, GRN UTILS AND HEAVY CAMOUFLAGED

PKS, RIFLES, MVO "S" ON TRL, VIC AT816501. CALLED FM,

EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 8 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

(IE)(3) 211500H OBS 3 NVA, GRN UTILS, INSIDE HOUECH, VIC

AT826512. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 1

ENEMY KIA (UNIT UNK) AND 1 STRUCTURE DESTROYED.

(4) 221010H OBS 1 NVA, GRN UTILS, HEAVY CAMOUFLAGED, PK,

RIFLE, MVO "W" ON TRL, VIC AT802195. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT

COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENT

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCPTY TR AND A 1 PLT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQEN.

B. 221130H RESTLESS TIDE COMPLETED PRIORITY MED-EVAC OF 1 USMC NBC, INTERNAL INJURY ON KNEE.

C. 221525H ASPARAGUS COMPLETED ROUTINE MED-EVAC OF 1 USN NBC (FVO).

GP-4

BT

6

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROCKY MDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

ACTION O

CG 101ST ABN DIV

INFO PP

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAC ONE SIX

MAC ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

J A Stockman
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELASER
Charles H. Husher
AC/S G-2

PRECEDENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 SRC)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #327-69 23000LH TO 232400H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 18 TMS OPER AT ⁸ LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1E'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. BEECHNUT (6 MEN) AT 231035H VIC AT8472

2. SERVICEMAN (7 MEN) AT 231055H VIC AT8668

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. GUNSMOKE (7 MEN) AT 230945H VIC ZC1847

2. PAL JOEY (6 MEN) AT 231055H VIC AT8668

FMFPAC GEN R0071 (U/69)
(10-204-240)

2 31500

3 2 2 3 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 24 NOV 69

1. MOONDASH (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT790455 IR AT825440)

2. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8030 IR AT8328)

3. MILLROCK (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1852 IR ZC2049)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 24 NOV 69

NONE

3. (C) ILC OF PATROLS AS OF 232100H NOV 69

1. DEFEND "A" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8138

2. DEFEND "S" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC ZC1453

3. DEFEND "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382

4. BAGSHAW (10 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382

5. WAILERUSH (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

6. CAROUSEL (28 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT8245

7. ASPARAGUS (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

8. SLATE CREEK (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9946

9. RESTLESS TIDE (6 MEN) VIC AT8379

10. BERCHNUT (6 MEN) VIC AT8471

11. SERVICEMAN (7 MEN) VIC AT8666

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
- D. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. ASPARAGUS
- (LE)(1) 221515H OBS 3 VC BLK PJ'S, WALKING ON BUNKEI, VIC AT950512. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COV TGT RES IN 1 KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY LYNCH LAW 8-3
- (LE)(2) 221701H OBS 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS, MVG "S" ALONG SAND BAR, VIC AT967453. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 1 VC KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY LYNCH LAW 8-3.
- (LE)(3) 221713H OBS 5 VC, BLK PJ'S, BUILDING LEAN TO, VIC AT968517. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 2 VC KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY LYNCH LAW 8-3.
- (LE)(4) 221900H OBS 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, WALKING "S" ON RIVER BANK, VIC AT008521. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 2 VC KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY LYNCH LAW 8-3.
- (5) 230650H OBS 4 VC/NVA, NUDE, BATHING, WASHING BLK PJ'S, AND SWIMMING, VIC AT00925212. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY LYNCH LAW 8-3.
- (6) 230730H OBS 8 VC, BLK PJ'S, RIFLES, MVG ACROSS SANDBAR, VIC AT96745316. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBS RES OF INCOMING ROUNDS, GAVE END OF MISSION.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

B. SLATE CREEK

(1) 230715H OBS 10 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, PKS, RIFLES, MVG "W" TO "E" ON TRL, VIC BT019488. CALLED FM, POOR COVERAGE OF RES. ALL VC/NVA MOVED OUT TO THE "E".

(2) 231030H OBS 10-13 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, PKS, RIFLES, MORTAR TUBE, SITTING IN HOOTCH, VIC BT019488. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT, HOOTCH DESTROYED.

C. DEFEND "A"

(1) 232320H METALLIC AND MOVEMENT READING OF 100 VC/NVA MVG "W", VIC AT790277. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO MY POSITION.

(2) 230145H ^{DETECTED} ~~DETECTED~~ READING OF 75 VC/NVA, VIC AT790276. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO MY POSITION.

D. CAROUSEL

(1) 231020H FOUND 1 GIL CON SFD RIGGED WITH FISH LINE ON TRL, VIC AT823455. NEG USMC CASUALTIES. SFD NOT SET OFF.

(2) 231245H OBS 2 NVA, GRN UTILS, RIFLES, MVG "W" TO "E" ON TRL, VIC AT821463. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO PROXIMITY OF CAROUSEL "A". OBS BY CAROUSEL "A".

(3) 231730H OBS 15 NVA, GRN UTILS, KHAKIS, PKS, RIFLES, MVG "E" ON TRL, VIC AT821461. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT RES IN 2 NVA WIA (UNIT UNK).

(4) 231755H DEM SENSOR READING OF 30 VC/NVA, VIC AT822462. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT, MOVEMENT CEASED.



UNCLASSIFIED

- 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 - A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SQUAD, AN 8 MAN AMBUSH, AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE ARE DEPLOYED AND A 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

FROM: CG FIRST MAW DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

ACTION O

CG FIRST ARN DIV

INFO PP

FIFTH MAR

SIXTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

EIGHTH MAR

NINE MAR

TEN MAR

CO C FIFTH SFGA

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 SEC)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #328-69 240001H TO 242400H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 18 TMS OPER AT 8 LOG WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (STANDARD OR SPECIAL PER HOLD)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

241400

3371

2. (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. MOONDASH (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT790455 IR AT825440)
2. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8030 IR AT8328)
3. MILLROCK (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1852 IR ZC2049)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERTION OF MOON DASH, CHERRY JAM, AND MILLROCK NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 25 NOV 69

1. MOONDASH (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT790455 IR AT825440)
2. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8030 IR AT8328)
3. MILLROCK (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1852 IR ZC2049)
4. GRASS ROOT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9916 IR BT0713)
5. SLATE CREEK (17 MEN) (3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT99304723 IR MOONDASH)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 25 NOV 69

1. RESTLESS TIDE (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8280 IR AT8477)
2. SLATE CREEK (20 MEN) (3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT99304723 IR MOONDASH)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 242400H NOV 69

1. DEFEND "A" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8138
2. DEFEND "S" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC 831453
3. DEFEND "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382
4. JAGSHAW (10 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382
5. NAILTRUSH (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
6. CAROUSEL (28 MEN) (1 TMS) VIC AT8245

UNCLASSIFIED

- 7. ASPARAGUS (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
- 8. SLATE CREEK (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9946
- 9. RESTLESS TIDE (6 MEN) VIC AT8377
- 10. BEECHNUT (6 MEN) VIC AT8170
- 11. SERVICEMAN (7 MEN) VIC AT8466

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. CAROUSEL

(IE)(1) 231825H DEM 23 ACTIVATIONS ON SID, 9 ON MAGID, VIC AT822462. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(IE)(2) 231835H DEM 32 ACTIVATIONS ON SID, 12 ON MAGID, VIC AT822462. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, MOVEMENT CEASED.

(IE)(3) 231920H DEM 22 ACTIVATIONS ON SID, 10 ON MAGID, VIC AT822462. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, MOVEMENT CEASED.

(IE)(4) 232955H DEM 41 READINGS ON SID, 14 ON MAGID, VIC AT822462. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, INTERMITTENT MOVEMENT.

(IE)(5) 232030H DEM 46 READINGS ON SID, 21 ON MAGID, VIC AT822462. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, MOVEMENT CEASED.

(IE)(6) 232340H DEM 56 ACTIVATIONS ON SID, 18 ON MAGID, VIC AT822462. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED
(Cont)

A. CAROUSEL

(7) 240100H DEM 52 ACTIVATIONS ON SMO, MVG "W", VIC AT822462. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, MOVEMENT CEASED.

(8) 240745H OBS 2 VC/NVA, POW HCS, PKS, WALKING "S" ON TRL, VIC AT818463. CALLED FM, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO FOG.

B. SLATE CREEK

(IE)(1) 231815H SUSPECTED ENEMY IN HOOPCH, VIC DT019488.

AO ON STATION EXPENDED ORDNANC. WITH NEG OBS OF RES.

C. DEFEND "A"

(IE)(2) 232245H HAD 174 READINGS ON SENSOR, 90% WITH METALLIC, MVG "N", VIC AT790276. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, MOVEMENT STOPPED.

(2) 240100H HAD 265 READINGS ON SENSOR, 100% METALLIC, MVG "N" AND "S", VIC AT790277. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, MOVEMENT STOPPED.

(3) 241245H READING OF 453 MOVEMENT AND METALLIC DURING PERIOD OF 240000H TO 241200H, 80% OF MOVEMENT WAS TO "N", VIC AT790277.

D. SERVICE MAN

(IE)(1) 231900H ESTIMATE 8-10 VC/NVA MVG AROUND POSITION VIC AT862667. HEARD COUGHING TO "W", THEN MOVEMENT TO "S". CALLED ON CALL TPTS, MOVEMENT CEASED AT 232000H.

E. BEECHNUT

(1) 241400H FOUND TRL, 2-3 FT WIDE, RUNNING "W" TO "E", VIC AT844711 TO AT848709. TRL NOT WELL OR RECENTLY USED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 25 MAN RIDGELINE SCRY TM IS DEPLOYED AND A 3 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQ.N.

B. 24115H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON IN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK, VIC AT928863, AT926866, AT928842; RETURNED AT 241245H WITH NEG RESULTS.

GP-4

DT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST IAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST AIN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON

THIRD FORCE RECON

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR GOC (ATTN: G-2 SRC)

FIRST RECON IN SIT RPT #329-69 250001H TO 252400H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 19 TMS OPER AT 9 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. MOONDASH (7 MEN) AT 251500H VIC AT8245

2. MILLEROCK (8 MEN) AT 251520H VIC AT8128

251530

3525

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. (c) (CONF)

D. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. RESTLESS TIDE (7 MEN) AT ~~251135H~~ ~~V.8~~ AT8377

E. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8030 IR AT8328)

2. GRASS ROOT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9946 IR BT0113)

3. SLATE CREEK (17 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9930,713 IR BT0055,590)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. SLATE CREEK (20 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9930,713 IR BT0055,590)

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERTION OF CHERRY JAM, GRASS ROOT, SLATE CREEK AND EXTRACTION
OF SLATE CREEK NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 26 NOV 69

1. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8030 IR AT8328)

2. GRASS ROOT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9946 IR BT0113)

3. SLATE CREEK (17 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9930,713 IR BT0055,590)

4. LUCKY LARK (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z01959 IR AT7957)

5. MINK COAT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8066 IR AT8364)

6. BAD ACTOR (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z01889 IR AT7986)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 26 NOV 69

1. SLATE CREEK (20 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9930,713 IR BT0055,590)

2. SERVICE MAN (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8267 IR AT8765)

3. BEECHNUT (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8373 IR AT8569)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. (C) LOC OF PATRO S AS OF 252400H NOV 69

- UNCLASSIFIED**
REF ID: A67211
VIC ZC1153
1. DEFEND "A" (RR) (2 MAN) VIC AT8382
 2. DEFEND "S" (RR) (2 MAN) VIC AT8382
 3. DEFEND "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382
 4. JARSHAW (10 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382
 5. MAILLUSH (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
 6. CAROUSEL (28 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8245
 7. ASPARAGUS (22 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
 8. SLATE CREEK (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9946
 9. MILLEROCK (8 MEN) VIC ZC1950
 10. HOON DASH (7 MEN) VIC AT8242
 11. BENCHTUT (6 MEN) VIC AT8470
 12. SERVICE MAN (7 MEN) VIC AT8365

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. DEFEND "A"

(1) 250040H UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF METALLIC IEN MY READINGS ON SENSOR, VIC AT790276. CALLED FM, COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO POSITION.

(2) 250132H READINGS OF 100-125 VC/NVA ON MINI-STD, MVG. W/F ON TRL, VIC AT790276 AND AT790272. CALLED FM, COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO POSITION.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

3. CAROUSEL

(1) 251305H OBS 14 NVA, GRN UTILS, RIFLES, PKS, MVG "E" ON TRL, VIC AT822462. CALLED FM, BAD COIN WITH ARTY BATTERY. NVA MOVED OUT OF AREA.

C. ASPARAGUS

(1) 251405H OBS 2 NVA, GRN PUNCHOS, 1 HVY PK, MVG "NE" ON TRL, VIC BT007517. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO WEATHER. OBS BY LYNCH LAN 8-3.

(2) 251630H OBS 15 VC/NVA, MIXED GRN UTILS, BLK RJ'S, HVY PKS, RIFLES, 1 LIGHT ID, CROSSING BOI NOI ISLAND, VIC BT008528. CALLED FM, 8 KIA OBS BY LYNCH LAN 8-3.

D. HILLBROOK

(1) 251630H OBS 2 MONTH OLD TRENCHLINES IN CIRCULAR DESIGN WITH CP TRENCH IN CENTER. TRENCHLINE CAPABLE OF HOLDING 35 MEN, VIC ZC193504. A 250 LB BOMB IS LOC 50 METERS "E" OF TRENCHES, FIRING MECHANISM IS MISSING. OBS 2 TRLS RUNNING "NE" FROM TRENCH AND "SE". TRLS SHOW RECENT MODERATE USE.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM AND A 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

B. 250940H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON EN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK, VIC AT997706, AT990641, BT032649, BT015715; RETURNED TO EN AREA AT 251345H WITH NEG RES.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. (C) (CONT)

C. 251600H DIVING TM DEPARTED LZ 467 IN DIR SUP OF 5TH MARINES.

D. 251910H ASPARAGUS COMPLETED 1 EMER MED-EVAC AND 1 ROUTINE

MED-EVAC. EMERGENCY WAS A FWO AND ROUTINE WAS A SEVERE LACERATION

ON RIGHT ARM. (NBC)

OP-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKIC BDE

CG FIRST MAR

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELVENTH MAR

THIRTEENTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFQA

FIRST FORCE RECON

THIRD FORCE RECON

UNCLASSIFIED

D.C. McCullough
DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

Charles W. Mosher
RELEASER
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION 0

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 SRC)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #330-69 260001H TO 262100H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 21 TMS OPER AT 20 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46's; 2 AH-1G; 1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. BAD ACTOR (7 MEN) AT 251145H VIC ZCL988

2. MINK COAT (7 MEN) AT 261510H VIC AT8365

26 1334

3662 -3663

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

A. (CONT)

3. SLATE CREEK (15 MEN) AT 261615H VIC AT9946

4. GRASS ROOT (7 MEN) AT 261615H VIC AT9946

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SERVICE MAN (7 MEN) AT 261510H VIC AT8365

2. DEEGENUT (6 MEN) AT 261515H VIC AT8570

3. SLATE CREEK (10 MEN) AT 261615H VIC AT9946

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8030 IR AT8328)

2. LUCKY LARK (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1959 IR AT7957)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERTION OF CHERRY JAM AND LUCKY LARK NOT COMPLETED DUE TO
ENEMY FORCES IN LANDING ZONE. HELICOPTERS RECEIVED S/A FIRE.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 27 NOV 69

NONE

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 27 NOV 69

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 262100H NOV 69

1. DEFEND "A" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138

2. DEFEND "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1143

3. DEFEND "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8582

4. BAGSHAW (10 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

5. NAILERUSH (26 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7952

6. CAROUSEL (26 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8245

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

7. ASPARAGUS (16 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
8. SLATE CREEK (18 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9946
9. GRASS ROOT (7 MEN) VIC AT9945
10. MILLBROOK (8 MEN) VIC ZC1948
11. MOON DASH (7 MEN) VIC AT8144
12. BAD ACTOR (7 MEN) VIC ZC1988
13. MINK COAT (7 MEN) VIC AT8265

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL REGION TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. ASPARAGUS

(IE)(1) 251845H OBS 1 VC, MK PJ'S, MVG "S", VIC BT008521.

NEG ACTION TAKEN. OBS BY LYNCH LAW 8-3.

B. CAROUSEL

(IE)(1) 251805H OBS 5 VC/NVA, MK PJ'S, PKS, RIFLES, MVG INTO HOOTCH, VIC AT825477. CALLED FM, REPORT CARD MIKE IN CHECK FIRE.

(IE)(2) 251525H DETECTED 17 HEADINGS ON SENSOR STRING #10, AND 3 ACTIVATIONS ON MAGID, MVG "E", VIC AT822462. NEG CLEARANCE ON FM, REPORT CARD MIKE IN CHECK FIRE.

(IE)(3) 252025H DETECTED 29 ACTIVATIONS ON SENSOR STRING #10, AND 7 ACTIVATIONS ON MAGID, MVG "E", VIC AT822462. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT, MOVEMENT CEASED AT 262040H.

(IE)(4) 252155H DETECTED 35 ACTIVATIONS ON SENSOR STRING #10, AND 10 ACTIVATIONS ON MAGID, MVG "W", VIC AT822462. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TOT, NEG OBS OF RES, MOVEMENT CEASED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

B. (CONT)

- (IE)(5) 252250H DETECTED 52 ACTIVATIONS ON SENSOR STRING #10, AND 16 ACTIVATIONS ON MAGID, MVG "E", VIC AT822462. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS OF RES, MOVEMENT CEASED.
- (IE)(6) 252350H DETECTED 33 ACTIVATIONS ON SENSOR STRING #10, AND 10 ACTIVATIONS ON MAGID, MVG "E", VIC AT822462. CALLED FM, COULD NOT OBS RES, GAVE END OF MISSION.
- (7) 260105H DETECTED 67 ACTIVATIONS ON SENSOR STRING #10, AND MAGID, MVG "W", VIC AT822462, CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO WEATHER.
- (8) 260315H DETECTED 42 ACTIVATIONS ON SENSOR STRING #10, AND 14 ACTIVATIONS ON MAGID, MVG "W", VIC AT822462. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, GAVE END OF MISSION.
- (9) 260412H DETECTED 70 ACTIVATIONS ON SENSOR STRING #10, AND 34 ON MAGID, MVG "W", VIC AT822462. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, MOVEMENT STOPPED, GAVE END OF MISSION.
- (10) 260415H DETECTED 82 ACTIVATIONS ON SENSOR STRING #10, AND 24 ACTIVATIONS ON MAGID, MVG "W", VIC AT822462. CALLED FM RES IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. GAVE END OF MISSION.
- (11) 260545H DETECTED 41 ACTIVATIONS ON SENSOR STRING #10, AND 15 ACTIVATIONS ON MAGID, MVG "E", VIC AT822462. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, MOVEMENT CEASED, GAVE END OF MISSION.
- (12) 260626H DETECTED 26 ACTIVATIONS ON SENSOR STRING #10, AND 7 ACTIVATIONS ON MAGID, MVG "E", VIC AT822462. CALLED FM, GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO DELAY IN CLEARANCE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

B. (CONT)

(13) 260710H OBS 7 NVA, KHAKIS, PKS, RIFLES, MVG "W" ON TRL, VIC AT822462. CALLED FM, FIRED 60MM MORTAR AND SNIPER RIFLE, NVA DISPERSED. NEG FM DUE TO DELAY IN CLEARANCE.

(14) 261120H OBS 13 NVA, GRN UTILS, KHAKIS, PKS, HELMETS, RIFLES, CARRYING 3 BODIES, VIC AT821462. OBS BY CAROUSEL ALFA. NEG FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

C. SLATE CREEK

(IE)(1) 251810H OBS 10 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, PKS, RIFLES, STOWING GEAR IN HOOTCH AND MVG "E", VIC AT989479. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN DESTROYED HOOTCH AND 2 SEC DARY EXPLOSIONS. VC/NVA DISPERSED.

(IE)(2) 252040H OBS 13 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, MVG INTO AREA OF DESTROYED HOOTCH, VIC AT989479. CALLED FM, OBS 2 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK) THROUGH NOD. PLOTTED ARTY AMBUSH WITH TURFCOLUB "C". (DBM)

(IE)(3) 252220H OBS 2 VC/NVA, 1 PK, IN AREA OF PREVIOUS FM, VIC AT989479. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, NO OBS OF RES.

D. MOON DASH

(1) 261115H FOUND 1 TRL, RUNNING "E" TO "W", 2 FT TO 5 FT WIDE, VIC AT818445. TRL NOT RECENTLY USED.

E. HALLRUSH

(1) 260700H OBS 5 NVA, GRN UTILS, PKS, RIFLES, MVG "W" ON TRL, VIC AT800505. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION. OBS BY LYNCH LAW 8-1.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

E. (CONT)

(2) 260755H OBS 7 NVA, GRN UTILS, HIDING IN TREELINE, VIC AT801490. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY LYNCH LAV 8-1.

F. DEFEND "A"

(IE)(1) DETECTED 253 ACTIVATIONS ON SENSOR STRING #5, AND 90% NVG "M", 10% NVG "S". 90% OF ACTIVATIONS WERE METALLIC.

6. ADDITIONAL CONTENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SOTY TM, AN 8 MAN AMBUSH AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE ARE DEPLOYED AND A 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

B. 261000H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON IN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK. VIC AT925553, AT914578, AT914587, AT919598, AT927606, AT945706, AT945700. RETURNED AT 261430H WITH NEG RES.

C. DIVING TM CONTINUES IN DIR SUP OF 5TH MARINES

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

D.C. McCarroll

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROYAL BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 201ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CG 6 FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON

THIRD FORCE RECON

ACTION O

INFO PP

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

Charles H. Mosher
RELEASER PBA
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COG (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #331-69 270001H TO 272400H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 20 TMS OPER AT 9 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-35)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. MILLEROCK (8 MEN) AT 272115H VIC ZC1948

3753/54

1

27/14/42

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. MISSING INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 20 NOV 69

1. DELICATESSEN (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8235 IR AT8532)
2. LUCKY LARK (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1959 IR AT7957)
3. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8030 IR AT8328)
4. SLAYING HUG (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1946 IR AT7944)
5. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9744 IR BT0042)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 28 NOV 69

1. MOONDASH (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT79455 IR AT825140)
2. GRASS ROOT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9946 IR BT0043)

3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 272400H NOV 69

1. DEFEND "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8138
2. DEFEND "B" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
3. DEFEND "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382
4. BAGSHAW (10 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382
5. NAILBRUSH (26 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT7952
6. CAROUSEL (26 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT8245
7. ASPARAGUS (16 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
8. SLATE CREEK (18 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9946
9. MOONDASH (7 MEN) VIC AT8044
10. GRASS ROOT (7 MEN) VIC AT9943

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

11. NINK CO. (7 MEN) VIC AT816,

12. BAD ACTOR (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. CAROUSEL

(LR) (1) 262000H DETECTED 71 ACTIVATIONS ON SENSOR STRING #10,
AND 49 ACTIVATIONS ON MAGID, MVG "E", VIC AT822462. CALLED
FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

(LR) (2) 262100H DETECTED 216 ACTIVATIONS ON SENSOR STRING #10,
AND 79 ACTIVATIONS ON MAGID, MVG "W", VIC AT822462. CALLED
FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

(LR) (3) 262200H DETECTED 204 ACTIVATIONS ON SENSOR STRING #10,
AND 82 ACTIVATIONS ON MAGID, MVG "W", VIC AT822462. CALLED
FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

(LR) (4) 262300H DETECTED 216 ACTIVATIONS ON SENSOR STRING #10,
AND 87 ACTIVATIONS ON MAGID, MVG "W", VIC AT822462. CALLED
FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

(LR) (5) 262400H DETECTED 101 ACTIVATIONS ON SENSOR STRING #10,
AND 35 ACTIVATIONS ON MAGID, MVG "E", VIC AT822462. CALLED
FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

(6) 270100H DETECTED 131 ACTIVATIONS ON SENSOR STRING #10,
AND 48 ACTIVATIONS ON MAGID, MVG "W", VIC AT822462. CALLED
FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

A. (CONT)

(7) 270200H DETECTED 66 ACTIVATIONS ON SENSOR STRING #10, AND 39 ACTIVATIONS ON MAGID, MVG "E", VIC AT822462. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

(8) 270300H DETECTED 152 ACTIVATIONS ON SENSOR STRING #10, AND 59 ACTIVATIONS ON MAGID, MVG "E", VIC AT822462. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

(9) 270400H DETECTED 165 ACTIVATIONS ON SENSOR STRING #10, AND 59 ACTIVATIONS ON MAGID, MVG "E", VIC AT822462. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

(10) 270500H DETECTED 117 ACTIVATIONS ON SENSOR STRING #10, AND 53 ACTIVATIONS ON MAGID, MVG "E", VIC AT822462. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

(11) 271400H OBS 9 NVA, GRN UTILS, HEAVY PKS, MVG "W", ON TRL, VIC AT822462. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

B. DEFEND "A"

(1E)(1) 261200H-261700H DETECTED 402 ACTIVATIONS ON SENSOR STRING #5, AND 58 ACTIVATIONS ON MAGID, 85% MVG "N" AND 15% MVG "S", VIC AT790276.

(1E)(2) 261701H-262400H DETECTED 155 READINGS ON SENSOR STRING #5, AND ON MAGID, VIC AT790276. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE. MOVEMENT STOPPED AT 270100H. SENSOR STRING #5.

(3) 270001H-271200H DETECTED 250 READINGS ON SENSORS, 30% METALLIC, MVG "N". SENSOR STRING #5.

(4) 271200H-271700H DETECTED 111 READINGS ON SENSORS, 30% METALLIC, MVG "N". SENSOR STRING #5.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) CONT)

C. NAILRUSH

(1E)(1) 261630H OBS ROCKET STRIKE ON RIDGELINE, VIC AT815535.

CALLED FM, GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO DARKNESS. OBS BY
SUNTER BRZEZ.(2) 271540H OBS 2 NVA, GRN UTILS, PKS, DIGGING IN TREELINE,
VIC AT836534. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 1
NVA (UNIT UNK) KIA. OBS BY SUNTER BRZEZ.

D. MILLROCK

(1) 270830H FOUND CAVE AND 1 NVA TRAIL RUNNING "E" AND LEADING
TO CAVE, VIC AT836533. CAVE HAS CAPACITY FOR HOLDING TWO
PERSONNEL. CAVE NOT RECENTLY USED, TRAIL RECENTLY USED.(2) 270900H-271200H OBS 5 NVA, GRN UTILS, PKS, RIFLES, CAVE,
FIGHTING HOLES, 5 GRAVES, 8 HOOTCHES, VIC ZC192486. ONE HOOTCH
10X10X5 FT, REST APPROX 10X10X8 FT. WHILE CHECKING OUT GRAVES,
1 NVA MOVED INTO AREA, TH OPENED FIRE RES IN 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK)
TH OBS CONTINUOUS MOVEMENT. HAD AO ON STATION, RAN 1 FLIGHT
OF FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT. ON TACTICAL
EMERGENCY EXTRACT, CH-46 TOOK FIRE AND TH OPENED FIRE ON 3 NVA
RES IN 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). TH RECEIVED S/A ON LADDER EXTRACT.

E. SLATE CREEK

(1) 270815H OBS 11 VC/NVA, HVY PKS, RIFLE, MVO "E" ON TRAIL,
VIC AT996476. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FM COULD BE
UTILIZED. (DEM)

F. MOON DASH

(1) 271630H OBS 20 TO 30 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS, BLK PJ'S, PKS,

RIFLES, MVO "E" ON TRAIL, VIC AT811160. AO ON STATION, MOVED [REDACTED]

WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. (C) (CONT)

F. (CONT)

(2) 271800H OBS 5 VC, BLK PJS, PKS, RIFLES, MVG "N" ON TRL, VIC AT802449. AO FIRED WP AND HG WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TOT. COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

G. GRASS ROOFS

(1) 271030H-271330H OBS 24 NVA AND 1 WOMAN, GRN UTILS AND KHAKIS, HVY PKS, RIFLES, MVG "E" TO "W" AND "W" TO "E" ON T.L., VIC AT995441. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TM.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL CONTENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED AND A 1 PLATOON (3 SQUADS) AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE RECON TM ON STANBY IN DIR SUP OF HQDN.

B. 270740H DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON IN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK, VIC AT928865, AT926866, AT928028; RETURNED AT 271230H WITH NEG RES.

C. A DIVING TM CONTINUES IN SUP OF 5TH MARINES.

GP - 4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

7/7

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH SFGA

FIRST FORCE RECON

THIRD FORCE RECON

UNCLASSIFIED

D.C. Moore

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON LN

Chas. W. ...
RELEASES P.B.A.
AC/S, G-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ACTION O

INFO PP

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 SRC)

FIRST RECON LN SIT RPT #332-69 28000LN TO 282100H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 21 TMS OPER AT 10 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. LUCKY LARK (8 MEN) AT 280930H VIC AT8333

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

3428-3929

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. DELICATESSEN (10 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8235 IR AT8532)
2. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8030 IR AT8382)
3. SHAVING MUG (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1916 IR AT7944)
4. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9714 IR BT0042)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. MOONDASH (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT790455 IR AT825440)
2. GRASS ROOT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9946 IR BT0113)

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERTION OF DELICATESSEN, CHERRY JAM, SHAVING MUG, AND COFFEE TIME AND EXTRACTION OF MOONDASH AND GRASS ROOT NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 29 NOV 69

1. DELICATESSEN (10 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8235 IR AT8532)
2. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8030 IR AT8383)
3. SHAVING MUG (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1916 IR AT7944)
4. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9714 IR BT0042)
5. BALANCE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1966 IR AT8064)
6. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9443 IR AT9640)
7. CAROUSEL (28 MEN)(4 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT81854590 IR AT83104465)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 29 NOV 69

1. MOONDASH (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT790455 IR AT825440)
2. GRASS ROOT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9946 IR BT0113)
3. MINK COAT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8066 IR AT8364)
4. BAD ACTOR (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1889 IR AT7986)
5. CAROUSEL (26 MEN)(4 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT81854590 IR AT83104465)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 282105Z
1. DEFEND "A" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 2. DEFEND "B" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 3. DEFEND "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382
 4. DAGSHAW (10 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382
 5. NAILBUSH (26 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7952
 6. CAROUSEL (26 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8245
 7. ASPARAGUS (16 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
 8. SLATE CREEK (18 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9946
 9. HOONDASH (7 MEN) VIC AT8044
 10. GRASS ROOT (7 MEN) VIC AT9943
 11. HINK COAT (7 MEN) VIC AT8065
 12. MAD AGTOR (7 MEN) VIC ZC1987
 13. LUCKY LARK (8 MEN) VIC ZC2057

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. CAROUSEL

(LE) (1) 271855H DETECTED 100 ACTIVATIONS ON SENSOR STRING #10,
AND 35 ACTIVATIONS ON MAGID, MVG "E", VIC AT822462. CALLED FM,
EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, MOVEMENT CEASED.

(LE) (2) 272030H DETECTED 155 ACTIVATIONS ON SENSOR STRING #10
AND 90 ACTIVATIONS ON MAGID, MVG "E", VIC AT822462. CALLED FM,
GOOD COVERAGE OF TANGENT, MOVEMENT CEASED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

(LE)(3) 272255H DETECTED 75 ACTIVATIONS ON SENSOR STRING #10, AND 30 ACTIVATIONS ON MAGID, MVG "E", VIC AT822462. CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TGT, MOVEMENT CEASED.

(4) 282350H DETECTED 95 ACTIVATIONS ON SENSOR STRING #10, AND 45 ACTIVATIONS ON MAGID, MVG "E", VIC AT822462. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT, MOVEMENT CEASED.

(5) 280050H DETECTED 120 ACTIVATIONS ON SENSOR STRING #10, AND 60 ACTIVATIONS ON MAGID, MVG "E", VIC AT822462. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT, MOVEMENT CEASED.

B. HALL RUSH

(LE)(1) 271815H OBS 9 VC, LT PK, IPT, CALLING IN TREE LINE, VIC AT830537. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO DARKNESS. OBS BY SUMMER BREEZE.

(2) 281600H OBS 40 NVA, MIXED UTILS, PKS, RIFLES, IN VIC OF HOOTCH, VIC AT82555422. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 5 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY SUMMER BREEZE.

C. SLATE CREEK

(LE)(1) 271840H OBS 15 VC/NVA, VIC AT995477. FIRED ON CALLS, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS. MOVEMENT CEASED.

(2) 280245H OBS 6 VC/NVA, MVG "E" TO "W" ON TRL, VIC AT994479. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, OBS 3 VC/NVA MVG "W" IN SAME VIC. CALLED FOR REPEAT, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, MOVEMENT CEASED. (DEM)

(3) 280430H OBS 31 VC/NVA, HVY PKS, MVG "E" TO "W" ON TRL, VIC AT994479. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBS RES. NEG FURTHER MOVEMENT. (DEM)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

G. (CONT)

(4) 280520H OBS 4 VC/NVA, 1VY PKS, MVG "M" TO "W" ON TRL,
VIC AT994419. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, MOVE-
MENT CEASED. (DEM)

D. ASPARAGUS

(IE)(1) 271500H TO 271900H OBS 50 VC/NVA IN GROUPS OF 2 TO 5,
BLK PJ'S, KHAKIS, GRN CAMOUFLAGED UTILS, PKS, RIFLES, HELMETS,
HD'S, POSSIBLE MORTAR LAUNCHER, VIC BT001515. CALLED FM,
GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 8 VC/NVA (UNIT UNK) KIA AND
SECONDARY ACTIVITIES. OBS BY VESPER D LWB.

3. "A"
27230H

(IE)(1) DETECTED 65 ACTIVATIONS ON SENSOR STRING #5 AND ON MAGID,
MVG "S" TO "N", VIC AT790276 AND AT790277. CALLED FM, COULD
NOT OBS RES DUE TO MY POS.

(IE)(2) 272400H DETECTED 513 ACTIVATIONS ON SENSOR STRING #5 AND
ON MAGID DURING PERIOD OF 271700H TO 272400H, 70% METALLIC,
98% MVG TO "N" AND 2% MVG TO "S".

(3) 280130H DETECTED 70 ACTIVATIONS OF WHICH 100% WERE METALLIC,
MVG "N" TO "S", VIC AT790276 TO AT790277. CALLED FM, COULD NOT
OBS DUE TO MY POSITION.

(4) 280001H TO 280700H DETECTED 425 READINGS ON SENSOR STRING
#5 AND MAGID, 85% METALLIC, 90% MVG "N" AND 10% MVG "S".

(5) 280700H TO 281200H DETECTED 59 ACTIVATIONS ON SENSOR
STRING #5 AND MAGID, 30% METALLIC, 98% MVG "N" AND 2% MVG "S".

(6) 281200H TO 281700H DETECTED 132 ACTIVATIONS ON SENSOR
STRING #5 AND MAGID, 45% METALLIC, 90% MVG "N" AND 10% MVG "S".

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL**UNCLASSIFIED**

5. (C) (CONT)

F. LUCKY LARK

(1) 281130H FOUND BASE CAMP AND POSSIBLE HOSPITAL, VIC AT209575, 2 TO 3 DAYS OLD. BASE CAMP HAD 4 BAMBOO BEDS, AND FOLLOWING MISC EQUIP 3 10 GAL ESSO GASOLINE CANS, 1 FR ROLLER SANDALS, 2 PLASTIC 3 GAL WATER JUGS, 5 COOLIE HATS, AND BLOODY BANDAGES, BOTTLES OF MEDICINE AND MEDICAL PAMPHLETS.

G. GRASS ROOT

(1) 280900H HEARD VOICES AND AUTO WPNS FIRE VIC AT994412. UNABLE TO OBS DUE TO TERRAIN.

H. KOONDASH

(1) 280635H OBS 2 TO 5 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS, BLK PJS, PKS, RIFLES, MFG "S" TO "N" ON TRAIL VIC AT814460. TM TOO CLOSE TO ENEMY TO CALL FI.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM AND AN 8 MAN AMBUSH AND A 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD)SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQ BN.

B. DIVING TM CONT IN DIR SUP OF 5TH MAR

(IE)C. 271148H 1 USMC WIA STRAPNEL WOUND IN BASE OF SKULL RECEIVED DURING TACTICAL EMERGENCY EXTRACT OF TEAM HILLBROOK. WOUND NOT NOTICED UNTIL SUBJECT MARINE RETURNED TO COMPANY AREA.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG THIRD MAR

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND LOGG BDE

CG FIRST MAR

CG AIR LOGG DIV

CG 101ST AIR DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-THIRD MAR

THIRD ONE SIX

THIRD ONE ONE

CO C FIFTH BRGA

FIRST FORCE RECON

THIRD FORCE RECON

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAR FOR CGC (ATTN: G-2 SMO)

FIRST RECON BU DIA RPT #3339 290601H TO 2100H NOV 69 (U)

1. (S) OF 33 OP R RECON TMS THERE ARE 20 TMS AT 9 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACD.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46's; 2 AH-1's)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. CAPTAIN (26 AF)(1) TMS AT 291050H VIC NY 3215

291439

1

4079

DC Mr. Carlin

DRAFT

FIRST LOGG DIV

Chris. W. ...
AC/S, JAG

PRECEDENCE

ACTION U

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (G) (CONT)

A. (CONT)

2. SAVILE BUG (6 MEN) AT 291155H VIC Z02045
3. DELICATELY (10 MEN) AT 291225H VIC AT8133
4. BALANCE (7 MEN) AT 291545H VIC Z02065

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. CAROUSEL (26 MEN) (1 TMS) AT 291050H VIC AT8045
2. BAD ACTOR (7 MEN) AT 291005H VIC Z01987
3. HOODLASH (7 MEN) AT 291135H VIC AT8044
4. GRASS ROOT (7 MEN) AT 291500H VIC AT9944
5. MILK COAT (7 MEN) AT 291550H VIC AT8065

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8030 IR AT8328)
2. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9744 IR BY0042)
3. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9443 IR AT9640)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERTION OF COFFEE TIME AND LUNGA POINT NOT COMPLETED DUE TO NEG CLEARANCE AND INSERTION OF CHERRY JAM NOT COMPLETED DUE TO THREAT FROM HELICOPTER RECEIVING ENEMY S/A FIRE UPON INSERTION.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 30 NOV 69

1. SEGMENT (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z01785 IR Z02083)
2. BLUE SPRUCE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL Z01659 IR Z01957)
3. JAGSHAW (12 MEN) (2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT8383 IR AT8404)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. (C) (CONT)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR

1. DAGSHAW (10 MEN) HAVEN (UP AT 8432)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 292400H NOV 69
1. DEFEND "A" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 2. DEFEND "B" (RR) (20 MEN) VIC ZC1453
 3. DEFEND "K" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT 0382
 4. BAGWAS (10 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382
 5. HALLANUS (20 MEN) (1 TMS) VIC AT7952
 6. CAROUSEL (26 MEN) (1 TMS) VIC AT8245
 7. ASPARAGUS (16 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
 8. SLATE CREEK (18 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9946
 9. BALANCE (7 MEN) VIC ZC2065
 10. SHAVING MUG (6 MEN) VIC ZC2144
 11. DELICATESSEN (10 MEN) VIC AT8332
 12. LUCKY LARK (8 MEN) VIC ZC1957

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL. RECON TMS

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. DEFEND "A"

(LE) (1) 281700H TO 282400H DETECTED 105 READINGS ON SENSOR STRING

#5 AND MAGID, 100% METALLIC, 99% MVG "N" AND 1% MVG "S", VIC AT790276.

(2) 290001H TO 290700H DETECTED 94 ACTIVATIONS ON SENSOR STRING

#5 AND MAGID, 90% METALLIC, 99% MVG "N" AND 1% MVG "S", VIC AT790276.

(3) 290700H TO 291200H DETECTED 90 ACTIVATIONS ON SENSOR STRING

#5 AND MAGID, 95% METALLIC, 95% MVG "N" AND 5% MVG "S", VIC AT790276.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

B. HAILRUSH

(LE)(1) 281845H OBS 1 ROCKET LAUNCHER AND 1 VC, BLK PJ'S, IN VIC OF LAUNCHER ON RIDGELINE, VIC ZC208542. CALLED FM, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO DARKNESS. OBS BY SUMMER BREEZE.

(2) 291130H OBS 3 VC, BLK PJ'S, IN TRAIL LINE, VIC AT814508. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. OBS BY SUMMER BREEZE.

(3) 291230H OBS 1 ROCKET LAUNCHER ON RIDGELINE VIC AT208542. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 1 ROCKET LAUNCHER. ROCKET LAUNCHER WAS FACING "NVA" AN ...
OBS BY SUMMER BREEZE.

C. JAG SHAW

(1) 290005H OBS 1 CAMPFIRE BURNING 200 METERS "W" OF OUR POSITION VIC AT635826. FIRED 60MM MORTAR, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, FIRE WENT OUT.

D. ASPARAGUS

(1) 290905H OBS 2 VC/NVA, CARRYING PONCHO, MVG "S" ON TRAIL, VIC BT00635186. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT. OBS BY VESPER BELLS.

(2) 291245H OBS 1 NVA, GRN UTILS, RUNNING FROM BUNKER CARRYING RIFLE, VIC BT009536. CALLED FM, RES IN 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK) AND 1 BUNKER DESTROYED. OBS BY VESPER BELLS.

(3) 291250H OBS 12 NVA, PONCHOS, GRN UTILS, PKS, MVG UP GORGE, VIC BT01165057. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 2 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY VESPER BELLS.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. (C) (CONT)

D. (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

(4) 291513H OBS 2 NVA, DIGGING BUNKER, VIC AT963529. CALLED
 TH, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 2 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS
 BY VESPER BELLS.

E. MOON DASH

(1) 290945H OBS 1 CASPIER WITH SMOKE, VIC AT808455. CALLED
 TH, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

F. DELICATESSEN

(1) 293340H OBS LARGE NUMBER OF SANDAL TRACKS HVG "M" TO "S"
 ON SAND BAR, VIC AT834336. TRACKS WERE LESS THAN 12 HRS OLD.

(2) 292700H OBS HARBOR SITE AND BASE AREA, VIC AT833229, CAPABLE
 OF HOLDING 20 PEOPLE, NEAR CAVE CONTAINING COOKING UTENSILS,
 KHAKI AND BLK DISCARDED UNIFORM, AND SLEEPING FACILITIES USED
 WITHIN LAST 4 DAYS.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SQTY TH AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS
 DEPLOYED AND A 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY
 IN DIR SUP OF HQEN.

B. 291400H DIVING TM RETURNED TO RECON IN AREA AFTER WORKING IN SUP
 OF 5TH MAR. RETURNED WITH NEG RES.

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

FIRST RECON BN

AC/S, G-2
Charles W. Mosher

PRECEDENCE

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG SECOND BOKMC BDE

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

ACTION O

CG 101ST ABN DIV

INFO PP

FIFTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

MAG ONE ONE

GO C FIFTH SFCA

FIRST FORCE RECON

THIRD FORCE RECON

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 SRC)

FIRST RECON BN SIT REPT #334-69 300001H TO 30 2400H NOV 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 38 OPER RECON TNS THERE ARE 22 TNS OPER AT 11 000 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2CH-46'S; 2AHER; 1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. BAG STAW (12 MEN) (2 TNS) AT 300820H VIC AT 8382

2. SEGIANT (6MEN) AT 300955H VIC 831983

3. BLUE SPRUCE (8MEN) AT 301025H VIC 830758

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. BAG STAW (10 MEN) (2 TNS) AT 300820 H VIC AT 8382

3016012

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON FOR EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 01 DEC 69

1. ASPARAGUS (18 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9851 IR AT9950)

2. HAILRUSH (20 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT7953 IR AT7952)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 01 DEC 69

1. LUCKYLARK (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9794 LR AT0092)

2. ASPARAGUS (16 MEN)(3 TMS) (UL AT9851 IR AT9950)

3. HAILRUSH (26 M)(4 TMS) (UL AT7953 LR AT8052)

3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 302400H NOV 69

1. DEFEND "A" (RR)(8 MEN) VIC AT8138

2. DEFEND "B" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC1453

3. DEFEND "X" (RR)(1 MAN) VIC AT8382

4. BAGSHAW (2 TMS)(2 TMS) VIC AT 8382

5. HAILRUSH (28 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7952

6. CAROUSEL (26 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT8245

7. ASPARAGUS (16 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

8. SLATE CREEK (18 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9946

9. SEGMENT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1983

10. BLUE SPRUCE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1757

11. SHAVING MUG (6 MEN) VIC ZC1944

12. BALANCE (7 MEN) VIC ZC2165

13. DELICATESSEN (8 MEN) VIC AT8234

14. LUCKY LARK (8 MEN) VIC ZC1957

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. ASPARAGUS

(LE)(4) 291817H OBS 1 CAMPFIRE VIC BT005538. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, FIRE EXTINGUISHED. OBS BY VESPER BELLS.

(LE)(2) 291945H OBS 1 CAMPFIRE VIC AT95075282. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT, FIRE EXTINGUISHED. OBS BY VESPER BELLS.

(LE)(3) 292020H OBS 1 CAMPFIRE VIC AT96285450. CALLED FM EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, FIRE EXTINGUISHED. OBS BY VESPER BELLS.

(4) 300930H OBS 3 VC/NVA BLK PJ'S, PKS, RIFLES MOVING "S" TO "SE" ON RICE PADDIES VIC AT975235. CALLED FM REG. CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLYS IN AREA. OBS. BY VESPER BELLS.

(5) 301455H OBS 3 VC/NVA HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED W/ BRUSH, PACKS, TRIPLES NVG "N" VIC BT031451. CALLED FM EXCELLENT COVERAGE TGT, OBS 1 ENEMY KIA (UNIT UNK). OBS BY VESPER BELLS.

(6) 301650H OBS 9 VC/NVA BLK PJ'S, UTIL, RIFLES, NVG IN AD OUT OF OF JUNKER, VIC BT010516, CALLED FM, OBS 1 ENEMY KIA (UNIT UNK) OBS BY VESPER BELLS.

(7) 301310H OBS 2 VC/NVA, KIAKIS, PACKS, NVG "NW" TO "SE" ON HILL, VIC BT013503, CALLED FM EXCELLENT COVERAGE TGT, COULD NOT OBSERVE RES DUE TO TERRAIN, OBS BY VESPER BELLS.

B. CAROUSEL

(1)(2) 301540 H DETECTED 35 ACTIVATIONS ON SENSOR STRING #10, AND BY

RE. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE TGT, EQUIPMENT CRASHED.

(2) 301615H OBS 52 NVA, GRN UTILS, COVERS, PACKS, WEAPONS, WALKING TO AND FROM STORES MOONCH, VIC AT83471. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B. (CONT)

301150H NVA, GRN UTILS, PACKS, MVG INTO TREE LINE, VIC AT835487

2 CORRAS, 1 OV-10, ON STATION, HOSTAGE LOVE & JIM, RES 1 NVA KIA.

(UNIT UNK).

UNCLASSIFIED

C. BEHE SPRUCE

(1) 301025H HEARD 3 RIFLE SHOTS, POSSIBLY AK-47, 1 TO 2 CLICKS "S" OF ORIGINAL INSERT GRID.

D. SEATE CREEK

(LE)(1) 291530H OBS 2 VC/NVA, RAIN COVERS, GRAY UTILS, HVY PKS. MVG "E" TO "W" ON TRL, VIC BT005487. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT. NO HOSTAGE IVER ON STATION AT 291600H. NEG OBS OF RES.

(LE)(2) 291840H OBS 58 VC/NVA, PKS, RIFLES, COULD NOT OBS UNIFORMS DUE TO DARKNESS, MVG "W" TO "E" VIC BT005487. CALLED FM, BATTERY IN CHECK POINT.

(LE)(3) 292055H OBS 6 VC/NVA, PKS, RIFLES, MVG "E" TO "W" ON TRL, VIC AT998479. CALLED FM, MOVEMENT CEASED, COULD NOT OBS RES. (DIM)

(4) 300230H OBS 15 VC/NVA MVG "E" TO "W" ON TRL, VIC AT995479. CALLED FM, COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS. (DIM)

(5) 300300H OBS 8 VC/NVA, MVG "E" TO "W", VIC AT982466. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS. (DIM)

(6) 300400H OBS 17 VC/NVA MVG "E" TO "W" ON TRL, VIC AT995479. CALLED FM, MOVEMENT CEASED. (DIM)

E. HAILRUSH

(LE)(1) 291745H OBS 2 VC/NVA, DARK SHIRTS, KHAKI TROUSERS, PKS, RIFLES, MVG "SE" TO "NW" VIC AT809507. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO DARKNESS. OBS BY SUMMER BREEZE.

(2) 301115H OBS 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, RIFLES, DIGGING IN CLEARING, VIC AT820514. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT, VC LEFT AREA AND MOVED INTO HUNKER. OBS BY SUMMER BREEZE.

(3) 301150H OBS 7 VC, BLK PJ'S, RIFLES, IN SUMMER, VIC AT81985135. CALLED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

E. (CONT)

(4) 301105H OBS 7 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS, RIFLES, WORKING ON BUNKER, VIC AT823522. CALLED FM, FIRED ARTY AMBUSH, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 7 VC KIA (UNIT WNK) AND 1 BUNKER DESTROYED. OBS BY SUMMER BREEZE.

F. SLATE CREEK (CONT)

(7) 300715H OBS 5 VC, BLK PJ'S, PKS, RIFLES, CARRYING STRETCHER, VIC AT985474. CALLED FM, GAVE END OF MISSION. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

(8) 300720H OBS 4 VC, BLK PJ'S, HVY PKS, MVG "E" TO "W" ON TRL, VIC AT985474. NEG ACTION TAKEN AT THIS TIME.

(9) 300730H OBS 4 VC, BLK PJ'S, HVY PKS, SIPPING NEAR CAMPFIRE BESIDE BUNKER, VIC AT989479. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 1 BUNKER DESTROYED.

G. DELICATESSEN

(1) 301340H OBS 2 VC, BLK TROUSERS AND KHAKI SHIRTS, 1 PK, WALKING ON TRL "N" TO "S" VIC AT826336. ENEMY TOO CLOSE TO CALL FM.

(2) 300900H OBS 1 VC, BLK SHORTS AND KHAKI SHIRTS, CARRYING SICKLE AND UTENSILS, MVG "W" TO "E".

(3) 301030H OBS HARBOR SITE FOR 14 PEOPLE, VIC AT827332. NOT USED IN 2 MONTHS. HAD TRL RUNNING "E" TO "W".

(4) 301100H FOUND CAVE AND HOOTCH, VIC AT826333. SEARCHED CAVE AND HOOTCH AND FOUND UTENSILS, BLK PJ'S AND KHAKI UNIFORMS AND STRAW HATS.

H. SHAVING MUG

(1) 301154H HEARD WOOD CHOPPING VIC ZC199045. COULD NOT OBS

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM AND A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED AND A 1 PLATOON SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQEN.

B. 301130H 3 MAN DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA TO SUP 5TH MAR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

BnBul 1510
3/DCM/rdh
14 Nov 1969

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 12-69

Ref: (a) BnO P03000.4

Encl: (1) Training Schedule
 (2) Roster of personnel

1. Purpose. To promulgate the training schedule for a special Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course to be conducted at Camp Reasoner, Da Nang RVN, for newly joined personnel.
2. Background. The Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course (RIC) is designed to familiarize the newly joined personnel with the principles, techniques and tactics of ground reconnaissance patrolling in the Republic of Vietnam.
3. Action.
 - a. The Battalion S-3 will conduct the subject course on 18 Nov 1969 through 27 Nov 1969 in accordance with the schedule outlined in enclosure (1).
 - b. Company Commanders will insure that newly joined operational and communication personnel joined prior to 18 Nov 69 are available to commence instructions as scheduled by this section (S-3).
 - c. Company Commanders will provide instructors as outlined in enclosure (1) and troop handlers as assigned by this section (S-3).
 - d. SSgt ROMO is designated as the NCOIC of this course.
 - e. The roadway in front of the Battalion Recreation building is designated as the muster area.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
14 Nov 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

4. Self-cancellation: 15 Dec 1969.

D. C. MacCaskill
D. C. MacCASKILL
By direction

Distribution: "B" plus

Each instructor	(1)
G-3	(3)
G-2	(3)
CO, 11thMar	(3)
Each student	(1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
TRAINING SCHEDULE

Bn Bul 1510

FIRST DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0600 0700	PT	NCOIC	LZ	NOTE # 1		
0700 0800	Morn Meal	NCOIC	Bn Mess		UTIL	
0800 0830	Muster	-do-	Muster area		-do-	
0830 0900	Intro	Bn CO	E.M. Club		-do-	Pad & Pen
0900 1000	Shackle Sheet & Code Wheel	Bn Comm	Bn Class Room	Instr Notes	-do-	-do-
1000 1500	Map & Compass	NCOIC	-do-	FM 21-26	-do-	-do-
1500 1700	Chemical Agents	Bn NCED NCO	-do-	FM 21-200	-do-	Gas Mask
1700 1800	Even Meal	NCOIC	Bn Mess		-do-	

NOTE: # 1. PT UNIFORM WILL BE PT SHORTS, BOOTS & SKIVIE SHIRT

BnBul 1510

UNCLASSIFIED

SECOND DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0700	Morn	NCOIC	Bn		UFIL	
0745	Meal		Mess			
0745	Muster	-do-	SCUBA		NOTE	Draw
0800			LOCKER		# 1	S/G
0800	Enroute	-do-	Nam-O		-do-	
0830	Beach		Bridge			
0830	Rubber	NCOIC	-do-	FMFM	-do-	
1130	Beat			2-2		
1130	Noon	-do-	-do-		-do-	
1230	Meal					
1230	Rubber Boat	-do-	-do-	FMFM	-do-	
1500	Application			2-2		
1500	River Crossing	Mobile	-do-	Instr	-do-	Pad &
1600		Trng		Notes		Pen
1600	Enroute	NCOIC			-do-	
1645	1st Recon					

NOTE: # 1. Trainees attending will wear swim trunks, utility jackets carry M-16A1. w/2 magazines (loaded) and 2 meals ("C" Rations).

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

THIRD DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0800	Muster	NCOIC	Muster			UTIL
0830	Rappel		Area			
0830	Cliff	-do-	Hill 327	FM		Note
1130	Rappel			31-72		# 1
1130	Helo	-do-	LZ 401	Instr		-do-
1600	Rappel			Notes		

NOTE: # 1. Trainees will draw from their company supply 2 snap links, 1 pair of gloves, 1 sling rope, Each company will provide 1 climbing rope for the class.

BnDul 1510

FOURTH DAY

UNCLASSIFIED

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	USE	RMKS
0700	Morn	NCOIC	Bn Mess		UTIL	
0730	Meal					
0730 0745	Mister	-do-	Motor Pool	LPM Chap 2	NOTE # 1	
0745	Enroute	-do-			-do-	Pad & Pen
0800	11thMar					
0800 1500	F.O. Procedure	11thMar	11thMar C.P.	Instr Notes	-do-	-do-
1500	Enroute	NCOIC			-do-	
1545	1st Recon					
1545 1645	PT	NCOIC	IZ		NOTE # 2	
145	Even	NCOIC	Bn Mess		UTIL	
180	Meal					

NOTE # 1. Trainees attending will have the following equipment:
Rifa w/10 magazines (loaded) helmets, body armor, 2 meals ("C" Ration),
2 canteens (filled), compass. 1st aid pack, panche & belt suspenders.

NOTE # 2. PT Uniforms will be shorts. boots. and skivie shirt.

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

Bn Bul 1500

FIFTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0700	Morn	NCOIC	Bn Mess		UTIL	
0800	Meal					
0800	Optical	Bn Armorer	Bn Class	Instr	-do-	Pad &
0900	Equip		Room	Notes		Pen
0900	Camouflage	NCOIC	-do-	FM	-do-	-do-
1000	Per. Equip			21-75		
1000	Selecting	NCOIC	-do-	FMFM	-do-	-do-
1100	Harbor Site			6-5		
1100	I.A. DRILL	-do-	LZ	Instr	NOTE	
1300				Notes	#1	
1300	PRC-25	Bn Comm	Bn Class		-do-	Pad &
1400			Room			Pen
1400	Voice Comm	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1500	Procedures					
1500	PT	NCOIC	LZ		NOTE	
1600					# 2	
1600	Even	-do-	Bn Mess		UTIL	
1800	Meal					

NOTE: # 1. Trainees will bring their rifles and cartridge belt for immediate action drill on the LZ.

NOTE: # 2. PT Uniforms will be PT shorts, boots, and skivie shirt.

UNCLASSIFIED

Bn Bul 1510

SIXTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0700	Church	Bn	Bn	LPM	UTIL	
1000	Call	Chaplain	Chapel	Chap 5		
1000	M-79 & 50 Cal	Bn	Bn	Instr	-do-	Pad &
1100		Armorer	Armery	Notes		Pen
1100	M-60	-do-	Dai Loc	NOTE	-do-	
1200			Rifle Range	# 1		
1200	Fan Fire	OIC &	-do-		-do-	-do-
1500	M-60 & N-16A1	Armorer				
1500	Enroute	NGOIC			-do-	
1530	1st Recon					
1530	PT	NGOIC	LZ		NOTE	
1630					# 2	
1630	Even	-do-	Bn Mess		UTIL	
1730	Meal					

NOTE: # 1. Trainees will take the following equipment: Helmet, Body armor, M-16A1 w/10 magazines (loaded), 2 canteens (filled), 1st aid pack, belt suspenders and poncho.

NOTE: # 2. PT Uniform will be PT shorts, boots, skivis shirt.

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

Enfil 1510

SEVENTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0700	Morn	NCOIC	En Mess		UTIL	
0800	Meal					
0800	Enroute	NCOIC			NOTE	
0830	Div Sch				# 1	
0830	Quick Fire	Div Sch	Div Sch		UTIL	
1130	Kill tech	Instr				
1130	-do-	-do-	Rifle		NOTE	
1500			Range		# 1	
1500	Enroute	NCOIC			UTIL	
1530	1st Recon					
1530	PT	NCOIC	LZ		NOTE	
1630					# 2	
1630	Even	NCOIC	En Mess		UTIL	
1700	Meal					

NOTE: # 1. Trainees will take the following equipment: M-16A1 rifle w/10 magazines (loaded) and 2 canteens (filled).

NOTE: # 2. PT Uniform will be PT shorts, boots, and skivie shirt.

3. Eighth day same as Seventh Day

UNCLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

NINETH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	USE	RMKS
0800 0830	Muster	NCOIC	Muster Area		UTIL	Pad & Pen
0830 0930	Individual Response	G-5 Instr	In Class Room	Instr Notes	-do-	-do-
0930 1030	Rules of Engagement	G-5 Instr	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1030 1230	1st aid	En B.A.S.	-do-	Briefed Manual	-do-	-do-
1230 1500	Intelligence Brief	S-2	S-2	Instr Notes	-do-	-do-
1500 1600	Pf	NCOIC	IZ		Note # 1	

NOTE: 1. PF Uniform will be PT shorts, boots, and skivie shirt.

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

TENTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U&E	RMKS
0600 0700	PT	NCOIC	LZ		NOTE #1	
0700 0830	Morn Meal	NCOIC	Bn Mess		UTIL	
0830 0930	Siesmic Intrusion Devices	Div Sch Instr	Bn Class Room	Instr Notes	-do-	Pad & Pen
0930 1300	Patrol Tech	NCOIC	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1300 1400	Selecting HLZ'S	-do-	-do-	FM - 57-38	-do-	-do-
1400 1500	Road Recon	-do-	-do-	FM 5-36	-do-	-dp-
1500 1600	Prepare for Graduation	-do-	E.M. Club		-do-	
1600 1630	GRADUATION	Bn CO & SgtMaj	-do-		-do-	

NOTE: # 1. PT Uniform will be PT shorts, boots, and skivie shirt

**MINI ASSEMBLY
ROSTER OF PRESENT**

RICCIUTI, RICHARD	2518532/0141	LCPL	Co ⁿ A ⁿ
KIRK, CHARLES H.	2525238/0311	PFC	Co ⁿ A ⁿ
MORALES, FLORES F.	2342850/0331	PFC	Co ⁿ A ⁿ
TORRES, OYOLA O.	2342852/0331	PFC	Co ⁿ A ⁿ
JONES, JACK D.	2529287/0351	PFC	Co ⁿ C ⁿ
WARD, STEVEN M.	2528136/0311	PFC	Co ⁿ C ⁿ
JACQUES, JOHNNY W.	2275428/0311	PFC	Co ⁿ C ⁿ
SELLS, JEROME D.	2588944/0311	PFC	Co ⁿ C ⁿ
SURLOCK, EDWARD F.	2592546/0311	PFC	Co ⁿ C ⁿ
SIGLER, JOHN E. JR.	2548608/0331	PFC	Co ⁿ C ⁿ
COMFORT, LARRY J.	2567461/0311	PFC	Co ⁿ C ⁿ
SHIELDS, ROBERT D.	2491243/0311	PFC	Co ⁿ C ⁿ
HUNT, GARY E.	2312191/0311	CPL	Co ⁿ C ⁿ
JORDAN, SYLVESTER L.	2460630/0311	LCPL	Co ⁿ C ⁿ
LINDERMAN, DANIEL W.	2518949/0311	PFC	Co ⁿ C ⁿ
NEWBY, THOMAS L.	2572120/0311	PFC	Co ⁿ C ⁿ
SCHELL, ELMER H.	2490426/0311	PFC	Co ⁿ C ⁿ
THIBEAUX, CHARLES E.	2555494/0311	PFC	Co ⁿ C ⁿ
WAGNER, MICHAEL D.	2519957/0311	PFC	Co ⁿ C ⁿ
BONINI, ARMO R.	2491357/0311	PFC	Co ⁿ D ⁿ
COLLINS, PAUL L.	2500238/0331	PFC	Co ⁿ D ⁿ
DUENAS, IGNACIO	2302832/0311	PFC	Co ⁿ D ⁿ

Enclosure (2)

1

UNCLASSIFIED

FOLSE, BARNEY G.	2192882/0311	LCPL	Co ⁿ D ⁿ
REDEAUX, ELTON JR.	21495931/0311	LCPL	Co ⁿ D ⁿ
THORNES, MICHAEL, W.	2572047/0351	PFC	Co ⁿ D ⁿ
WATKINS, WILLIAM W.	2517193/0331	PFC	Co ⁿ D ⁿ
WEBB, JERRY E.	2556349/0311	PFC	Co ⁿ D ⁿ
SCHNEIDER, FREDERICK R.	8543395/8404	HN	Co ⁿ D ⁿ
ALLEN, BENJAMIN W.	2544257/0351	PFC	Co ⁿ E ⁿ
FORTUNE, WARREN T. JR.	21489329/0311	PFC	Co ⁿ E ⁿ
LARKINS, MICHAEL L.	21211110/0311	CPL	Co ⁿ E ⁿ
LESLIE, SAMUEL F. JR.	2504459/0311	PVT	Co ⁿ E ⁿ
MORALES, GELSO H. JR.	2550977/0311	PFC	Co ⁿ E ⁿ
TWOHORSES, DELBERT C.	2530960/0311	PFC	Co ⁿ E ⁿ
VOUNOV, PAUL	2500007/0311	PFC	Co ⁿ E ⁿ
HARRELL, NORMAN G.	2540157/0311	LCPL	Co ⁿ E ⁿ
SEYMEN, ERIC W.	2540308/0311	PFC	Co ⁿ E ⁿ
WILLSEY, STEPHEN, E.	2592545/0311	PFC	Co ⁿ E ⁿ
LEOPOLD, JOSEPH	2587046/0311	PFC	Co ⁿ E ⁿ
JONES, LEONARD F.	2510022/0311	PFC	Co ⁿ E ⁿ
BROWN, GARY L.	8133482/8404	HN	Co ⁿ E ⁿ

Enclosure (2)

2